









30 NOV. 1903

# A HAND-LIST

OF THE

## GENERA AND SPECIES

OF

# BIRDS.

[NOMENCLATOR AVIUM TUM FOSSILIVM  
TUM VIVENTIVM.]

BY

R. BOWDLER SHARPE, LL.D.,

ASSISTANT KEEPER, DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY,  
BRITISH MUSEUM.

VOLUME IV.



LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

SOLD BY

LONGMANS & Co., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.;

B. QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.; DULAU & Co., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.;

KEGAN PAUL & Co., 43 GERRARD STREET, W.;

AND AT THE

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), CROMWELL ROAD, S.W.

1903.

*All rights reserved.*

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

## P R E F A C E.

---

THE scheme of the present work has had to be extended, inasmuch as the author has found it impossible to compress the remainder of the *Passeriformes* into the space of a single volume, and it has therefore been found more convenient to complete the 'Hand-list' in five volumes, instead of four, as was originally intended. The continual addition to the number of described species of Passerine Birds has also rendered this course more expedient, in order that the volumes of such a work of reference as the present, should be kept within a reasonable size for frequent consultation.

It is probable that the fifth and concluding volume will be published in the course of a few months, as it is already well advanced.

E. RAY LANKESTER,  
*Director,*  
*Natural History Departments,*  
*British Museum.*

July 13, 1903.



## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE present volume continues the list of the known species of *Passeriformes* down to the end of the *Certhiidae*. Owing to the increasing pressure of official work, it has taken longer to prepare than I anticipated, the number of species described since the 'Catalogue of Birds' being truly remarkable, and requiring much time and labour for their enumeration.

In my efforts to accomplish this object, I have been assisted, as before, by a number of my brother Ornithologists, to whom the proofs of the work have been submitted. I am especially indebted to the under-mentioned Naturalists for material help in this respect; and the reviews of the genus *Lanius* by Mr. Ogilvie Grant, and of the *Paridae* by Dr. Bianchi have lightened my labours considerably. The monograph of the *Paridae*, *Sittidae*, and *Certhiidae*, published by Dr. Hellmayr in the 'Tierreich,' appeared after the present volume was in type, so that I have not been able to avail myself of his conscientious work to the extent which I should have wished. I have again pleasure in acknowledging the assistance rendered by my chief attendant, Mr. Charles Chubb, especially in the preparation of the Index.

The following gentlemen, who have revised the proofs of the present volume, deserve my warm thanks for their assistance :—

*England*.—Dr. P. L. Selater, Mr. Howard Saunders, Hon. Walter Rothschild, D.Sc., M.P., Mr. Ernst Hartert, Mr. W. R. Ogilvie Grant, Dr. C. W. Andrews, and Mr. W. P. Pycraft.

*France*.—Prof. Dr. Oustalet.

*Holland*.—Dr. Otto Finsch.

*Germany*.—Prof. Dr. Reichenow, Hofrath Dr. A. B. Meyer,  
Count von Berlepsch, Pastor Kleinschmidt.

*Russia*.—Dr. Bianchi.

*Italy*.—Count Salvadori.

*America*.—Prof. Robert Ridgway, Dr. L. Stejneger, Prof.  
J. A. Allen, Mr. C. W. Richmond, Mr. Harry Oberholser,  
Mr. Witmer Stone, Mr. F. M. Chapman, and Mr. Outram  
Bangs.

R. BOWDLER SHARPE.

July 7, 1903.

# SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Order XXXVI.	Page		
PASSERIFORMES ( <i>cont.</i> ).	1	30. Cataponera, <i>Hartert</i> ....	25
Sub-Order II.		31. Calamanthus, <i>Gould</i> ....	25
ACROMYODI ( <i>cont.</i> ).	1	32. Cinclorhamphus, <i>Gould</i> ..	26
B. <i>Passeres Normales</i> ( <i>cont.</i> ).	1	Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Timeliinæ</i> ..	26
Fam. V. TIMELIIDÆ .....	1	33. Timelia, <i>Horsf.</i> .....	26
Sub-Fam. 1. <i>Crateropodinæ</i> .	1	34. Pyctorhis, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	26
1. Clitonyx, <i>Reichenb.</i> .....	1	35. Ophryornis, <i>Büttik.</i> ....	27
2. Orthonyx, <i>Temm.</i> .....	2	36. Dumetia, <i>Blyth</i> .....	27
3. Cinclosoma, <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i>	2	37. Buettikoferia, <i>Madarász</i> ..	27
4. Eupetes, <i>Temm.</i> .....	3	38. Gampsorhynchus, <i>Blyth</i> ..	27
5. Pycnoptilus, <i>Gould</i> ....	4	39. Elaphornis, <i>Legge</i> .....	28
6. Drymaedus, <i>Gould</i> ....	4	40. Androphilus, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	28
7. Hylacola, <i>Gould</i> .....	4	41. Statiasticus, <i>Hartert</i> ....	28
8. Chætops, <i>Swains.</i> .....	5	42. Bowdleria, <i>Rothschild</i> ..	28
9. Psophodes, <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i>	5	43. Sphenceacus, <i>Strickl.</i> ....	29
10. Hypergerus, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	5	44. Pseudotharrhalens, <i>Ogilvie</i>	
11. Babax, <i>David</i> .....	5	Grant .....	29
12. Pterorhinus, <i>Swinhoe</i> ....	6	45. Pellorneum, <i>Swains.</i> ....	29
13. Trochalopteron, <i>Blyth</i> ..	6	46. Scotocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	30
14. Ianthocincla, <i>Gould</i> ....	10	47. Crossleyia, <i>Hartl.</i> .....	30
15. Argya, <i>Less.</i> .....	11	48. Bernieria, <i>Bp.</i> .....	31
16. Megalurnus, <i>J. Verr.</i> .....	12	49. Macrosphenus, <i>Cuss.</i> ....	31
17. Pinarornis, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	13	50. Mystacornis, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	31
18. Pomatorhinus, <i>Horsf.</i> ..	13	51. Malia, <i>Schlegel</i> .....	31
19. Xiphorhamphus, <i>Blyth</i> ..	16	52. Turdinus, <i>Blyth</i> .....	32
20. Garrulax, <i>Less.</i> .....	17	53. Bathmocercus, <i>Reichenow</i>	35
21. Staetocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	18	54. Ptyrticus, <i>Hartl.</i> .....	35
22. Grammatoptila, <i>Reichenb.</i>	19	55. Amaurocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	36
23. Melanocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	19	56. Drymochæra, <i>Finsch</i> ....	36
24. Alcotops, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	19	57. Erythrocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	36
25. Rhinocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	19	58. Drymocataphus, <i>Blyth</i> ..	36
26. Dryonastes, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	20	59. Ortygocichla, <i>Selater</i> ....	37
27. Neocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	21	60. Trichocichla, <i>Reichenow</i> ..	37
28. Crateropus, <i>Swains.</i> ....	22	61. Ifrita, <i>Rothschild</i> .....	37
29. Aëthocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	25	62. Gypsophila, <i>Oates</i> .....	38
		63. Aëthostoma, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	38
		64. Setaria, <i>Blyth</i> .....	38
		65. Xanthomixis, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	39

	Page		Page
66. Nesobates, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	40	111. Pterythius, <i>Swains.</i> .....	65
67. Ptilopyga, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	40	112. Myzornis, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	66
68. Ptilocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	40	113. Hilarocichla, <i>Oates</i> .....	66
69. Anuropsis, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	41	114. Mesia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	66
70. Crateroscelis, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	41	115. Minla, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	67
71. Turdinulus, <i>Hume</i> .....	41	116. Psaroglossa, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	67
72. Corythocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	42		
73. Lanioturdinus, <i>Büttik.</i> ..	43	Sub-Fam. 6.	
74. Rimator, <i>Blyth</i> .....	43	Paradoxornithinæ .....	67
75. Alcippe, <i>Blyth</i> .....	43		
76. Rhopocichla, <i>Oates</i> ....	44	117. Conostoma, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	67
77. Proparus, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	45	118. Paradoxornis, <i>Gould.</i> ....	68
78. Moupinia, <i>David &amp; Oust.</i> ..	46	119. Cholornis, <i>J. Verr.</i> .....	68
79. Schœniparus, <i>Hume</i> ....	46	120. Panurus, <i>Koch</i> .....	68
80. Pseudominla, <i>Oates</i> ....	47	121. Suthora, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	69
81. Lioparus, <i>Oates</i> .....	47	122. Scœorhynchus, <i>Oates</i> ....	71
82. Stachyris, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	48		
83. Thringorhina, <i>Oates</i> ....	49	Fam. VI. TROGLODYTIDÆ ..	71
84. Stachyridopsis, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	50	1. Cinnicerthia, <i>Less.</i> .....	71
85. Kenopia, <i>Blyth</i> .....	51	2. Heleodytes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	72
86. Dasyrotaphia, <i>Tweedd.</i> ..	51	3. Odontorhynchus, <i>Pelz.</i> ..	76
87. Zosterornis, <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> ..	51	4. Thryophilus, <i>Baird</i> ....	77
88. Cyanoderma, <i>Salvad.</i> .....	52	5. Thryothorus, <i>Vieill.</i> ....	80
89. Mixornis, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	52	6. Thryomanes, <i>Scl.</i> .....	84
90. Macronus, <i>Jard. &amp; Selby</i> ..	53	7. Cistothorus, <i>Cab.</i> .....	86
		8. Troglodytes, <i>Vieill.</i> ....	87
Sub-Fam. 3.		9. Urocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	89
Brachypteryginæ .....	54	10. Spelæornis, <i>David &amp; Oust.</i> ..	90
91. Myiophoneus, <i>Temm.</i> .....	54	11. Salpinctes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	90
92. Arrenga, <i>Less.</i> .....	55	12. Anorthura, <i>Rennie</i> .....	91
93. Brachypteryx, <i>Horsf.</i> ..	55	13. Elachura, <i>Oates</i> .....	92
94. Heteroxenicus, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	56	14. Catherpes, <i>Baird</i> .....	93
95. Lamprolia, <i>Finsch</i> .....	57	15. Splenocichla, <i>Walden</i> ..	93
96. Oligura, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	58	16. Hemimura, <i>Ridgw.</i> .....	93
97. Tesia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	58	17. Ilenicorhina, <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> ..	95
98. Pseudoxenicus, <i>Finsch</i> ..	58	18. Leucolepia, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	96
		19. Hylorchilus, <i>Nelson</i> ....	97
Sub-Fam. 4. Sibiinæ. ....	58	20. Microcerculus, <i>Baird.</i> ....	97
99. Sibia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	58	21. Orthnocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	98
100. Lioptila, <i>Blyth</i> .....	59	22. Pnoepyga, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	99
101. Acinodura, <i>Gould.</i> .....	60		
102. Ixops, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	60	Fam. VII. CINCLIDÆ .....	100
103. Staphidia, <i>Swinh.</i> .....	61	1. Cinclus, <i>Bechst.</i> .....	100
104. Siva, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	61		
105. Yuhina, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	62	Fam. VIII. MIMIDÆ .....	102
106. Ixulus, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	63	1. Mimus, <i>Boie</i> .....	102
107. Herpornis, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	64	2. Nesomimus, <i>Ridgw.</i> ....	104
		3. Oreoscoptes, <i>Baird</i> ....	106
Sub-Fam. 5. Liotrichinæ. .	64	4. Galeoscoptes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	106
108. Liothrix, <i>Swains.</i> .....	64	5. Mimodes, <i>Ridgw.</i> .....	106
109. Lioecichla, <i>Swinh.</i> .....	64	6. Toxostoma, <i>Wagler</i> ....	106
110. Cutia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	65	7. Melanotis, <i>Bp.</i> .....	108

	Page		Page
8. <i>Donacobius</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	108	30. <i>Hydrocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	149
9. <i>Rhodinocichla</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ..	109	31. <i>Microcichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	149
10. <i>Melanoptila</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	109		
11. <i>Cinclocerthia</i> , <i>Gray</i> ....	109	Sub-Fam. 7. <i>Ruticillinae</i> ..	150
12. <i>Rhamphocinclus</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> ..	110	32. <i>Chimarrornis</i> , <i>Hodys.</i> ..	150
13. <i>Margarops</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	110	33. <i>Phœnicurus</i> , <i>Forster</i> ....	150
14. <i>Allenia</i> , <i>Cory</i> .....	110	34. <i>Diplootocus</i> , <i>Hartert.</i> ..	152
		35. <i>Rhyacornis</i> , <i>Bianf.</i> ....	152
Fam. IX. <i>TURDIDÆ</i> .....	111	36. <i>Cyanecula</i> , <i>Brehm</i> .....	153
Sub-Fam. 1. <i>MyiDESTINÆ</i> ..	111	37. <i>Aedon</i> , <i>Forster</i> .....	153
1. <i>Platycichla</i> , <i>Baird</i> .....	111	38. <i>Erethacus</i> , <i>Cuv.</i> .....	154
2. <i>Cossyphopsis</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> ....	111	39. <i>Ictoturus</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> .....	155
3. <i>Turdampelis</i> , <i>Less.</i> .....	112	40. <i>Hodgsonius</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	155
4. <i>MyiDESTES</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	112	41. <i>Calliope</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	155
5. <i>Entomedestes</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> ..	114	42. <i>Ianthia</i> , <i>Btyth.</i> .....	156
6. <i>Phœornis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	114	43. <i>Larviva</i> , <i>Hodys.</i> .....	157
		44. <i>Adelura</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	157
Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Cochoaninae</i> ..	115	45. <i>Notodela</i> , <i>Less.</i> .....	157
7. <i>Cochoa</i> , <i>Hodys.</i> .....	115	46. <i>Thamnobia</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	158
		47. <i>Callene</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> .....	158
Sub-Fam. 3. <i>Turdinae</i> ....	115	48. <i>Copsychus</i> , <i>Wagler</i> ....	159
8. <i>Mimocichla</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	115	49. <i>Gervaisia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	160
9. <i>Cichlherminia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> ....	116	50. <i>Cercotrichas</i> , <i>Finsch &amp;</i> <i>Hartl.</i> .....	160
10. <i>Merula</i> , <i>Leueh.</i> .....	117	51. <i>Cittocinclæ</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	161
11. <i>Semimerula</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	129	52. <i>Trichixus</i> , <i>Less.</i> .....	162
12. <i>Geocichla</i> , <i>Temm.</i> .....	130	53. <i>Cossypha</i> , <i>Vig.</i> .....	162
13. <i>Cichloselys</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	133	54. <i>Irania</i> , <i>de Filippi</i> .....	165
14. <i>Psophocichla</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	134	55. <i>Cichladusa</i> , <i>Peters</i> .....	166
15. <i>Ægithocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	134	56. <i>Neocossyphus</i> , <i>Fischer &amp;</i> <i>Reichenow</i> .....	166
16. <i>Hesperocichla</i> , <i>Baird</i> ..	135	57. <i>Pseudocossyphus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	166
17. <i>Amalocichla</i> , <i>De Vis.</i> ....	135	58. <i>Aedonopsis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	167
18. <i>Nesocichla</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	135	59. <i>Erythropgyia</i> , <i>A. Smith</i> ..	167
19. <i>Turnagra</i> , <i>Less.</i> .....	136	60. <i>Alethe</i> , <i>Cass.</i> .....	168
20. <i>Oreocichla</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	136		
21. <i>Zoothera</i> , <i>Vig.</i> .....	137	Sub-Fam. 8. <i>Saxicolinae</i> ..	169
22. <i>Turdus</i> , <i>Linn.</i> .....	138	61. <i>Thamnolaëa</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	169
23. <i>Ilyocichla</i> , <i>Baird</i> .....	141	62. <i>Pentholæa</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	170
24. <i>Monticola</i> , <i>Boie</i> .....	144	63. <i>Pratincola</i> , <i>Koch</i> .....	171
25. <i>Petrophila</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	144	64. <i>Pinarochroa</i> , <i>Sunder.</i> ....	173
		65. <i>Oreicola</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	173
Sub-Fam. 4. <i>ACCENTORINÆ</i> ..	145	66. <i>Myrmecocichla</i> , <i>Cab.</i> ....	174
26. <i>Accentor</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> .....	145	67. <i>Cercomela</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	174
27. <i>Tharrhaleus</i> , <i>Kaup</i> ....	146	68. <i>Poliocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	175
		69. <i>Saxicola</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> .....	175
Sub-Fam. 5. <i>Ephthianurinae</i> ..	148	70. <i>Campicola</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	180
28. <i>Ephthianura</i> , <i>Gould</i> ....	148		
		Sub-Fam. 9. <i>Sialinae</i> ....	180
Sub-Fam. 6. <i>Hemicurinae</i> ..	148	71. <i>Catharus</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	180
29. <i>Hemicurus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> .....	148	72. <i>Zeledonia</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> .....	183

	Page		Page
73. <i>Sialia</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	183	48. <i>Phyllolais</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	226
74. <i>Grandala</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	184	49. <i>Neomixis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	226
75. <i>Ridgwayia</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> .....	184	50. <i>Sylviella</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> .....	226
Fam. X. SYLVIIDÆ .....	185	51. <i>Eremomela</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> ....	228
1. <i>Agrobates</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	185	52. <i>Poliolais</i> , <i>Alex.</i> .....	231
2. <i>Locustella</i> , <i>Kaup</i> .....	185	53. <i>Camaroptera</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> ..	231
3. <i>Acrocephalus</i> , <i>Naum.</i> ..	187	54. <i>Parmoptila</i> , <i>Cass.</i> .....	233
4. <i>Tribura</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	190	55. <i>Lobornis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	233
5. <i>Lusciniola</i> , <i>Gray</i> .....	191	56. <i>Pholidornis</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ....	233
6. <i>Sutoria</i> , <i>Nicholson</i> .....	191	57. <i>Stiphornis</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	234
7. <i>Orthotomus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> ....	192	58. <i>Hylia</i> , <i>Cass.</i> .....	234
8. <i>Heliolais</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	193	59. <i>Scotocerca</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> ....	234
9. <i>Melocichla</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	194	60. <i>Neornis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	235
10. <i>Cisticola</i> , <i>Kaup</i> .....	194	61. <i>Horornis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	235
11. <i>Franklinia</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	200	62. <i>Phyllergates</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	237
12. <i>Laticilla</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	200	63. <i>Thamnornis</i> , <i>M.-Edw. &amp;</i> <i>Grand.</i> .....	237
13. <i>Nesillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> .....	201	64. <i>Horeites</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	238
14. <i>Spiloptila</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> .....	201	65. <i>Cettia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	238
15. <i>Graminicola</i> , <i>Jerd</i> .....	201	66. <i>Urosphena</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> .....	238
16. <i>Megalurus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> .....	202	67. <i>Suya</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	238
17. <i>Schœnicola</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	203	68. <i>Prinia</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> .....	239
18. <i>Eremiornis</i> , <i>North</i> .....	203	69. <i>Burnesia</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> .....	241
19. <i>Cryptillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> .....	203	70. <i>Dromæocercus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	243
20. <i>Bradypterus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	204	71. <i>Malurus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	243
21. <i>Euryptila</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	204	72. <i>Stipiturus</i> , <i>Less.</i> .....	245
22. <i>Rhopophilus</i> , <i>Gigl. &amp; Salv.</i>	205	73. <i>Psammathia</i> , <i>H. &amp; F.</i> ..	245
23. <i>Acanthoptila</i> , <i>Blyth</i> ....	205	74. <i>Bebornis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	245
24. <i>Chætornis</i> , <i>Gray</i> .....	205	75. <i>Sphenura</i> , <i>Licht.</i> .....	245
25. <i>Calamocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	205	76. <i>Amytornis</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> .....	246
26. <i>Calamonastes</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	206	Fam. XI. VIREONIDÆ ..	247
27. <i>Origma</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	207	1. <i>Vireo</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	247
28. <i>Arundinax</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	207	2. <i>Neochloë</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	253
29. <i>Hypolais</i> , <i>Brehm</i> .....	207	3. <i>Pachysylvia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	253
30. <i>Iduna</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	208	4. <i>Laletes</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	256
31. <i>Sylvia</i> , <i>Scop.</i> .....	209	5. <i>Vireolanus</i> , <i>DuBus</i> ....	256
32. <i>Melizophilus</i> , <i>Leach</i> ....	212	6. <i>Cyclorhis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	257
33. <i>Herbivocula</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> ....	212	Fam. XII. AMPELIDÆ ..	259
34. <i>Phylloscopus</i> , <i>Boie.</i> .....	212	1. <i>Ampelis</i> , <i>Linn.</i> .....	259
35. <i>Oreopneuste</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> ....	214	2. <i>Dulus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	259
36. <i>Reguloides</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	215	3. <i>Phainoptila</i> , <i>Salv.</i> .....	259
37. <i>Acanthopneuste</i> , <i>Blas.</i> ..	216	4. <i>Phainopepla</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	260
38. <i>Chthonicola</i> , <i>Gould</i> ....	219	5. <i>Ptilogonys</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	260
39. <i>Acanthiza</i> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i>	219	Fam. XIII. ARTAMIDÆ ..	260
40. <i>Sericornis</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	220	1. <i>Artamus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	260
41. <i>Acanthornis</i> , <i>F. Legge</i> ..	222	2. <i>Pseudocheilidon</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ..	262
42. <i>Apalis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	222		
43. <i>Eminia</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	223		
44. <i>Euprinodes</i> , <i>Cass.</i> .....	223		
45. <i>Urolais</i> , <i>Alex.</i> .....	225		
46. <i>Dryodromas</i> , <i>F. &amp; H.</i> ..	225		
47. <i>Drymocichla</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ....	225		

	Page		Page
Fam. XIV. VANGIDÆ ..	262	16. Pelicinius, <i>Boie</i> .....	292
1. Xenopirostris, <i>Bp.</i> .....	262	17. Rhodophoneus, <i>Heugl.</i> ..	293
2. Artamia, <i>Lafr.</i> .....	263	18. Lanarius, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	293
3. Abbotornis, <i>Richm.</i> .....	263	19. Dryoscopus, <i>Boie</i> .....	296
4. Oriolia, <i>Geoffr.</i> .....	263	20. Channonotus, <i>Gray</i> .....	298
5. Vanga, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	263	21. Nicator, <i>F. &amp; H.</i> .....	299
6. Calicalicus, <i>Bp.</i> .....	264	22. Neolestes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	299
Fam. XV. PRIONOPIDÆ ..	264	23. Pomatorhynchus, <i>Boie</i> ..	299
1. Grallina, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	264	24. Antichromus, <i>Richm.</i> ..	301
2. Hemipus, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	264	25. Nilaus, <i>Swains.</i> .....	302
3. Tephrodornis, <i>Swains.</i> ..	265	Sub-Fam. 4. Pachycephalinæ .	302
4. Fraseria, <i>Bp.</i> .....	266	26. Falcunculus, <i>Vieill.</i> ....	302
5. Horizorhinus, <i>Oberh.</i> ....	266	27. Oreoica, <i>Gould</i> .....	303
6. Eurocephalus, <i>A. Smith.</i> ..	266	28. Pachycephala, <i>V. &amp; H.</i> ..	303
7. Rhectes, <i>Bp.</i> .....	267	29. Hyloterpe, <i>Cab.</i> .....	312
8. Pseudorhectes, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	268	30. Pachycephalopsis, <i>Salvad.</i>	314
9. Melanorhectes, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	269	31. Eulacestoma, <i>De Vis.</i> ....	314
10. Collyriocichla, <i>V. &amp; H.</i> ..	269	32. Eopsaltria, <i>Swains.</i> ....	315
11. Pinarolestes, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	270	33. Pachycare, <i>Gould</i> .....	315
12. Clytorhynchus, <i>Elliot.</i> ....	272	Fam. XVIII. PARIDÆ ..	316
13. Platylophus, <i>Swains.</i> ....	272	1. Pœcile, <i>Kaup</i> .....	316
14. Prionops, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	273	2. Pœciloides, <i>Bianchi</i> ....	322
15. Sigmodus, <i>Hartl.</i> .....	274	3. Sittiparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i> ..	322
16. Hypocolius, <i>Bp.</i> .....	275	4. Lophophanes, <i>Kaup</i> ....	323
Fam. XVI. AEROCHARIDÆ .	275	5. Periparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i> ..	324
1. Aerocharis, <i>Gistel</i> .....	275	6. Melanochlora, <i>Less.</i> ....	326
Fam. XVII. LANIIDÆ ....	276	7. Machlolophus, <i>Cab.</i> ....	327
Sub-Fam. 1. Gymnorhinæ .	276	8. Pardaliparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i> .....	327
1. Pityriasis, <i>Less.</i> .....	276	9. Parus, <i>Linn.</i> .....	328
2. Gymnorhina, <i>Gray.</i> .....	276	10. Ægithospiza, <i>Hellm.</i> ....	330
3. Cracticus, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	276	11. Pentheres, <i>Cab.</i> .....	330
4. Strepera, <i>Less.</i> .....	278	12. Penthornis, <i>Hellm.</i> .....	333
Sub-Fam. 2. Laniinæ ....	278	13. Cyanistes, <i>Kaup</i> .....	333
5. Urolestes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	278	14. Ægithaliscus, <i>Cab.</i> ....	335
6. Corvinella, <i>Less.</i> .....	279	15. Psaltriparus, <i>Bp.</i> .....	336
7. Laniellus, <i>Swains.</i> .....	279	16. Ægithalus, <i>Herm.</i> .....	337
8. Lanius, <i>Linn.</i> .....	279	17. Psaltria, <i>Temm.</i> .....	339
9. Phoneus, <i>Kaup</i> .....	283	18. Remiza, <i>Stejn.</i> .....	339
10. Fiscus, <i>Bp.</i> .....	284	19. Anthoscopus, <i>Boie</i> .....	340
11. Enneocoturnus, <i>Boie</i> .....	285	20. Auriparus, <i>Baird</i> .....	341
12. Cephalophoneus, <i>Füz.</i> ..	286	21. Cephalopyrus, <i>Bp.</i> ....	342
13. Otomela, <i>Bp.</i> .....	288	22. Aphelocephala, <i>Oberh.</i> ..	342
Sub-Fam. 3. Malaconotinæ .	289	23. Sphenostoma, <i>Gould</i> ....	342
14. Malaconotus, <i>Swains.</i> ..	289	24. Certhiparus, <i>Lafr</i> .....	342
15. Chlorophoneus, <i>Cab.</i> ....	290	Fam. XIX. CHAMÆIDÆ ..	343
		1. Chamæa, <i>Gambel</i> .....	343

	Page		Page
Fam. XX. REGULIDÆ ..	343	4. Hypositta, <i>A. Newton</i> ..	352
1. <i>Regulus, Koch</i> .....	343	5. <i>Daphcenositta, De Vis</i> ..	353
2. <i>Leptopæcile, Severtz</i> ....	345		
3. <i>Lophobasileus, Pleske</i> ..	345	Fam. XXII. CERTHIDÆ ..	353
4. <i>Sylviiiparus, Burton</i> ....	345	1. <i>Certhia, Linn.</i> .....	353
Fam. XXI. SITTIDÆ....	346	2. <i>Salpornis, Gray</i> .....	355
1. <i>Sitta, Linn.</i> .....	346	3. <i>Tichodroma, Illig.</i> .....	356
2. <i>Dendrophila, Swains.</i> ....	350	4. <i>Rhabdornis, Reichenb.</i> ..	356
3. <i>Neositta, Hellm.</i> .....	351	5. <i>Climacteris, Temm.</i> ....	357

Order XXXVI. PASSERIFORMES (*continued*).

(Cf. Vol. III. p. 4.)

Sub-Order II. *ACROMYODI* (continued).

(*Cf.* Vol. III. p. 187.)

**B. PASSERES NORMALES** (*continued*).

(Cf. Vol. III. p. 187.)

Family V. **TIMELIIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. pp. 329-646, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. *CRATEROPODINÆ*.

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 71 (1889).]

I. CLITONYX, *Reichenb.\**

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 75, 1883.)

1. *albicapilla*, Buller, B. N. Zeal. 2nd ed. p. 52 New Zealand  
(1888). (North Island).  
[*albicilla* (Less.). (Gadow, Cat. B. viii. p. 75.)]

2. **ochrocephala** (*Gm.*). (Gadow, *t. c.* p. 76.) New Zealand  
(South Island).

\* Mr. Oberholser has pointed out to me that the oldest generic name for these New Zealand birds is *Mohoua* of Lesson (Compl. Buff. ix. p. 139, 1837); but there is a risk of confusion with the names *Moho* and *Mohoa*, and I think that *Clitonyx* had better be retained (*cf.* W. A. Forbes, P. Z. S. 1882, pp. 544, 545).

II. ORTHONYX, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 329, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>temmincki</b> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i><br>[ <i>spinicauda</i> , Temm. (p. 329.)<br>Cf. <i>Salvad. Atti R. Accad. Torino</i> , x.<br>pp. 632-634.] | E. & S. Australia<br>(N.S. Wales to<br>Wide Bay, Victoria). |
| 2. <b>spaldingi</b> , <i>Ramsay.</i> (p. 331.)  | N.E. Australia<br>(Rockingham Bay).                         |
| 3. <b>novæ guineæ</b> , <i>A. B. Meyer.</i> (p. 672.)   | New Guinea.   |

III. CINCLOSOMA, *Vig. & Horsf.*(Sharpe, *l. c.* p. 331.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>punctatum</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 332.)   | S. & E. Australia.<br>Tasmania.                     |
| 2. <b>castanonotum</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 333.)  | S. & W. Australia<br>(N.S. Wales to<br>Swan River). |
| 3. <b>cinnamomeum</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 334.)   | Int. of S. Australia.                               |
| 4. <b>castanothorax</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 335.) | E. Australia.                                       |
| 5. <b>marginatum</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 336.)   | N.W. Australia.                                     |

6. **ajax** (*Temm.*). (p. 336.) W. New Guinea.  
S.E. New Guinea.

IV. **EUPETES**, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 338.)

1. **macrocerus**, *Temm.* (p. 338.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. N.W. Borneo.
2. **cærulescens**, *Temm.* (p. 339.) New Guinea.
3. **nigricrissus**, *Salvad.* (p. 339.) S.E. New Guinea.
4. **geislerorum**, *A. B. Meyer*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 259. S.E. New Guinea.
5. **castanonotus**, *Salvad.* (p. 340.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
6. **pulcher**, *Sharpe*. (p. 340, pt.) S.E. New Guinea.  
[*Cf. Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) xvi. p. 101  
(1896).]
7. **incertus**, *Salvad.* (p. 341.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
8. **leucostictus**, *Sclater*. (p. 342.) N.W. New Guinea.
9. **loriæ**, *Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) xvi. p. 102 S.E. New Guinea.  
(1896).

V. **PYCNOPTILUS** *Gould.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 342, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>floccosus</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 342.) | N.S. Wales.<br>Victoria.<br>S. Australia. |
|---|---|

VI. **DRYMAÆDUS**, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 343.)

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <b>brunneipygius</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 343.)            | S. Australia.<br>Victoria.  |
| 2. <b>pallidus</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 344.)                | W. Australia.               |
| 3. <b>superciliaris</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 344.)            | N. & N.E. Australia.        |
| 4. <b>beccarii</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 345.)                | S.E. New Guinea.<br>Aru Is. |
| 5. <b>brevirostris</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , Ibis, 1897, p. 336. | S.E. New Guinea.            |

VII. **HYLACOLA**, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 345.)

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <b>pyrrhopygia</b> ( <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> ). (p. 345.) | Victoria.<br>S. & S.E. Australia. |
| 2. <b>cauta</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 347.)                     | S. Australia.                     |

VIII. CHÆTOPS, *Suains.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 347.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>frenatus</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 348.)                   | Cape Colony.                               |
| 2. <b>aurantiacus</b> , <i>Layard.</i> (p. 348.)                 | E. Cape Colony.<br>Natal.                  |
| 3. <b>pyncopygius</b> ( <i>Strickl. &amp; Schl.</i> ). (p. 349.) | S.W. Africa<br>(Damara Land.<br>Benguela). |

IX. PSOPHODES, *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 350.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>crepitans</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 350.)                             | Victoria.<br>New South Wales<br>to Rockingham Bay. |
| 2. <b>lateralis</b> , <i>North</i> , Rec. Austr. Mus. iii. p. 13<br>(1897). | N.E. Queensland.                                   |
| 3. <b>nigrigularis</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 351.)                            | W. Australia.                                      |

X. HYPERGERUS, *Reichenb.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 351.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>atriceps</b> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 352.) | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Nigeria). |
|--|--|

XI. BABAX, *David.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 352.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>lanceolatus</b> ( <i>J. Ferr.</i> ). (p. 352.) | China<br>(Moupin. W. Szechuen.<br>S. Shensi.) |
|--|---|

2. **bonvaloti**, *Oustalet*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) vii. p. 273 (1892). So, Tibet.

## XII. PTERORHINUS, *Swinhoe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 353, 1883.)

1. **davidi**, *Swinh.* (p. 353.) N. China.  
S.W. Mongolia.  
Ordos. Alashan.

## XIII. TROCHALOPTERUM, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 354.)

1. **affine** (*Blyth*). (p. 357.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).
2. **blythi**, *J. Verr.* (p. 358.) W. China  
(Szechuen.  
Koko-noor).
3. **variegatum** (*Irig.*). (p. 359.) Himalayas  
(Chamba to Nepal).
4. **simile**, *Hume*. (p. 359, pt.) W. Himalayas  
(Simla to  
Kashmir. Gilgit).
5. **erythrocephalum** (*Irig.*). (p. 360.) Himalayas  
(Chamba to Nepal).
6. **nigrimentum**, *Hodgs.*  
[*chrysopterum*, nec Gould. (p. 362.)  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 90.] Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Daphla Hills.
7. **chrysopterum** (*Gould*).  
[*ruficapillum*, Blyth. (p. 363.)] Khäsi Hills.

8. **erythrolæma**, *Hume*. (p. 363.) Hills of Manipur.
  
9. **peninsulæ**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 436, pl. xxxvii. Malay Peninsula (Mts. of Perak).
  
10. **melanostigma** (*Blyth*). (p. 364.) Burma (Karen-nee Hills. Salween Pine-forests). Tenasserim (Muleyit Mt.).
  
11. **rufigulare** (*Gould*). (p. 365.) Himalayas, from Kashmir to Assam. Daphla, Khâsi and Garo Hills.  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 86, s. g. *Ianthocincla*.]
  
12. **hennickei**, *Prazak*, Monatschr. Deutsch. Ver. Schutze Vogelw. xxii. p. 327 (1897). Upper Yangtze River.
  
13. **sukatschewi**, *Berez.* & *Bianchi*, Aves Exped. Kansu. Potan. Gau-su, p. 59, pl. i. fig. 1 (1891).  
[*Cf.* Deditius, J. f. O. 1897, p. 67.]
  
14. **squamatum** (*Gould*). (p. 367.) E. Himalayas. Daphla, Khâsi, Lhota Nâga Hills. Manipur.
  
15. **subunicolor**, *Blyth*. (p. 368.) E. Himalayas (Nepal. Sikkim).

16. **austeni**, *Jerdon*. (p. 369.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i, p. 87,  
s. g. *Ianthocincla*.] Khási Hills.  
Nága Hills.
17. **henrici**, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 274  
(1891); *id.* Nouv. Arch. Mus. (3) v.  
pl. iii. fig. 1 (1893). S.E. Tibet.
18. **ellicti**, *J. Verr.* (p. 370.) Ta-Tsien-lou.  
W. Szechuen.  
Moupin. Chen-si.
19. **prjevalskii**, *Menzhiev*, Ibis, 1887, p. 300.  
[*Cf.* Pleske, Res. Sci. Prjev. Zool. ii. Ois. p. 135  
(1890); Hartert, Nov. Zool. i. p. 668 (1894).] Kan-su.
20. **bonvaloti**, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) vii. p. 273  
(1892); *id.* Nouv. Arch. Mus. (3) v.  
pl. iii. fig. 1 (1893). S.E. Tibet.
21. **phœniceum** (*Gould*). (p. 371.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Khási and  
Lhota Nága Hills.  
Manipur.
22. **rippcni**, *Oates*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 10 (1900). Burmese Provinces  
(Shan States).
23. **formosum**, *J. Verr.* (p. 372.) China  
(W. Szechuen).
24. **milnei**, *David*. (p. 372.) China (Foh-kien).

25. **sharpei**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xii, p. 13 (1901). Burmese Provinces  
(Kauri-Kachin).
26. **cachinnans** (*Jerd.*). (p. 373.) S. India  
(Nilghiri Hills).
27. **cinnamomeum**, *Davison*, Ibis, 1886, p. 204. S. India  
(Pálghát Hills).
28. **jerdoni** (*Blyth*). (p. 373.) S. India  
(Coorg. Wynaud).
29. **fairbanki**, *Blanf.* (p. 374.) S. India  
(Palni and  
Anamalli Hills).
30. **meridionale**, *Blanf.* (p. 375.) S. India  
(Travancore Hills).
31. **canorum** (*Linn.*). (p. 376.) China  
Hainan.
32. **taivanum** (*Swinh.*). (p. 376.) Formosa.
33. **lineatum** (*Vig.*). (p. 377.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Nepal).
34. **imbricatum** (*Blyth*). (p. 379.) E. Himalayas  
(Blutan).

35. **virgatum**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 379.) Naga Hills.  
Manipur.

#### XIV. **IANTHOCINCLA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 382, 1883.)

1. **ocellata** (*Fig.*). (p. 382.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal. Sikkim).
2. **maxima** (*J. Verr.*). (p. 383.) Mts of Moupin.  
S. Kan-su.  
W. Szechuen.
3. **bieti**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, iii. p. 163 (1897). Upper Mekong River.
4. **artemisiæ** (*David*). (p. 384.) Szechuen.  
S. Kan-su.
5. **lunulata**, *J. Verr.* (p. 385.) W. Szechuen.  
Moupin. S. Kan-su.  
S. Chensi.
6. **cineracea**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 366.) Naga Hills.  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 85 E. Manipur.  
(1889), s. g. *Ianthocincla*.]
7. **cinereiceps**, *Styan*, Ibis, 1887, p. 167, pl. vi. China.  
[*ningpoense*, David & Oust. Le Nat. xii. p. 186, Szechuen.  
1890.] Che-Kiang.  
Foh-kien.
8. **styani**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1893, no. 6, Yun-nan.  
p. 226.

XV. ARGYA, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 388, 1883.)

1. **subrufa** (*Jerd.*). (p. 390.) S. India.  
(Nilghiris to  
Khandaia).
2. **hyperythra**, *Sharpe*. (p. 390.) Madras.
3. **rubiginosa** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 391.) N.E. Africa  
(Shoa).
4. **sharpei**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 662. N.E. Africa  
(Somali Land).
5. **rufula**, *Heugl.*  
[*heuglini*, *Sharpe*, Cat. p. 391. Cf. *Reichenow*,  
Vög. D.-Ost-Afr. p. 219.] Equatorial  
Africa.
6. **saturata**, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1895, p. 488. E. Africa.
7. **amaurura**, *Pelz.*, *Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien*, xxxii.  
p. 503 (1883). Equatorial  
Africa.
8. **earlei** (*Blyth*). (p. 392.) Plains of N. India,  
from Sind to  
Assam. Pegu.
9. **caudata** (*Drap.*). (p. 393.) Indian  
*eclips* (*Hume*). (p. 394.) Peninsula  
*huttoni* (*Blyth*). (p. 394.) generally,  
[Cf. *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 106.] W. to Persia.

10. **squamiceps** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 395.) Arabia Petraea.
11. **chalybea** (*Bp.*). (p. 395, pt.) Palestine.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxxvi (1895).]
12. **gularis** (*Blyth*). (p. 396.) Burma  
(Irrawaddy Valley).
13. **fulva** (*Desf.*). (p. 397.) N.W. Africa  
(Marocco to Tripoli).
14. **acaciæ** (*Licht.*). (p. 397.) N.E. Africa  
(Nubia to Abyssinia).
15. **malcolmi** (*Sykes*). (p. 398.) Indian Peninsula.
16. **aylmeri**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1885, p. 404, pl. xi. fig. 1. N.E. Africa  
(Somali Land).
17. **mentalis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 75. Interior of  
E. Africa.
18. **longirostris** (*Moore*). (p. 509.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Cachar. Manipur.

# XVI. MEGALURULUS, *J. Verr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 400, 1883.)

1. **mariei**, *J. Verr.* (p. 400.) New Caledonia.

XVII. **PINARORNIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 401, 1883.)

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <b>plumosa</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 401.) | Mashona Land.<br>Zambesi River. |
|---|---------------------------------|

XVIII. **POMATORHINUS**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 408.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>montanus</b> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 410.)  | Java.   |
| 2. <b>borneensis</b> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 411.)  | Malay Peninsula.<br>Borneo.   |
| 3. <b>schisticeps</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 411.)<br>[ <i>pinewilli</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 413.)<br><i>Cf.</i> Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 116<br>(1889).] | Himalayas<br>(Sikkim to Assam),<br>Tippera. Cachar.<br>Manipur. Aracan.   |
| 4. <b>nuchalis</b> , <i>Twedd.</i> (p. 413.)  | Burmese Provinces.  |
| 5. <b>olivaceus</b> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 414.)   | Tenasserim.   |
| 6. <b>melanurus</b> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 414.)   | Ceylon.   |
| 7. <b>herschfieldi</b> , <i>Sykes.</i> (p. 415.)  | C. & S. Indian<br>Peninsula.  |
| 8. <b>obscurus</b> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 416.)   | W. & E. Indian Penin-<br>sula (Bombay, Seoni,<br>C. Prov. N. to Mt. Abu). |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 9. <i>ochraceiceps</i> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 417.)              | Burmese Provinces<br>(Karen Hills.<br>Mt. Mulcyit).                                |
| 10. <i>austeni</i> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 418.)                  | E. Manipur.  |
| 11. <i>temporalis</i> , <i>Fig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 418.)   | N.S. Wales.<br>Victoria.<br>S. Australia.<br>E. Australia.<br>Gulf of Carpentaria. |
| 12. <i>supercilicus</i> , <i>Fig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 419.) | Australia<br>generally.  |
| 13. <i>ruficeps</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 420.)                | S. Australia.<br>Victoria.<br>N.S. Wales.  |
| 14. <i>rubeculus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 421.)               | N.W. & N. Australia.   |
| 15. <i>ferruginosus</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 422.)            | Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Daphla & E. Naga Hills.                          |
| 16. <i>phayrei</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 422.)                 | Hills of Assam.<br>Naga Hills. Manipur.<br>Aracan.                                 |
| 17. <i>albigularis</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 423.)             | Hills of Burmese<br>Provinces.   |

18. **stenorhynchus**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 424.)      Assam.  
Nága Hills.
  
19. **musicus**, *Swinh.* (p. 424.)      Formosa.
  
20. **imberbis**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) vii.  
p. 410 (1889).      Burmese Provinces.
  
21. **nigrostellatus**, *Swinh.* (p. 425.)      Hainan.
  
22. **ruficollis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 426.)      Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Seebohm, *Ibis*, 1884, p. 264.]      (Nepal to Assam).  
Daphla and Nága Hills,  
Manipur.
  
23. **stridulus**, *Swinh.*      China  
[*Cf.* Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 264; Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*,  
1900, p. 590.]      (Szechuen to Foh-kien).
  
24. **styani**, *Seebohm*, *Ibis*, 1884, p. 263.      China  
    (Yangtze Valley).
  
25. **erythrocnemis**, *Gould.* (p. 427.)      Formosa.
  
26. **swinhoei**, *David.* (p. 427.)      S.E. China.  
    Anhwei, Yangtze Valley.
  
27. **hypoleucus** (*Blyth*). (p. 428.)      Assam (Daphla Hills).  
    [*inglisi* (Hume). (p. 429.)      Garo, Nága,  
    *Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 126      and Khási Hills.  
    (1889).]      Cachar. Manipur.  
    Aracan.

28. *tickelli* (*Hume*). (p. 429.) Tenasserim.
29. *wrayi*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 437. Malay Peninsula  
(Perak).
30. *erythrogenys*, *Vig.* (p. 430.)<sup>2</sup> Himalayas  
(Murri to Bhutan).  
Khasi Hills.  
Burmese Provinces.
31. *maclellandi*, *Jerd.* (p. 431.) Assam.  
Barail and Naga Hills.  
Manipur.
32. *gravivox*, *David*. Tibet.  
[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan.  
p. 64 (1891); Oust. Bull. Mus. Paris, 1898,  
p. 255.] W. Szechuen.  
*dedekensi*, Oust. Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 276  
(1892); id. N. Arch. Mus. (3) v. pl. iv.  
fig. 1 (1893). Yun-nan.
33. *armandi*, *Oust.*, l. c. p. 277. Tibet.
34. *isidorii*, *Less.* (p. 432.) New Guinea.  
Papuan Islands  
(Mysol, Waigiu).

XIX. *XIPHORHAMPHUS*, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 433, 1883.)

1. *superciliaris* (*Blyth*). (p. 433.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).  
Manipur.

XX. GARRULAX, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 434, 1883.)

1. *leucolophus* (*Hardw.*) (p. 435.) Himalayas  
(Gurwhal to Assam).  
S. to Bhamo and Aracan.
2. *waddelli*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii.  
p. xxix (1894). E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim).
3. *belangeri*, *Less.* (p. 436.) Burmese Provinces.
4. *diardi* (*Less.*) (p. 437.) E. Tenasserim Hills.  
Siam. Cambodia.  
Cochin China.
5. *bicolor*, *Hartl.* (p. 438.) Sumatra.
6. *ruficeps*, *Gould.* (p. 438.) Formosa.
7. *albigularis* (*Gould.*) (p. 439.) Himalayas  
(Hazara to Bhutan).  
N.W. China  
(Szechuen. Koko-nor).
8. *pectoralis* (*Gould.*) (p. 441.) Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
9. *semitorquatus*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C.  
x. p. xlix (1900); id. P. Z. S. 1900,  
p. 475. Hainan.

10. *moniliger* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 442.) Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
11. *mouhoti*, *Sharpe*. (p. 444.) Cambodia.
12. *picticollis*, *Swinhoe*. (p. 444.) China  
(Che Kiang, Foli-kien.  
Anhwei, Yangtze  
Valley).
13. *schmackeri*, *Hartl.*, Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen,  
xiv. p. 349, taf. iv. (1898). Hainan.
14. *gularis* (*McClell.*). (p. 445.) Assam.  
Daphla & Khási Hills.  
Cachar.
15. *delesserti* (*Jerd.*). (p. 446.) Hills of S. India.
16. *palliatus* (*Bp.*). (p. 446.) Sumatra.
17. *schistochlamys*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 479 ;  
1889, p. 411. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu.  
Mt. Dulit).
18. *rufifrons*, *Less.* (p. 448.) Java.

XXI. *STACTOCICHLA*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 449, 1883.)

1. *merulina* (*Blyth*). (p. 449.) Khási, Naga,  
and Lhota Naga Hills.  
E. Manipur.

XXII. **GRAMMATOPTILA**, *Reichenb.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 450, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>striata</i> ( <i>Fig.</i> ). (p. 450.)                                     | Himalayas<br>(Sutlej Valley to<br>Bhutan). |
| 2. <i>austeni</i> , <i>Oates</i> , Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 104<br>(1889). | Daphla and<br>E. Naga Hills.               |

XXIII. **MELANOCICHLA**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 451.)

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>lugubris</i> ( <i>S. Müll.</i> ). (p. 451.)               | Sumatra.                            |
| 2. <i>peninsularis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 274. | Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Perak). |

XXIV. **ALLOCOTOPS**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 389.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>calvus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 389; <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1889,<br>p. 413, pl. xiii. | Mts. of N.W. Borneo<br>(Mt. Kina Balu). |
|---|---|

XXV. **RHINOCICHLA**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 452.)

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>mitrata</i> ( <i>S. Müll.</i> ). (p. 452.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1886, p. 352.] | Sumatra,<br>Mts. of Malay Peninsula. |
| 2. <i>treacheri</i> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 453.)   | N.W. Borneo,<br>c 2                  |

XXVI. DRYONASTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 454, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>ruficollis</i> ( <i>J. &amp; S.</i> ). (p. 454.)   | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Khási Hills. Manipur.<br>Bhamo, Upper Burma. |
| 2. <i>castanotis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1890, p. 584.  | Hainan.   |
| 3. <i>chinensis</i> ( <i>Scop.</i> ). (p. 455.)  | Cochin China.<br>S. China. S. Pegu.<br>Tenasserim.                                |
| 4. <i>maesi</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France, xv. p. 155<br>(1890).  | Tonquin.  |
| 5. <i>germaini</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , t. c. p. 157 (1890).   | Cochin China.   |
| 6. <i>nuchalis</i> ( <i>Godwin-Austen</i> ). (p. 456.)   | Assam.<br>Lhota Nága Hills.<br>? Manipur.   |
| 7. <i>strepitans</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 457.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 83,<br>s. g. <i>Garrulax</i> .]   | Tenasserim<br>(Mt. Muleyit).  |
| 8. <i>lugens</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Soc. Philom. iii. no. 5,<br>p. 211 (1878-79); id. Bull. Soc. Zool.<br>France, xv. p. 155 (1890). | Laos Mts., Siam.  |
| 9. <i>monachus</i> ( <i>Swinh.</i> ). (p. 457.)  | Hainan.   |

10. **perspicillatus** (*Gm.*). (p. 458.) Japan.  
 [Cf. Salvad. & Gigl. Mem. Accad. Torino, S. China.  
 xxxix. p. 124 (1889).] Siam.
  
11. **sannio** (*Swinh.*). (p. 459.) S. China.  
 Manipur.  
 E. of Bhamo.
  
12. **pœcilorhynchus** (*Gould*). (p. 460.) Formosa.
  
13. **berthemyi** (*David & Oust.*). (p. 461.) China.  
 (Mts. of Foh-kien).
  
14. **cærulatus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 461.) E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal. Sikkim).  
 N. Manipur.
  
15. **sub-cærulatus** (*Hume*). (p. 462.) Khási Hills.
  
16. **kaurensis**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13 Burmese Provinces  
 (1901). (Kauri-Kachin).
  
17. **galbanus** (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 445.) Manipur.

## XXVII. **NEOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 468, 1883.)

1. **gutturalis** (*Bocage*). (p. 468.) S.W. Africa  
 [*kelleni*, Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. x. p. 229, (Benguela.  
 pl. ix. fig. 1 (1888). Mossamedes).  
 Cf. Reichen. J. f. O. 1891, p. 69.]

XXVIII. **CRATEROPUS**, *Swains.*\*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 469, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>reinwardti</b> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 470.)<br>[Fig., Reichenow, J. f. O. 1897, taf. ii. fig. 2.] | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Gold Coast).              |
| 2. <b>stictilæma</b> , <i>Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii.<br>p. 10 (1901).                        | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast to Niger).                      |
| 3. <b>platycercus</b> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 471.)  | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Gold Coast).              |
| 4. <b>melanops</b> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 472.)  | S.W. Africa<br>(Damara Land).                            |
| 5. <b>squamulatus</b> , <i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1884, p. 45.   | E. Africa<br>(Mombasa).                                  |
| 6. <b>jardinei</b> , <i>A. Smith.</i> (p. 472.)   | Int. of S. Africa,<br>to the Zambesi<br>and Damara Land. |
| 7. <b>plebeius</b> ( <i>Cretzschm.</i> ) (p. 473.)  | N.E. Africa.   |
| 8. <b>kirki</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 474.)  | S.E. & E. Africa.  |
| 9. <b>sharpei</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1891, p. 432.   | E. Africa<br>(Uniamesi).                                 |

---

\* *C. wickenburgi*, *Lorenz*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 27 (1897) = *Heteropsar albicapillus*, id. op. cit. vii. p. 27 (1898).

10. **buxtoni**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 455. E. Africa  
(Suk country).
  
11. **hypostictus**, *Cab. & Reichen.* (p. 474.) S.W. Africa  
(Loango Coast).
  
12. **tanganjicæ**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1886, p. 115, C. E. Africa  
pl. iii. fig. 1. (Marungu).
  
13. **leucocephalus** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 474.) N.E. Africa.  
Senegambia.
  
14. **bicolor**, *Jard.* (p. 475.) S. Africa  
(N. Orange R. Colony.  
Transvaal.  
Damara Land).  
E. Africa  
(Zanzibar).
  
15. **leucopygius** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 476.) N.E. Africa.
  
16. **hartlaubi**, *Bocage.* (p. 478.) S.W. Africa.  
(Benguela to  
Damara Land).
  
17. **smithi**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xli (1895). Somali Land.
  
18. **tenebrosus**, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 425; Equatorial Africa  
id. Zool. Jahrb. ii. p. 313, pl. xii. (Lado).  
fig. 4 (1887).
  
19. **hindei**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 29 (1900). Equatorial Africa  
(Athi River).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 20. <i>canorus</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 478.)  | Indian Peninsula<br>generally.            |
| 21. <i>larvatus</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 154.                                   | ? Madras.                                 |
| 22. <i>griseus</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 480.)  | S. India.                                 |
| 23. <i>striatus</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ). (p. 481.)   | S. India.<br>Ceylon.                      |
| 24. <i>somervillei</i> ( <i>Sykes</i> ). (p. 482.)  | S.W. India<br>(Western Gháts,<br>Bombay). |
| 25. <i>rufescens</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 389.)  | Ceylon.                                   |
| 26. <i>cinereifrons</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 447.)   | Ceylon.                                   |
| 27. <i>hypoleucus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 475, pt.)   | E. Africa.                                |
| 28. <i>atripennis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 483.)  | Senegambia.                               |
| 29. <i>bohndorffi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Journ. Linn. Soc. London,<br>Zool. xvii. (1884) p. 422. | Equatorial Africa<br>(Niam Niam).         |

30. *haynesi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 488, pl. xi.)

W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).

XXIX. *ÆTHOCICHLA*, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 484, 1883.)

1. *gymnogenys* (*Hartl*). (p. 484.)

S.W. Africa  
(Benguela.  
Mossamedes).

XXX. *CATAPONERA*, *Hartert*.

(*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 70, 1896.)

1. *turdoides*, *Hartert*, *t. c.* p. 70.

[*Cf.* Meyer & Wiglesw. B. Celebes, ii. pl. xxix.  
fig. 2.]

S. Celebes  
(Bonthain Peak).

XXXI. *CALAMANTHUS*, *Gould*.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 501.)

1. *fuliginosus* (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 501.)

S. Australia.  
Tasmania.

2. *rubiginosus*, *Campbell*, Vict. Nat. xvi. p. 3  
(1899).

N.W. Australia.

3. *campestris* (*Gould*). (p. 502.)

S. Australia.  
Victoria.  
W. Australia.

4. *isabellinus*, *North*, Horn Exped. Centr. Austr.  
ii. Zool. Aves, p. 85 (1896).

C. Australia.

XXXII. **CINCLORHAMPHUS**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 498, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 <b>cruralis</b> ( <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> ). (p. 498.)   | S. Australia.<br>Victoria. N.S. Wales.<br>E. Australia. |
| 2. <b>rufescens</b> ( <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> ). (p. 500.) | Australia<br>generally.                                 |

Sub-Family II. *TIMELIINÆ*.[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 129 (1889).]XXXIII. **TIMELIA**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 507, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1901, p. 53.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>pileata</b> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 507.)                  | Java.   |
| 2. <b>jerdoni</b> , <i>Walden</i> . (p. 507, pt.)            | Indo-Chinese Countries.<br>Malay Peninsula.           |
| 3. <b>bengalensis</b> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . (p. 507, pt.) | Upper Bengal.<br>Lower Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam). |

XXXIV. **PYCTORHIS**, *Hodgs.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 510.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>sinensis</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 510.) | Indian Peninsula.<br>Indo-Chinese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>nasalis</b> , <i>Legge</i> . (p. 512.) | Ceylon.                                      |

3. *altirostris* (*Jerd.*). (p. 512.)

Plains of N.W. India,  
to Bhutan and  
Assam.  
Burmese Provinces.

XXXV. **OPHRYDORNIS**, *Büttikofer*.

(Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 101, 1895.)

1. *albicularis* (*Blyth*). (p. 514.)

Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Borneo (*teste* Finsch  
*in litt.*).

XXXVI. **DUMETIA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 514, 1883.)

[*Ophrydornis*, Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 101 (1895).]

1. *hyperythra* (*Franklin*). (p. 515.)

W. Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.

XXXVII. **BUETTIKOFERIA**, *Madarász*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 49 (1902).

[*Muelleria*, Büttikofer (*nec* Schrank, 1803), Notes Leyden Mus.  
xvii. pp. 68, 96 (1895).]

1. *bivittata* (*Bp.*). (p. 516.)

Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).

XXXVIII. **GAMPSORHYNCHUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 386.)

1. *rufulus*, *Blyth*. (p. 386.)

E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim to Assam).  
Daphla and Garo Hills.  
Aracan.

2. *saturationis*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 273.

Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).

3. *torquatus*, *Hume*. (p. 387.)

Burmese Provinces  
(Karen Hills).  
Tenasserim.

XXXIX. *ELAPHRORNIS*, *Legge*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 517, 1883.)

1. *palliseri* (*Blyth*). (p. 517.)

Mts. of Ceylon.

XL. *ANDROPHILUS*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 390.)

1. *accentor*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 390, pl. ix. fig. 2.

N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu).

2. *castaneus* (*Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv.  
p. 261, 1893).

[*everetti*, Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 70, 1896.

*Cf.* Meyer & Wieglesw. B. Celebes, ii. p. 502 (1898).]

Mountains of  
N. & S. Celebes.

3. *disturbans*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 238  
(1900).

Molueca Is.  
(Buru).

XLI. *STATIASTICUS*, *Hartert*.

(Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 539, 1896.)

1. *montis*, *Hartert*, *l. c.*

E. Java  
(Mt. Arjuno).

XLII. *BOWDLERIA*, *Rothschild*.

(Rothschild, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 539, 1896.)

[*Sphenæacus*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 94 (1883).]

1. *punctatus* (*Q. & G.*). (p. 97.)

New Zealand.

2. **fulvus** (*Gray*). (p. 98.) New Zealand  
(South Isl.).

3. **rufescens** (*Buller*). (p. 98.) Chatham Isl.

# **XLIII. SPHENŒACUS**, *Strickl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 94, 1883.)

1. **africanus** (*Gm.*). (p. 95.) W. Cape Colony.

2. **intermedius**, *Shelley*. (p. 96.) E. Cape Colony.

3. **natalensis**, *Shelley*. (p. 96.) S.E. Africa  
(Natal to Transvaal).

# **XLIV. PSEUDOTHARRHALEUS**, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xl, 1895.)

1. **caudatus**, *Ogilvie Grant, l. c.* Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).

# **XLV. PELLORNEUM**, *Swains*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 518, 1883.)

1. **mandellii**, *Blanf.*  
[*nipalense* (*Hodgs.*, nom. nudum). (p. 518.)] Lower Hills of  
E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khasi & Garo Hills.  
Cachar. Manipur.

2. **minus** (*Hume*).[*intermedium*, Sharpe (p. 519).Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 141  
(1889).]Cachar. Tippera.  
Burmese Provinces.3. **ruficeps**, *Swains.* (p. 520.)

S. &amp; C. India.

4. **subochraceum**, *Swinh.* (p. 521.)Burmese Provinces.  
N. Malay Peninsula.  
Salanga Isl.5. **palustre**, *Gould.* (p. 522.)Assam.  
Kbási Hills.  
N. Sylhet.6. **ignotum**, *Hume.* (p. 556.)Assam.  
E. Naga Hills.7. **cinnamomeum** (*Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi.  
p. 12, 1900).Burmese Provinces  
(S. Shan States).XLVI. **SCOTOCICHLA**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii, p. 522, 1883.)

1. **fuscicapilla** (*Blyth*). (p. 523.)

Ceylon.

XLVII. **CROSSLEYIA**, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 524.)

1. **xanthophrys** (*Sharpe*). (p. 524.)

C. Madagascar.

XLVIII. **BERNIERIA**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 529, 1883.)

1. **madagascariensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 529.) N. Madagascar.

XLIX. **MACROSPHENUS**, *Cass.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 530.)

[*Rectirostrum*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. i. p. 32 (1893).]

1. **flavicans**, *Cass.* (p. 530.) W. Africa  
[*hypochondriacum*, Reichenow, *t. c.*] (Gaboön.  
Congo).
2. **poensis**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 36 W. Africa  
(1903). (Fernando Po).
3. **zenkeri**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 22 (1898). W. Africa  
(Cameroons).

L. **MYSTACORNIS**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 531, 1883.)

1. **crossleyi** (*Grandid.*). (p. 531.) Madagascar.

LI. **MALIA**, *Schlegel.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 587, 1883.)

1. **grata**, *Schl.* (p. 587.) Celebes.  
[*recondita*, Meyer & Wieglesw. Abh. Mus.  
Dresden, 1894-65, no. 4, p. I (1894).  
*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 255 (1896).  
Fig., Meyer & Wieglesw. B. Celebes,  
pl. xxxiii. (1898).]

LII. **TURDINUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 539, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 68 (1895).]*Malacocincla*, Büttik. *t. c.* p. 79. *Illadopsis*, Büttik. *t. c.* p. 98.]

1. **abbotti** (*Blyth*). (p. 541.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
2. **olivaceum** (*Strickl.*). Malay Peninsula.  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 563 (1902).]
3. **buettikoferi**, *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. W. Borneo.  
p. 218 (1901).  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 563 (1902).]
4. **celebensis** (*Strickl.*). (p. 542.) N. Celebes.
5. **finschi** (*Wald.*). (p. 543.) S. & W. Celebes.
6. **sepiarius** (*Horsf.*). (p. 544.) Java.  
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 219  
(1901).] Borneo.
7. **minor**, *A. B. Meyer*, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884, Java.  
p. 210.
8. **perspicillatus** (*Bp.*). (p. 540, note.) Borneo.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 171  
(1884).]
9. **canicapillus**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 450. W. Borneo  
(Mts. Kina Balu,  
Dulit, etc.).
10. **fulvescens** (*Cass.*). (p. 545.) W. Africa (Gaboön).

11. **albipectus**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 307. W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to the Congo).
  
12. **rufipennis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 545, pt.) W. Africa (Gaboon).
  
13. **cerviniventris**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. W. Africa  
p. 3 (1901). (Camaroons  
to the Congo).
  
14. **gularis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 543, pl. xiv.) W. Africa (Gold Coast  
to the Congo).
  
15. **bocagei**, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xviii. W. Africa  
no. 442 (1903). (Fernando Po).
  
16. **rufescens**, *Reichenow*. (p. 544.) W. Africa (Liberia to  
Gold Coast).
  
17. **puveli**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xx. p. 767 W. Africa  
(1901). (Portuguese  
Seregambia).
  
18. **reichenowi**, *Sharpe* (nomen emend.). W. Africa  
*rufiventris* (nec *Salvad.*), *Reichenow*, Orn. MB.  
i. p. 177 (1893). (Gaboon  
Camaroons).
  
19. **moloneyanus**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1892, p. 228, W. Africa  
pl. xx. fig. 2. (Gold Coast).
  
20. **ruffrons**, *Twedd.* (p. 546.) Philippines  
[*Malacopteron palawanense*, *Büttik.* Notes  
Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 104 (1895).] (Palawan).

21. **rufiventris** (*Salvad.*). (p. 585.) Borneo.  
 [*Turdinus tephrops*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i.  
 p. liv (1893); cf. Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus.  
 xvii. p. 82 (1895).] \*
22. **magnirostris** (*Moore*). (p. 547.) Cochin China.  
 S. Tenasserim.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra.
23. **kalulongæ**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. liv N W. Borneo  
 (1893). (Mt. Kalulong).
24. **macrodactylus** (*Strickl.*). (p. 548.) Malay Peninsula.
25. **lepidopleurus** (*Bp.*). (p. 539, note.) Java.
26. **rufipectus**, *Salvad.* (p. 549.) Sumatra.
27. **batesi**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 2 (1901); W. Africa  
 id. Ibis, 1902, pl. iv. fig. 2. (Cameroons to  
 the Congo).
28. **stierlingi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 82 German E. Africa  
 (1898). (Ubehe).
29. **monachus**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. Deutsch Orn. W. Africa  
 Ges. 1892, p. 4; id. J. f. O. 1892, (Cameroons).  
 p. 193.

---

\* Dr. Finsch agrees with Dr. Büttikofer that *Ptilocichla rufiventris* of the 'Catalogue' should be placed in the genus *Malacocichla*, which I do not separate from *Turdinus*; and he thinks that *Malacopteron rufifrons* (cf. *Setaria*, p. 39) should also be placed in *Malacocichla*.

30. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 29 (1900). Equatorial Africa (Nandi).
31. **atriceps**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 10 (1902). Equatorial Africa (Ruwenzori Mts.).
32. **atrigularis** (*Bp.*). (p. 549.) Borneo.
33. **loricatus** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 550.) Sumatra.

LIII. **BATHMOCERCUS**, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 113, 1895.)

1. **rufus**, *Reichenow*, *t. c.* p. 113. W. Africa (Camaroonz).
2. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 10 (1902). Equatorial Africa (Ruwenzori Mts.).
3. **vulpinus**, *Reichenow*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 160 (1895). W. Africa (Aruwimi River).
4. **murinus**, *Reichenow*, *t. c.* p. 161. W. Africa (Aruwimi River).

LIV. **PTYRTICUS**, *Hartl.*\*

(*Hartlaub*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 425.)

1. **turdinus**, *Hartl. t. c.* p. 425; id. Zool. Jahrb. Equatorial Africa. ii. p. 314, pl. xi. fig. 1.

---

\* Placed by Capt. Shelley in the *Pycnonotidæ* (B. Afr. i. p. 64).

LV. AMAUROCICHLA, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1892, p. 228.)

1. *bocagei*, *Sharpe*, l. c. pl. xx. fig. 1.

W. Africa  
(S. Thomas Isl.).

LVI. DRYMOCHÆRA, *Finsch*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 550, 1883.)

1. *badiceps*, *Finsch*. (p. 550.)

Fiji Is.  
(Viti Levu).

LVII. ERYTHROCICHLA, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 551.)

1. *bicolor* (*Less.*). (p. 551.)

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.

LVIII. DRYMOCATAPHUS, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 552.)

1. *capistratus* (*Temm.*). (p. 553.)

Java.

2. *nigricapitatus* (*Eyton*). (p. 554.)

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.

3. *capistratoides* (*Strickl.*). (p. 555.)

Borneo.  
Sumatra.

4. *cleaveri*, *Shelley*. (p. 556.)

W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).

5. *johnsoni*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xi. p. 97 (1889). W. Africa (Liberia).
6. *assamensis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 557.) Assam.
7. *tickelli* (*Blyth.*) (p. 557.) Khási and Gáro Hills. Manipur. Burmese Provinces (Hills of Karen-nee, Pegu, and Tenasserim).
8. *rubiginosus* (*Walden.*) (p. 560.) Burmese Provinces (Hills of Karen-nee).

LIX. *ORTYGOCICHLA*, *Sclater.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 560, 1883.)

1. *rubiginosa*, *Sclater.* (p. 560.) Bismarek Archipelago (New Britain).

LX. *TRICHOCICHLA*, *Reichenow.*

(*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 489.)

1. *rufa*, *Reichenow*, l. c. Fiji Is. (Viti Levu).

LXI. *IFRITA*, *Rothschild.*

(*Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. liii, 1898.)

1. *coronata*, *Rothschild*, l. c. p. liv; id. Nov. Zool. S.E. New Guinea, vi. pl. iii. fig. 1 (1899).

LXII. **GYPSOPHILA**, *Oates*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 561, 1883.)

1. **crispifrons** (*Blyth*). (p. 561.) Limestone Hills of  
C. Tenasserim.

LXIII. **AETHOSTOMA**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).[*Trichostoma*, *Blyth*, 1842 (nec *Trichostoma*, *Pictet*, 1834,  
Neuroptera)\*. (*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 562.)]

1. **rostratum** (*Blyth*). (p. 562.) S. Tenasserim.  
[*Ptilocichla leucogastra*, *Davison*, Ibis, 1892,  
p. 100. Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vii  
(1892).] Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.

2. **umbratile** (*Strickl.*). Borneo.  
[Cf. *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. xx. p. 563 (1902).]

3. **buettikoferi** (*Vorderm.*, N. T. Nederl. Ind. (8) S. Sumatra.  
xii. p. 230, 1894).

LXIV. **SETARIA**, *Blyth*, J. A. S. Beng. xiii. p. 385 (1844).[*Malacopterum*, *Eyton*, 1839 (nec *Malacopterus*, *Serv.* 1835,  
Coleoptera)\*. (*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 563,  
1883.) Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).]  
[Cf. *Büttikofer*, Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 102 (1895).]

1. **magna** (*Eyton*). (p. 564.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
2. **cinerea** (*Eyton*). (p. 566.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.

---

\* For the knowledge of the preoccupation of these generic names, I am indebted to Dr. Stejneger's notes.

3. **bungurensis** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 470, 1894.) Natuna Is.
4. **rufifrons** (*Cab.*). [*Cf.* *Finseh*, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 220.] Java.  
Sumatra.  
[*lepidocephalum*, *Blyth*; *Sharpe*, Cat. vii. p. 567.  
*Cf.* *Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 174 (1884).]
5. **pyrrhogenys** (*Temm.*). Java.  
Borneo.  
[*erythrote*, *Sharpe*, Cat. vii. pp. 567, 588, note.  
*Cf.* *Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 174 (1884).]
6. **albigularis**, *Blyth*. (p. 568.) Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.
7. **affinis** (*Blyth*). (p. 569.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
8. **notata** (*Richm.*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 190, 1902.) Bangkaru Isl.,  
W. Sumatra.
9. **melanocephala** (*Davison*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 101). E. Malay Peninsula  
(Pahang).
10. **cinereicapilla** (*Salvad.*). (p. 563, note.) N.W. Borneo.

LXV. **XANTHOMIXIS**, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 570, 1883.)

1. **zosterops** (*Sharpe*). (p. 570.) C. Madagascar.

LXVI. **NESOBATES**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).

[*Oxylabes*, *Sharpe*, 1870 (nec *Oxylabis*, *Forst.* 1856,  
Hymenoptera)\*. (*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii.  
p. 571, 1883.)]

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| 1. <b>madagascariensis</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 571.) | Madagascar.    |
| 2. <b>cinereiceps</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 572.)   | C. Madagascar. |

LXVII. **PTILOPYGA**, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 555.)

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. <b>leucogrammica</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 586.) | Borneo. |
|---|---------|

LXVIII. **PTILOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 583.)

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>falcata</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 586.)   | Philippine Is.<br>(Palawan. Balabac). |
| 2. <b>basilanica</b> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.<br>Philipp. p. 18 (1890); id. Ibis, 1891,<br>pl. vii. | Philippine Is.<br>(Basilan).          |
| 3. <b>mindanensis</b> , <i>Steere</i> , <i>t. c.</i> ; cf. <i>Blasius</i> ,<br>J. f. O. 1890, p. 146.               | Philippine Is.<br>(Mindanao).         |
| 4. <b>minuta</b> , <i>Bourne &amp; Worcester</i> , Occ. Papers<br>Minnesota Acad. i. p. 24 (1894).                  | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar).            |

---

\* Dr. Stejneger has also drawn my attention to the pre-occupation of the genus *Oxylabes*.

LXIX. **ANUROPSIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 588, 1883.)

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>malaccensis</b> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 588.)  | Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. Borneo.  |
| 2. <b>cinereiceps</b> ( <i>Tweedl.</i> ). (p. 590.) | Philippine Is.<br>(Palawan. Balabac). |

LXX. **CRATEROSCELIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 590.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>murina</b> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 590.)   | New Guinea.<br>Papuan Is.<br>(Salawati. Mysol.<br>Waigiou). |
| 2. <b>monacha</b> ( <i>Gray</i> ). (p. 591.)  | Aru Is.   |
| 3. <b>montana</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , Ibis, 1897, p. 387.   | S.E. New Guinea.  |
| 4. <b>pectoralis</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C.<br>xi. p. 25 (1900).<br>[ <i>salvadorii</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 4, 1901).] | S.E. New Guinea.  |
| 5. <b>rufibrunnea</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C.<br>xi. p. 25 (1900).   | S.E. New Guinea.  |

LXXI. **TURDINULUS**, *Hume*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 593.)

[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 75 (1895); Ogilvie Grant,  
Ibis, 1896, p. 55; Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 564-566 (1902).]

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1. <b>roberti</b> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . (p. 593, pt.)  | Manipur. Cachar. |
| [ <i>murinus</i> , Sharpe ( <i>nec</i> Blyth) (p. 593).]  | Tenasserim       |
| [ <i>Corythocichla squamata</i> , Stuart Baker, J. Bomb.<br>Soc. xiii. p. 403 (1902); id. <i>op. cit.</i> xiv. p. 626<br>(1902).] | (Mt. Muleyit).   |

2. **granti**, *Richmond*, P. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxii. Lower Siam.  
p. 320 (1900).
3. **exsul**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 479. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu,  
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
4. **humei**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 564 (1902). Malay Peninsula  
(Pahang to Selangore).
5. **epilepidotus** (*Temm.*). (p. 540.) Java,  
[*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* vi. p. 172 ? Sumatra.  
(1884); *Forbes*, *Bull. Liverp. Mus.* i. p. 83  
(1898).]  
[*murinus*, *Blyth*. (p. 593.) *Cf.* *Forbes*, *l.c.* p. 84;  
*Hartert*, *l.c.* p. 565 (1902).]
6. **guttaticollis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1895, Miri Hills,  
p. 432. Assam.

LXXII. **CORYTHOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 592, 1883.)

1. **brevicaudata** (*Blyth*). (p. 592.) Burmese Provinces  
(Tenasserim).
2. **striata** (*Walden*). (p. 593.) Klási and Gáro Hills,  
Assam.
3. **leucosticta**, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 438. Hills of Perah,  
[*Cf.* *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 565 (1902).] Malay Peninsula.

LXXIII. **LANIOTURDINUS**, *Büttik.*

(Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 72, 1895.)

1. **crassus** (*Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 391).

Hills of  
N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu,  
Mt. Dulit).

LXXIV. **RIMATOR**, *Blyth.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 594, 1883.)

1. **malacoptilus**, *Blyth.* (p. 594.)

E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).  
Manipur.

2. **albostratus**, *Salvad.* (p. 595.)

Sumatra.

LXXV. **ALCIPPE**, *Blyth.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 618.)

1. **nipalensis** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 620.)

E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khâsi and Nâga Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.

2. **fratercula**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11  
(1900).

Burmese Provinces  
(S. Shan States).  
W. China  
(Yun-nan).

3. **peracensis**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 439.

Malay Peninsula  
(Perak).

4. **hueti**, *David*, Ann. Sci. Nat. xix. Art. 9 (1874).  
[*Cf.* Seebohm, P. Z. S. 1890, p. 343.]

China  
(Foh-kien).

5. *morrisonia*, *Swinh.* (p. 621.) Formosa.  
China  
(Foh-kien).
6. *pœocephala* (*Jerd.*). (p. 622.) S.W. & C. India.
7. *phayrei*, *Blyth.* (p. 623.) Tippera.  
Nāga Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.
8. *pyrrhoptera* (*Bp.*). (p. 178.) Java.  
[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 178 (1884);  
Martorelli, Atti Soc. Ital. xxxvi. p. 203 (1897);  
Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 221 (1901).]
9. *cinerea*, *Blyth.* (p. 622.) Malay Peninsula.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 178  
(1884).] Borneo.
10. *davidi*, *Stryan*, Ibis, 1896, p. 310. W. China.

LXXVI. RHOPOLICHLA, *Oates.*

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 159, 1889.)

1. *atriceps* (*Jerd.*). (p. 625.) S. India  
(Nilghiri Hills  
to Belgaum).
2. *nigrifrons* (*Blyth.*). (p. 625.) Ceylon.
3. *bourdilloni* (*Hume*). (p. 626.) Travancore.

LXXVII. **PROPARUS**, *Hodgs.*

[*Aleiyye*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 618, 1883.

*Fulvetta*, David & Oust.; Sharpe, t. c. p. 628, 1883.]

1. **vinipectus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 619.) Himalayas  
(Sutlej Valley  
to Assam).
2. **austeni**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. v. p. iii (1895). Manipur Hills.
3. **bieti** (*Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 304, 1892). Tibet  
(Ta-Tsien-lou).
4. **cinereiceps** (*J. Terr.*). (p. 628.) China  
(W. Szechuen.  
S. Kansu.  
S. Shensi).
5. **fucatus** (*Styan*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxvi, 1899);  
id. Ibis, 1899, pl. iv. fig. 1. W. China  
(Ichang).
6. **ruficapillus** (*J. Terr.*). (p. 629.) China  
(W. Szechuen.  
S. Kansu.  
S. Shensi).
7. **sordidior**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60  
(1903). Yun-nan.
8. **striaticollis** (*Terr.*). (p. 629.) W. China  
(Moupin).
9. **guttaticollis** (*La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. 50,  
1897). China  
(N.W. Foh-kien).

LXXVIII. **MOUPINIA**, *David & Oust.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 630, 1883.)

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. <b>pœcilotis</b> ( <i>J. Terr.</i> ). (p. 630.)                     | W. China   |
| [ <i>Pyctorhis gracilis</i> , <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii.      | (Szechuen. |
| p. xxvi (1899). <i>Cf.</i> <i>Styan</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 295.] | Moupin).   |

LXXIX. **SCHÆNIPARUS**, *Hume.*(*Minla*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 606.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>ruficularis</b> ( <i>Mandelli</i> ). (p. 610.)   | Bhutan Doars.<br>Dáphla and Nága Hills.<br>Manipur. |
| 2. <b>mandellii</b> ( <i>Godwin-Austen</i> ). (p. 610.)  | Dáphla, Nága,<br>and Khási Hills.<br>Manipur.       |
| 3. <b>intermedius</b> , <i>Rippon</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11<br>(1900).  | Burmese Provinces<br>(S. Shan States).              |
| 4. <b>dubius</b> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (p. 611.)  | Tenasserim.   |
| 5. <b>genestieri</b> ( <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Mus. Paris, 1897,<br>p. 210).  | W. China<br>(Yun-nan).                              |
| 6. <b>variegatus</b> , <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxvi<br>(1899); <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, pl. iv. fig. 2.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1900, p. 592.] | W. China<br>(Szechuen).                             |
| 7. <b>brunneus</b> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 624.)  | Formosa.<br>S. China.                               |
| 8. <b>olivaceus</b> , <i>Styan</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 312.   | W. China.   |

LXXX. **PSEUDOMINLA**, *Oates*.

(Oates, Ibis, 1894, p. 480. *Semiparus*, Hellm.

J. f. O. 1901, p. 171.)

[*Proparoides*, Bianchi, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 55 (1902).

*Sittiparus*, Oates (nec Selys-Longch. Bull. Soc.

Zool. France, ix. p. 58, 1884). Type *Parus*

*varius*. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 171

(1889).]

(*Minla*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 606.)

1. **castaneiceps** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 608.)

[*brunneicauda* (Sharpe). (p. 609.)]

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Khási and Garo Hills.

Manipur.

Burmese Provinces.

2. **soror** (*Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 439, pl. xxxviii.  
fig. 1).

Malay Peninsula

(Perak).

3. **cinerea** (*Blyth*). (p. 609.)

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Khási Hills.

LXXXI. **LIOPARUS**, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 174, 1889.)

[*Aleippe*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 618.]

1. **chrysæus** (*Blyth*). (p. 627.)

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Diphla and

E. Naga Hills.

Manipur.

2. **swinhcei** (*J. Verr.*). (p. 628.)

Mts. of W. China

(Moupin).

LXXXII. **STACHYRIS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 532, 1883.)

1. **nigriceps**, *Hodgs.* (p. 532.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
  
2. **borneensis**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 449. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu.  
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
  
3. **davisoni**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C. i.* p. vii (1892). Malay Peninsula  
(Pahang).
  
4. **natunensis**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool. i.* p. 470 (1894). Natuna Is.  
(Bunguran).
  
5. **larvata** (*Bp.*). (p. 534.) Sumatra.
  
6. **poliogaster**, *Hume*. Malay Peninsula.  
[*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind. i.* p. 161, note  
(1889).]
  
7. **melanothorax** (*Temm.*). Java.  
[*Cf. Sharpe*, *Notes Leyden Mus. vi.* p. 176  
(1884).]
  
8. **policcephala** (*Temm.*). (p. 534.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
  
9. **grammiceps** (*Temm.*). Java.  
[*Cf. Sharpe*, *Notes Leyden Mus. vi.* p. 169 (1884).]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 10. <i>nigricollis</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 535.)  | Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra.<br>Borneo.   |
| 11. <i>leucotis</i> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ). (p. 537.)  | Malay Peninsula.<br>Borneo.   |
| 12. <i>maculata</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 538.)   | Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra.<br>Borneo.   |
| 13. <i>banjakensis</i> , <i>Richmond</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc.<br>Washington, xv. p. 190 (1902). | Banjak Is.,<br>Sumatra.   |
| 14. <i>chrysæa</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 601.)   | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Khâsi Hills. Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Perak). |
| 15. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>Walden</i> . (p. 602.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Burmese Provinces.   |
| 16. <i>bccagei</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 602, note.)   | Sumatra.  |
| 17. <i>chrysops</i> , <i>Richmond</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xv. p. 157 (1902).    | Southern Siam<br>(Mt. Trong).   |

LXXXIII. *THRINGORHINA*, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 155, 1889.)

[*Stachyris*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 535, 1883.

*Actinodura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 467.]

1. *guttata* (*Blyth*). (p. 535.)

Tenasserim.

2. *striolata* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 534, pt.) Sumatra.  
 [Cf. Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vii. p. 169  
 (1884).]

3. *thoracica* (*Temm.*). (p. 537.) Java.  
 Sumatra.

4. *oglei* (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 467.) Assam.

#### LXXXIV. *STACHYRIDOPSIS*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 597, 1883.)

1. *ruficeps* (*Blyth*). (p. 598.) E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal to Assam).  
 China.  
 Formosa. Hainan.
2. *sulphurea*, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11 Burmese Provinces  
 (1900). (S. Shan States).
3. *rufifrons* (*Hume*). (p. 599.) E. Himalayas  
 (Sikkim to Assam).  
 Burmese Provinces.
4. *pyrrhops* (*Blyth*). (p. 600.) Himalayas  
 (Murri to Nepal).
5. *davidi*, *Orst.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1899, p. 119. W. China  
 (Szechuen).

LXXXV. **KENOPIA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 573, 1883.)

1. **striata** (*Blyth*). (p. 573.)

Malay Peninsula.  
N.W. Borneo.

LXXXVI. **DASYCROTAPHA**, *Tweedl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 574.)

1. **speciosa**, *Tweedl.* (p. 574.)

Philippine Is.

LXXXVII. **ZOSTERORNIS**, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. i, 1894.)

1. **striata**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *l. c.* p. ii (1894); id.  
Ibis, 1895, pl. iv. fig. 1.

Philippine Is.  
(N.E. Luzon).

2. **whiteheadi**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *l. c.* p. i (1894);  
id. Ibis, 1894, pl. xv. fig. 1.

Philippine Is.  
(N.W. Luzon).

3. **pygmæa**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. vi.  
p. xviii (1896); id. Ibis, 1897, pl. vi.  
fig. 1.

Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte).

4. **plateni** (*W. Blasius*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 147).

Philippine Is.  
(Mindanao).

5. **capitalis** (*Tweedl.*). (p. 582.)

Philippine Is.  
(Leyte. Dinagat.  
Panaon.  
Mindanao.  
Basilan).

6. **nigricapitata** (*Steere*, List B. & Mamm.  
Exped. Philipp. p. 17, 1890).

Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte).  
E 2

7. **dennistouni**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. v. Philippine Is.  
 p. ii (1895); id. 1bis, 1896, pl. iii. (N.E. Luzon).  
 fig. 2.

# LXXXVIII. **CYANODERMA**, *Salvad.*

(*Mixornis*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 575, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 176. Oates, Faun.  
 Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 166 (1889).]

1. **erythropterum** (*Blyth*). (p. 580.) S. Tenasserim.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra.
2. **fulviventor**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. Banjak Is.,  
 xxvi. p. 507 (1903). N.W. Sumatra.
3. **bicolor** (*Blyth*). (p. 581.) Borneo.  
 Labuan Is.

# LXXXIX. **MIXORNIS**, *Hodys.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 575, 1883.)

1. **flavicollis**, *Bp.* (p. 576.) Java.
2. **frigida** (*Hartl.*). (Sharpe, Cat. B. ix. p. 203, W. Sumatra.  
 1884.) [*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.  
 p. 221 (1901)=*Mixornis*.]
3. **prillwitzii**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 32 Kangean Isl.  
 (1901).
4. **gularis** (*Raffl.*). (p. 576.) Cochin China.  
 S. Tenasserim.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra.

5. *everetti*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 472 (1894).      Natuna Is.
  
6. *woodi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 577.)      Philippine Is.
  
7. *rubricapilla* (*Tick.*). (p. 578.)      Chotia Nagpur.  
Himalayas  
(Gurwhal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
  
8. *javanica*, *Cab.* (p. 579.)      Java.
  
9. *cagayanensis*, *Guillem.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 419,      Isl. of  
pl. xxv.      Cagayan Sulu.
  
10. *borneensis*, *Bp.* (p. 580.)      Borneo.
  
11. *montana*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 448.      N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu.  
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
  
12. *erythronota*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1895, p. 356.      Java [?].

**XC. MACRONUS**, *Jard. & Selby*.  
(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 583.)

1. *ptilosus*, *Jard. & Selby*. (p. 583.)      Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
  
2. *striaticeps*, *Sharpe*. (p. 584.)      Philippine Is.  
(Basilan).

3. **mindanensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philippine Is.  
 Exped. Philipp. p. 17 (1890). (Samar. Leyte.  
 Dinagat.  
 Mindanao).
4. **kettlewelli**, *Guillem.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 262, Philippine Is.  
 pl. xviii. fig. 2. (Sulu. Tawi Tawi.  
 Bongao).

Sub-Family III. *BRACHYPTERYGINÆ*.

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 177 (1889).]

XCI. **MYIOPHONEUS**, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 6, 1883.)

1. **flavirostris** (*Horsf.*). (p. 7.) Java.
2. **temmincki**, *Vig.* (p. 7.) Turkestan.  
 Afghanistan.  
 Himalayas, from  
 Gilgit to Assam.  
 Cachar. Manipur.  
 Burmese Hills.
3. **cæruleus** (*Scop.*). (p. 9.) China.
4. **tibetanus**, *Madarász*, Ibis, 1886, p. 145. Tibet.  
 [*Cf.* Madarász, Wiss. Erg. Reis. Széchenyi,  
 1877-1880, ii. p. 499, Taf. 1.]
5. **borneensis**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1885, p. 124. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
6. **eugenei**, *Hume*. (p. 9.) Indo-Chinese  
 Provinces  
 (Karen Hills, etc,  
 Tenasserim.  
 Siam).  
 Yun-nan.

7. **dicrorhynchus**, *Salvad.* (p. 10.) Sumatra.
8. **castaneus** (*Wardlaw Ramsay*). (p. 14.) Mts. of Sumatra.
9. **horsfieldi**, *Vig.* (p. 10.) C. & S. Indian Peninsula.
10. **insularis**, *Gould.* (p. 11.) Formosa.

**XCII. ARRENGA**, *Less.*

(*Myiophoneus*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.  
vii. p. 6, 1883.)

1. **cyanea** (*Horsf.*). (p. 12.) Mts. of Java.
2. **melanura**, *Salvad.* (p. 12.) Mts. of Sumatra.
3. **blighi**, *Holdsw.* (p. 13.) Mts. of Ceylon.

**XCIII. BRACHYPTERYX**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 25.)  
[*Callene*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 15. Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit.  
Ind., Birds, i. p. 185.]

1. **montana**, *Horsf.* (p. 26.) Java.
2. **albiventris** (*Blanf.*). (p. 15.) S. India  
(Palani Hills.  
Travancore).

3. **brunneiceps**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 547. Philippine Is.  
(Negros).
4. **rufiventris** (*Jerd.*). (p. 16.) S. India  
(Nilghiri Hills).
5. **erythrogyna**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 389, pl. x. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu).
6. **poliogyna**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv.  
p. xl (1895); *id.* *Ibis*, 1895, pl. xii.  
fig. 1. Philippine Is.  
(N. Luzon).
7. **flaviventris**, *Salvad.* (p. 25, note.) Sumatra.

XCIV. **HETEROXENICUS**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xii. p. 55 (1902).

[*Drymochares*, Gould, 1868, nec Mulsant, *Ann. Lyon.*  
*Soc. R.* 1847, p. 518, *Coleoptera*.  
(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 25, 1883.)]

1. **cruralis** (*Blyth*). (p. 26.) E. Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Oates, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 186  
(1890).] (Nepal. Sikkim).  
Khasi Hills.  
Karen-nee.
2. **sinensis** (*Rickett*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vi. p. 1, 1897). China  
(N.W. Foh-kien).
3. **saturatus** (*Salvad.*). (p. 27.) Mts. of Sumatra.

---

\* Dr. von Madarász has drawn my attention to the fact that *Drymochares* had already been used as a genus of *Coleoptera*.

4. **floris** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. pp. 170, 516, 1897). Lesser Sunda Is. (Flores).
5. **leucophrys** (*Temm.*). (p. 28.) Java.  
[*sepiaria* (nec Horsf.), Vorderm. N. T. Nederl. Ind. xlv. p. 335 (1886). Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 215 (1901).]
6. **nipalensis** (*Moore*). (p. 29.) E. Himalayas (Nepal. Sikkim). Khási Hills. Manipur. Tenasserim (Mt. Muleyit).
7. **carolinæ** (*La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. ix, 1898). China (N.W. Foh-kien).
8. **hyperythrus** (*Jerd. & Blyth*). (p. 28.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).
9. **stellatus** (*Gould*). (p. 30.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).

XCV. **LAMPROLIA**, *Finsch*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 31, 1883.)

1. **victoriæ**, *Finsch*. (p. 31.) Fiji Is. (Taviuni Isl.).
2. **minor**, *Layard*. (p. 31.) Fiji Is. (Vanua Levu Isl.).

XCVI. **OLIGURA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 603, 1883.)

1. **castaneocoronata** (*Burton*). (p. 603.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khási Hills.

XCVII. **TESIA**, *Hodgs.*(*Oligura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 603.)[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 192, 1889.]

1. **cyaniventer**, *Hodgs.* (p. 604.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khási Hills.  
Manipur.

XCVIII. **PSEUDOXENICUS**, *Finsch.*

(Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 213, 1901.)

[*Oligura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 603, 1883.]

1. **superciliaris** (*Bp.*). (p. 605.) Java.
2. **everetti** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 170, 1897). Flores.  
[*Cf.* Finsch, *l. c.*]

Sub-Family IV. *SIBIINÆ*.[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 194, 1889.]XCIX. **SIBIA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 401, 1883.)

1. **picaoides**, *Hodgs.* (p. 401.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Dáphla & Nága Hills.  
Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee.  
Tenasserim).

2. *simillima* (*Salvad.*). (p. 402.)

Sumatra.  
Malay Peninsula.

C. *LIOPTILA*, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 80, 1883.)

(*Malacias*, Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 403.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 195, 1889.]

1. *annectens*, *Blyth*. (p. 80.)

[*saturata*, Wardlaw Ramsay. (p. 80, pt.)  
*Cf.* Oates, *l. c.*]

E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim to Assam).  
Khāsi & Garo Hills.  
N. Cachar. Manipur.  
Karen-nee.

2. *davisoni*, *Hume*. (p. 80, pt.)

Tenasserim  
(Mt. Muleyit).

3. *capistrata* (*Vig.*). (p. 403.)

Himalayas  
(Hazāra to Bhutan).

4. *pallida*, *Hartert*, Kat. Vög. Senckenb. Mus. p. 21  
(1891).

N.W. Himalayas.

5. *gracilis* (*McClell.*). (p. 406.)

Khāsi & Nāga Hills.  
Manipur.

6. *auricularis* (*Swinh.*). (p. 405.)

Formosa.

7. *melanoleuca* (*Blyth*). (p. 405.)

Tenasserim  
(Mt. Muleyit).

8. *castanoptera* (*Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic.  
Genov. (2) vii. p. 363, 1889).

Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee.  
Shan States).

9. *desgodinsi* (*David & Oust.*). (p. 406.) Yun-nan  
(Yer-Ka-lo).

10. *pulchella* (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 407.) Nága and Dáphla  
Hills.

# CI. ACTINODURA, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 463, 1883.)

1. *egertoni*, *Gould*. (p. 463.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Dáphla, Kháisi, and  
Nága Hills.  
Manipur.
2. *ramsayi*, *Walden*. (p. 464.) Burmese Countries  
(Hills of Karen-nee).
3. *souliei*, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1897, p. 164. W. China  
(Yun-nan).

# CII. IXOPS, *Hodgs.*

(*Actinodura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 464.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 203 (1889).]

1. *nipalensis* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 466.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).
2. *daflaensis*, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 467.) Assam  
(Dáphla Hills).
3. *waldeni*, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 465.) Nága Hills.

CIII. **STAPHIDIA**, *Swinh.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 615, 1883.)

1. **torqueola** (*Swinh.*). (p. 615.)  
China  
(Foh-kien.  
Kwei-chow Prov.).
2. **castaneiceps** (*Moore*). (p. 616.)  
Garó, Khási, and  
Nága Hills.  
Manipur.
3. **everetti**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 447.  
N.W. Borneo.  
(Mt. Kina Balu,  
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
4. **rufigenis** (*Hume*). (p. 617.)  
E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim to Assam).
5. **striata** (*Blyth*). (p. 617.)  
Tenasserim  
(Mt. Muleyit).

CIV. **SIVA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 637.)

1. **striigula**, *Hodgs.* (p. 638.)  
Himalayas  
(Sutlej Valley to  
Assam).  
Dáphla and Khási Hills.
2. **castaneicauda**, *Hume*. (p. 639.)  
E. Himalayas  
(Bhutan).  
Burmese Provinces.  
Yun-nan.
3. **malayana**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 567  
(1902).  
Mts. of  
Malay Peninsula.

4. **cyanuroptera**, *Hodgs.* (p. 640.) Himalayas  
(Naini Tal to Assam).  
Dáphla, Khási, and  
Nága Hills.  
N. Cachar. Manipur.
5. **sordida**, *Hume.* (p. 641.) Burmese Provinces.
6. **sordidior**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276. Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).
7. **wingatei**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. x.  
p. xxxviii (1900). W. China  
(Yun-nan).

CV. **YUHINA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 631, 1883.)

1. **gularis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 631.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Szechuen.
2. **yangpiensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 12  
(1902). W. Yun-nan.
3. **diademata**, *J. Ferr.* (p. 631.) W. China.
4. **ampelina**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 12  
(1900). Burmese Provinces  
(S. Shan States).
5. **occipitalis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 633.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).

6. **nigrimentum**, *Hodgs.* (p. 633.)  
 E. Himalayas  
 (Garwhal to Assam).  
 Naga Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 W. China  
 (Moupin. Szechuen).

7. **pallida**, *La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. 1  
 (1897).  
 China  
 (N.W. Foh-kien).

CVI. **IXULUS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 612, 1883.)

1. **cccipitalis** (*Blyth*). (p. 613.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Nepal to Assam).  
 Daphla and Khási Hills.
2. **flavicollis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 612.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Sutlej Valley  
 to Assam).  
 Khási Hills.  
 Manipur.
3. **humilis**, *Hume*. (p. 614.)  
 (Oates, Ibis, 1894, pl. xiii. fig. 2.)  
 Tenasserim  
 (Mt. Muleyit).
4. **clarki**, *Oates*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xli (1894);  
 id. Ibis, 1894, pl. xiii. fig. 1.  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (Shan States).
5. **rouxi**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896, p. 186.  
 W. China  
 (Yun-nan).

CVII. **HERPORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 636, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>xantholeuca</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 636.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Cachar. Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula. |
| 2. <b>tyrannula</b> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 637.)<br>[ <i>Cryptolopha bicolor</i> , Styan, B. O. C. i. p. iv<br>(1892); cf. Sharpe, <i>t. c.</i> p. 19.] | Formosa.<br>Hainan.<br>S. China.  |
| 3. <b>brunnescens</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 637.)   | Borneo.   |

Sub-Family V. **LIOTRICHINÆ.**

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 220 (1889).]

CVIII. **LIOTHRIX**, *Swains.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 644.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>calipygus</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 644, pt.)<br>[Cf. Seebohm, P. Z. S. 1890, p. 343.] | Himalayas<br>(Simla to Assam).<br>Khâsi Hills. Aracan.<br>Indo-Chinese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>luteus</b> ( <i>Scop.</i> ). (p. 644, pt.)<br>[Cf. Seebohm, <i>l. c.</i> ]           | S. & W. China.<br>Szechuen.<br>Hu-peh.  |

CIX. **LIOCICHLA**, *Swinh.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 641.)

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. <b>steerei</b> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 641.) | Formosa. |
|---|----------|

CX. *CUTIA*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 646, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>nipalensis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 646.)                   | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>E. Nāga Hills.<br>Manipur. Karen-nee. |
| 2. <i>cervinocrissa</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276. | Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Perak).  |

CXI. *PTERYTHIUS*, *Swains.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 112, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 223, 1889.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>erythropterus</i> ( <i>Iig.</i> ). (viii. p. 113.)  | Himalayas<br>(Hazara to Assam).<br>Khāsi and Nāga Hills.<br>Manipur. |
| 2. <i>æralatus</i> ( <i>Tickell</i> ). (viii. p. 114.)  | Hills of Burmese<br>Provinces.<br>S. China (Foh-kien).               |
| 3. <i>cameranoi</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (viii. p. 115.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276; id. <i>Ibis</i> ,<br>1889, p. 419.] | Mts. of Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. N.W. Borneo.                    |
| 4. <i>melanotis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (viii. p. 117.)   | Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Khāsi & E Nāga Hills.<br>Manipur.  |
| 5. <i>intermedius</i> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (viii. p. 117.)  | Burmese Provinces.   |
| 6. <i>tahanensis</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. ix. p. 576<br>(1902).  | Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Pahang).                                 |

7. *flaviscapus* (*Temm.*). (viii. p. 116.) Java.
8. *ænobarbus* (*Temm.*). (viii. p. 116.) Java.
9. *xanthochloris*, *Hodgs.* (viii. p. 118.) Himalayas  
(Sutlej Valley  
to Sikkim).
10. *pallidus* (*David*). (p. 118, pt.) W. China  
(Szechuen, Yun-nan.)

CXII. *MYZORNIS*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 635, 1883.)

1. *pyrrhura*, *Hodgs.* (p. 635.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).

CXIII. *HILAROCICHLA*, *Oates.*

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 243, 1889.)

[*Pteruthius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 115, 1883.]

1. *rufiventer* (*Blyth*). (viii. p. 115.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
Nāga Hills.

CXIV. *MESIA*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 642, 1883.)

1. *argenteauris*, *Hodgs.* (p. 642.) Himalayas  
(Gharwal to Assam).  
Dāphla, Garo & Nāga  
Hills. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.
2. *laurinæ* (*Salvad.*). (p. 643.) Sumatra.

CXV. **MINLA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 606, 1883.)

1. **igneitincta**, *Hodgs.* (p. 606.)

E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Nāga Hills. Manipur.

2. **jerdoni**, *J. Ver.* (p. 607.)

W. China  
(Szechuen).

CXVI. **PSAROGLOSSA**, *Hodgs.\**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 117, 1890.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 249, 1889.)

1. **spiloptera** (*Fig.*). (xiii. p. 117.)

Himalayas  
(Dharmasala to  
Assam). Plains of  
Upper India. Cachar.  
Khāsi and Garo Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.

Sub-Family VI. *PARADOXORNITHINÆ*.

CXVII. **CONOSTOMA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 485, 1883.)

1. **æmodium**, *Hodgs.* (p. 485.)

E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
W. China and Tibet.

---

\* I have followed Mr. Oates in placing this genus in the *Timeliidæ*, but I cannot believe that this is its proper position. A specimen recently died in Dr. A. G. Butler's aviary, and was presented by him to the Museum, where Mr. W. P. Pyecraft has examined it. He decides that *Psaroglossa* is certainly not a Starling, but that, as far as can be determined at present, it is allied to the Bulbuls (*Pycnonotidæ*), which birds Dr. Butler considers it to resemble in habits. When Mr. Pyecraft has completed his observations, he will publish a paper on the subject.

CXVIII. **PARADOXORNIS**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 496, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>flavirostris</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 496.)  | Terai of E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Sylhet. Cachar.<br>Khási Hills. |
| 2. <i>guttaticollis</i> , <i>David</i> . (p. 497.) | Sylhet.<br>Khási & Nága Hills.<br>W. & S. China.                              |
| 3. <i>heudei</i> , <i>David</i> . (p. 497.)        | China<br>(Nankin).  |

CXIX. **CHOLORNIS**, *J. Verr.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 498.)

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>paradoxa</i> , <i>J. Verr.</i> (p. 498.) | W. China<br>(Moupin). |
|--|-----------------------|

CXX. **PANURUS**, *Koch*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 77, 1883.)

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>biarmicus</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 77.)                | Temperate<br>Europe.     |
| 2. <i>sibiricus</i> ( <i>Bp.</i> , C. R. xlii. p. 414, 1856). | E. Europe to<br>C. Asia. |

CXXI. **SUTHORA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 486, 1883.)

[*Chleusasicus*, Blyth; Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 494 (1883).]

*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 63 (1889).]

1. **unicolor** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 493.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Tibet).  
Mts. of W. China  
and Tibet.
2. **humei**, *Sharpe*. (p. 487.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).
3. **poliotis**, *Blyth*. (p. 487.) Cherra Poonji.  
E. Naga Hills.
4. **feæ**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civie. Genov. (2) vii.  
p. 364 (1889). Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee).
5. **verreauxi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 488.) W. & S. China  
(Hills of Szechuen,  
Moupin, Foh-kien).
6. **craddocki**, *Bingham*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 54  
(1903). Mekong Valley.
7. **nipalensis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 488.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal).
8.  **davidiana**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1897, p. 172, pl. iv.  
fig. 1. China  
(N.W. Foh-kien).
9. **thompsoni**, *Bingham*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 63  
(1903). S. Shan States.
10. **conspicillata**, *David*. (p. 489.) N.W. China (Koko-nor).

11. *alphonsiana*, *Verr.* (p. 489.) W. China  
(Yun-nan, Szechuen).
12. *przewalskii*, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Av. Exped. Potan. N.W. China  
Gan-su, p. 67, pl. ii. fig. 1 (1894). (Kan-su).  
[*Cf.* Ibis, 1899, p. 271.]
13. *brunnea*, *Anderson.* (p. 490.) W. China (Yun-nan).  
Shan States.
14. *styani*, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 54 (1903). W. Yun-nan.
15. *bulomachus*, *Swinh.* (p. 490.) Formosa.
16. *webbiana*, *Gray.* (p. 490.) China.
17. *mantschurica*, *Tacz.*, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 1885, Mongolia.  
p. 470. Coreä.  
[*fulvicauda*, Campbell, Ibis, 1892, p. 237.] S. Ussuri-land  
[*longicauda*, Campbell, *l. c.*; cf. Seebohm, Ibis, (Bay of Abrek).  
1894, p. 339.]  
[*Cf.* Hellm. J. f. O. 1901, p. 184.]
18. *suffusa*, *Swinh.* (p. 491.) China  
[=*S. bulomachus*, Seebohm, Ibis, 1894, p. 338.] (Upper Yangtze River).
19. *oatesi*, *nom. emend.* (p. 494.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).  
(Pro *Chlcuasiscus ruficeps*, nec *Suthora ruficeps*)\*. Cachar.
20. *atrisuperciliaris* (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 494, pt.) Upper Assam. Yunnan.

---

\* It seems better to substitute a recognizable name for one of the two birds which have been called *ruficeps* and placed in *Suthora*, *Chlcuasiscus*, and *Scæorhynchus* alternately.

21. **fulvifrons**, *Blyth*. (p. 494.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).
22. **cyanophrys**, *David & Oust*. (p. 495.) China (S.E. Chen-si).

CXXII. **SCÆORHYNCHUS**, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 68, 1889.)

[*Suthora*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 486.]

1. **ruficeps** (*Blyth*). (p. 491.) E. Himalayas  
(nec *Chlcuasicus ruficeps*, Blyth). (Sikkim to Assam).  
Arahan. Tenasserim.
2. **bakeri**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 548 (1900). Cachar.
3. **gularis** (*Gray*). (p. 492.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim to Bhutan).  
Khási Hills.  
Karen-nee.  
China (Foh-kien).
4. **transfluvialis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 548 (1900). Cachar.

Family VI. **TROGLODYTIDÆ**.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 180, 1881.)

I. **CINNICERTHIA**, *Less*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 182.)

1. **unirufa** (*Lafr.*). (p. 182.) Colombia. Ecuador.
2. **unibrunnea** (*Lafr.*). (p. 183.) Colombia. Ecuador.

3. *olivascens*, *Sharpe*. (p. 184, pl. xi.) Colombia  
(Antioquia).
4. *bogotensis*, *Matschie*, J. f. O. 1885, p. 466. Colombia  
(Bogotá).
5. *peruana* (*Cab.*). (p. 502.) Peru.  
[*Cf.* *Tacz. Orn. Pérou*, i. p. 506.]

## II. HELEODYTES, *Cab.*\*

(*Campylorhynchus*, *Spix* (nec *Megerle*), *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 184, 1881. *Cf.* *Palmer, Auk*, x. p. 86, 1893.)  
[*Cf.* *Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* xxiii. pp. 383-386 (1887);  
*Salvin & Godman, Ibis*, 1889, pp. 233-236.]

1. *griseus* (*Swains.*). (p. 186.) Guiana.  
[*bicolor*, *Cat.* p. 186, *nec Pelz.*  
*Cf.* *Berlepsch & Hartert, Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 4  
(1902).]
2. *minor*, *Cab.* (p. 187.) Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.
3. *bicolor*, *Pelz.* (p. 187.) Colombia  
(Bogotá).
4. *albicilius* (*Bp.*). (p. 186 pt.) Coast Region  
of N. Colombia  
(Santa Marta  
and Baranquilla).

---

\* Count von Berlepsch has sent me some valuable MSS. notes on some of the species of S. American Wrens, for the purposes of this work, and his help is cordially acknowledged.—R. B. S.

5. **chiapensis**, *Salvin & Godman*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 609. Chiapas,  
S. Mexico.
  
6. **albibrunneus**, *Lawr.* (p. 183.) Panama.
  
7. **variegatus** (*Gm.*). (p. 188.) E. Brazil (Bahia).  
Amazonia.
  
8. **hypostictus** (*Gould*). (p. 189.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.  
Colombia.
  
9. **unicolor** (*Lafr.*). (p. 190.) W. Brazil.  
Bolivia.  
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiii. p. 383  
(1887).]
  
10. **capistratus** (*Lcss.*). (p. 191.) C. America  
[*castaneus*, Ridgw. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 507 (1887). *Cf.* Cherrie, *op. cit.* xiv.  
p. 518 (1891).] (Salvador, and  
Guatemala to  
Costa Rica).
  
11. **rufinucha** (*Lafr.*). (p. 191, pt.) S. Mexico.  
[*Cf.* Salv. & Godm. *Ibis*, 1889, p. 234.]
  
12. **nigricaudatus**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 70 (1897). Guatemala.  
S.W. Mexico  
(Chiapas).
  
13. **humilis** (*Scl.*). (p. 192.) W. Mexico  
(Mazatlan to  
Tehuantepec).

14. **rufus**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 69 (1897). W. Mexico  
(Guerrero).
  
15. **jocosus** (*Scl.*). (p. 193.) S. Mexico.
  
16. **gularis** (*Scl.*). (p. 194, pl. xii. fig. 2.) C. & W. Mexico.  
[*occidentalis*, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 69 (1897).  
Cf. *Nelson*, Auk, xv. p. 160 (1898).]
  
17. **stridulus**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, N.E. Sinaloa.  
xiii. p. 30 (1899). Sonora.
  
18. **zonatus** (*Less.*). (p. 195.) C. & S. Mexico  
to Guatemala.
  
19. **restrictus**, *Nelson*, Auk, xviii. p. 49 (1901). Mexico  
(Tabasco).
  
20. **costaricensis**, *Berlepsch*, Auk, 1888, p. 449. Costa Rica.
  
21. **brunneicapillus**, *Lafr.* Mexico  
[Cf. *Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* xviii.  
p. 383 (1887); *Salvin & Godman*, Ibis,  
1889, p. 235; *Mearns*, Auk, 1902, p. 141.] (Sonora to  
San Luis Potosi).
  
22. **couesi** (*Sharpe*). (p. 196.) Rio Grande Region  
of Texas and  
N. Mexico.
  
23. **obscurus**, *Nelson*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Table-land of Mexico  
xii. p. 58 (1898). (Hidalgo).

24. **anthonyi**, *Mearns*, Auk, 1902, p. 143. Desert regions of  
S.W. United States  
(W. Texas to  
E. California).  
N.W. Mexico  
(Chihuahua and  
Sonora).
25. **affinis**, *Xantus*,  
[*brunneicapillus* (Sharpe *nee* Lafr.). (p. 197.)  
Cf. Anthony, Zoe, ii. p. 133, 1891 ; id. Auk,  
xi. p. 210 (1894), xii. p. 52 (1895).] S. Lower California.
26. **bryanti**, *Anthony*, Auk, xi. p. 212 (1894). N. Lower California.  
S. California.
27. **brevirostris** (*Lafr.*). (p. 198.) Colombia.  
[*zonatoides*, Lafr. Cf. Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc.  
N. H. xxiii. p. 384 (1887).]
28. **curvirostris**, *Ridgw.*, Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H.  
xxiii. p. 385 (1888). Colombia.
29. **megalopterus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 199.) S. Mexico  
(Vera Cruz).
30. **alticola**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 68 (1897). Mexico  
(Pacific slopes of  
Sierra Madre).
31. **pallescens**, *Lafr.*  
[*megalopterus*, pt., Cat. vi. p. 199. Cf. Ridgw.  
Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 384  
(1887).] Patr. ignota.

32. **balteatus** (*Baird*). (p. 200.) W. Ecuador.  
 [*palliceps*, Lafr. MSS.; Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Peru.  
 Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 384 (1887).]
33. **fasciatus** (*Swains.*). (p. 201.) W. Andes  
 of N. Peru.
34. **guttatus** (*Gould*). (p. 202.) Yucatan.
35. **nuchalis** (*Cab.*). (p. 203.) Venezuela.  
 [*brevipennis* (*Lawr.*). (p. 203, note.) Isl. of Trinidad.  
*Cf.* Berlepsch, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1888,  
 p. 564.]
36. **pardus**, *Scl.* (p. 204, pl. xii. fig. 1.) Colombia.  
 [*? minor*, Lafr. MSS.; Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc.  
 Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 386 (1888).]
- III. **ODONTORHYNCHUS**, *Pelz.*  
 (Pelz. Orn. Bras. p. 67, 1891.)
1. **cinereus**, *Pelz. l. c.* (*ex Natt. MSS.*). Amazonia  
 (Salto de Girao,  
 Rio Madcira).
2. **branickii**, *Tacz. & Berl.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 72, Ecuador.  
 pl. vi. C. Peru.  
 [*Cf.* Berl. & Stolz., P. Z. S. 1896, p. 329.]
3. **minor**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 40 (1900). N. Ecuador.

IV. **THRYOPHILUS**, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. vi. p. 204, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Hellmayr, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, li. pp. 767-776 (1901),  
lii. pp. 169, 170 (1902): Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.  
xxv. pp. 66, 67, 1902.]

1. **longirostris** (*Vieill.*). (p. 206.) S. Brazil.
2. **striolatus** (*Spix*). (p. 206.) E. Brazil  
(Bahia).
3. **leucotis** (*Lafr.*). Colombia  
[*Cf.* Hellm. *t. c.* pp. 768, 773; Berlepsch &  
Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 7 (1902).] (Bogotá).
4. **albipectus** (*Cab.*). British Guiana,  
[*leucotis*, Sharpe (p. 207), nec Lafr. *Cf.* Ridgw.  
Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 518 (1887);  
Hellm. *t. c.* p. 773.] Amazonia,
5. **hypoleucus**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. Venezuela  
xii. p. 12 (1901). (Orinoco River).
6. **tæniopterus**, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Lower Amazonia  
p. 518 (1887). (Diamantina Mts.).  
*leucotis*, Berplesch, J. f. O. 1889, p. 293.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. *t. c.* p. 774.]
7. **bogotensis**, *Hellm.*, *t. c.* p. 774. Colombia  
(Bogotá).  
? Venezuela.
8. **galbraithi** (*Laur.*). (p. 208.) Panama.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. *t. c.* p. 774.]  
[= *leucotis*, teste Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.  
xxv. p. 67 (1902).]

9. **rufiventris**, *Scl.* (p. 209.) C. Brazil.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. *t. c.* p. 775.]
10. **minor** (*Pelz.*) (p. 207.) C. Brazil.  
E. Bolivia.
11. **modestus** (*Cab.*) (p. 209.) C. America  
(Honduras.  
Guatemala.  
Costa Rica).
12. **elutus**, *Bangs*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club, iii.  
p. 51 (1902). Panama.
13. **zeledoni**, *Ridgw.* (p. 210.) Costa Rica  
[*Cf.* Cherrie, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 520  
(1891).] (Atlantic coast).
14. **superciliaris** (*Lawr.*) (p. 210.) W. Ecuador.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, li. p. 776,  
(1901).] Puna Isl.
15. **baroni**, *Hellm.*, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, lii. p. 170 N. Peru.  
(1902).
16. **guarayanus** (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*) (p. 211.) Bolivia.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, li. p. 767,  
note.]
17. **rufalbus** (*Lafr.*) (p. 212.) C. America  
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 508 (1887).  
*T. poliopleurus*, Baird, *cf.* Ridgw. l. c.] (Guatemala).

18. **castanonotus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 508 (1887). C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama.)  
[Cf. Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 519  
(1891).] Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.
19. **minlosi**, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 249, pl. i.  
fig. 3. Colombia  
(Bucaramanga).
20. **sinaloa**, *Baird*. (p. 213.) W. Mexico  
(Sinaloa to Mazatlan).
21. **cinereus**, *Brewster*, Auk, 1889, p. 96. N.W. Mexico  
(Sonora).
22. **pleurostictus** (*Scl.*). (p. 213.) S.W. Mexico.  
Honduras.  
Guatemala.  
Costa Rica.
23. **nisorius** (*Cab.*). (p. 214.) Mexico.
24. **leucopogon**, *Salvad & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,  
xvi. no. 357, p. 6 (1899). W. Ecuador  
(R. Peripa).
25. **thoracicus** (*Salv.*). (p. 215.) C. America  
(Nicaragua  
to Panama).
26. **semibadius** (*Salv.*). (p. 216.) Panama.  
[Cf. Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 520  
(1891).]

27. *castaneus* (*Lawr.*). (p. 216.) Panama.
28. *costaricensis*, *Sharpe*. (p. 217.) Costa Rica.  
[*Cf.* Cherrie, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 519  
(1891).]
29. *nigricapillus* (*Scl.*). (p. 217.) W. Ecuador.  
Colombia.
30. *schotti*, *Baird*. (p. 217, pt.) Colombia  
(Rio Atrato).

#### V. *THRYOTHORUS*, *Vieill.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 218, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Ridgway, Auk, 1887, p. 349; id. Man. N. Amer. B.  
pp. 549-555 (1896); id. Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. xxiii.  
p. 383 (1887); Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. ii. p. 214 (1889);  
Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxi. p. 421 (1898).]

1. *ludovicianus* (*Lath.*). (p. 221.) E. United States.
2. *berlandieri*, *Baird*. (p. 222.) Texas.
3. *lomitensis*, *Sennett*, Auk, vii. 1890, p. 57. S.E. Texas.
4. *miamensis*, *Ridgw.* (p. 222.) S. Florida.  
[*Cf.* Allen, Auk, vii. p. 115 (1890).]
5. *mesoleucus*, *Scl.* (p. 223.) Lesser Antilles  
(Santa Lucia Isl.).
6. *musicus*, *Lawr.* (p. 223.) Lesser Antilles  
(S. Vincent).

7. *albinucha* (*Cabot*). (p. 222.) C. America  
(Yucatan to  
Guatemala).
  
8. *martinicensis*, *Scl.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles  
(Martinique).
  
9. *guadeloupensis*, *Cory*, Auk, iii. p. 31 (1886);  
id. Ibis, 1886, p. 473; id. B. W. Ind.,  
App. p. 287 (1889). Lesser Antilles  
(Grand Terre Isl.).
  
10. *rufescens*, *Lawr.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles  
(Dominica).
  
11. *grenadensis*, *Lawr.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles  
(Grenada).
  
12. *fasciatiiventris*, *Lafr.* (p. 229, pl. xiv. fig. 1.) Colombia.  
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Pr. Bost. Soc. N. H. xxiii. p. 387;  
Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 522  
1891].
  
13. *albigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 230.) Panama.
  
14. *melanogaster*, *Sharpe*. (p. 230, pl. xiv. fig. 2.) Panama  
[*Cf.* Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 521  
(1891).] to Costa Rica.
  
15. *atrigrularis*, *Salvin.* (p. 231.) Costa Rica.
  
16. *felix*, *Scl.* (p. 232.) S. & W. Mexico.  
[*T. ruficeps*, *Lafr.* MSS.; *cf.* Ridgw. Pr. Bost.  
Soc. N. H. xxiii. p. 387 (1883)]

17. **pallidus**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii. p. 29 (1899). W. Mexico (Durango).
18. **grandis**, *Nelson*, Auk, xvii. p. 269 (1900). Mexico (Morelos).
19. **lawrencei**, *Ridgw.* (p. 232.) Tres Marias Is.
20. **magdalenæ**, *Nelson*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii. p. 11 (1898). Tres Marias Is. (Magdalena Isl.).
21. **mystacalis**, *Scl.* (p. 233.) Colombia. Ecuador.
22. **ruficaudatus**, *Berlepsch*, Ibis, 1883, p. 491. Venezuela (Puerto Cabello).
23. **genibarb'is**, *Swains.* (p. 233.) Brazil. Bolivia.
24. **coraya** (*Gm.*). (p. 234.) Cayenne.  
 [? *Formicivora griseigula*, Lawr. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. ii. p. 382 (1883); Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. ii. p. 150 (1889).  
*T. ogyapocensis*, Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 516, note, 1887. Cf. Berlepsch, J. f. O. 1889, p. 293.]
25. **herberti**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 516 (1887). Lower Amazonia (Diamantina Mts.).
26. **ridgwayi**, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 293. British Guiana.

27. *cantator*, *Tacz.* (p. 403.) C. Peru.
28. *albiventris*, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 5. N.E. Peru  
(Chirimoto).
29. *amazonicus*, *Sharpe.* (p. 235, pl. xv. fig. 1.) Upper Amazonia  
(Sarayacu).
30. *griseipectus*, *Sharpe.* (p. 236, pl. xv. fig. 2.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
31. *caurensis*, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix.  
pp. 7, 8 (1902). Venezuela  
(Caura R.).
32. *euophrys*, *Sel.* (p. 236.) W. Ecuador.
33. *goodfellowi*, *Sel.*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 47 E. Ecuador.  
(1901).
34. *maculipectus*, *Lafre.* (p. 237.) Mexico.  
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xxiii.  
p. 386 (1887); id. Man. N. Amer. B. 2nd ed.  
p. 552 (1896).]
35. *umbrinus*, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 552 Guatemala,  
(1887); id. op. cit. 2nd ed. p. 552 Honduras,  
(1896). Nicaragua.
36. *canobrunneus*, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. Yucatan.  
p. 552 (1887); id. op. cit. 2nd ed.  
p. 552 (1896).

37. *paucimaculatus*, *Sharpe*. (p. 238.) Ecuador.
38. *sclateri*, *Tuez.* (p. 238.) Colombia.
39. *rutilus*, *Vieill.* (p. 238.)  
     [*Cf.* Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 521  
     (1891).] Guiana.  
     Venezuela  
     I. of Trinidad.  
     Tobago.
40. *lætus*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii.  
     pp. 160, 180 (1898). Colombia.  
     (Santa Marta).
41. *hypcspodius*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 239.) Colombia.
42. *hyperythrus*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 239.)  
     [*Cf.* Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 521  
     (1891).] Panama.  
     Costa Rica  
     (Pacific side).

## VI. THRYOMANES, *Scl.*

(*Thryothorus*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 218, 1881.)  
 [*Cf.* Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxi. pp. 421-450, 1898.\*]

1. *bewicki* (*Audub.*). (p. 225.) E. & C. United States.  
     C. Texas (*winter*).
2. *cryptus*, *Oberh.*, t. c. p. 425. Texas.  
     N.W. Mexico  
     (Nuevo Leon.  
     Tamaulipas).

---

\* The ranges of the different forms are given on the authority of Mr. Oberholser.

3. *eremophilus*, *Oberh., t. c. p. 427.* W. Texas to  
S.E. California.  
N. to S. Nevada.  
W. Mexico to  
Zacatecas.
  
4. *percnus*, *Oberh., t. c. p. 429.* W. Mexico.  
(C. Zacatecas  
to Guerrero).
  
5. *murinus* (*Hartl.*). (*Oberh. t. c. p. 431.*) Mexico  
(Hidalgo, Mexico.  
Tlaxcala, N. Morelos).
  
6. *bairdi* (*Salvin & Godman*). (p. 226, pl. xiii.) S. Mexico  
[*Cf. Coues, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, vii. p. 52*  
(1882); *id. Auk, xiii. p. 345* (1896).] (Oaxaca. S. Puebla.  
S.W. Vera Cruz).
  
7. *charienturus*, *Oberh., t. c. p. 435.* S. coast of S. California  
(Lower California.  
Santa Catalina Isl.).
  
8. *drymœcus*, *Oberh., t. c. p. 437.* C. California.  
Arizona.
  
9. *spilurus* (*Vig.*), *Oberh. t. c. p. 438.* Coast of C. California  
(San Francisco).
  
10. *calophonus*, *Oberh., t. c. p. 440.* W. N. America  
(Puget Sound, Oregon.  
Vancouver Isl.).
  
11. *nesophilus*, *Oberh., t. c. p. 442.* California  
(Santa Cruz and  
Santa Rosa Is.).

12. **leucophrys**, *Anthony*, Auk, xii. p. 52 (1895). California  
Oberh. *t. c.* p. 443. (San Clemente Isl.).
13. **cerroensis**, *Anthony*, Auk, xiv. p. 166 (1897). Lower California  
Oberh. *t. c.* p. 445. (Cerro Isl.).
14. **insularis**, *Laur.* (p. 251.) Socorro Isl.,  
Oberh. *t. c.* p. 446. W. Mexico.
15. **brevicaudus**, *Ridgw.* (p. 227.) Guadalupe Isl.,  
Lower California.

## VII. CISTOTHORUS, *Cub.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 240, 1881.)

1. **palustris** (*Wils.*) (p. 241.) Salt Marshes  
of E. United States  
from Connecticut  
to S. Carolina (*winter*).
2. **dissaëptus**, *Bangs*, Auk, xix. p. 352 (1902). Fresh-water Marshes  
of S. Canada and  
E. United States.  
Gulf States (*winter*).  
E. Mexico (*winter*).
3. **griseus**, *Brewster*, Auk, x. p. 216 (1893). Coast region of  
Georgia and  
South Carolina.
4. **plesius**, *Oberh.*, Auk, xiv. p. 188 (1897). W. United States  
(except Pacific coast).  
Brit. Columbia.  
Texas. Mexico.

5. **marianæ**, *Scott*, Auk, v. p. 188 (1888). W. Florida.  
[*Cf.* Brewster, Auk, v. p. 432 (1888); Wayne,  
Auk, viii. p. 239 (1891); Ridgw. *t. c.* p. 240.]
  
6. **paludicola**, *Baird*. (p. 242.) W. United States  
to Brit. Columbia.  
S. Mexico (*winter*).
  
7. **stellaris** (*Naum.*). (p. 243.) S. Canada.  
E. & C. United States.  
Gulf States (*winter*).
  
8. **platensis** (*Lath.*). (p. 244.) Falkland Is.  
Patagonia. Chile.  
Argentina.  
S. Brazil. Bolivia.
  
9. **polyglottus** (*Vicill.*). (p. 245.) S. Brazil. Paraguay.  
Bolivia.  
C. America N. to  
S. Mexico.
  
10. **graminicola**, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1874, pp. 138, 504. Peru.  
(p. 245, pt.)
  
11. **brunneiceps**, *Salvin*. (p. 247.) Ecuador.
  
12. **alticola**, *Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1883, p. 204. British Guiana.

# VIII. TROGLODYTES, *Vicill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 247, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Witmer Stone, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, pp. 302-313.

Slater, Ibis, 1902, p. 527.]

1. **aedon**, *Vicill.* S.E. Canada.  
[*domesticus* (Bartr.). (p. 248.) E. & C. United States.  
*Cf.* Scott & Allen, Ank, v. p. 63, 1888.]

2. **parkmanni**, *Audub.* (p. 250.) British Columbia.  
W. United States  
to N. California.
  
3. **aztecus**, *Baird.* (p. 251.) W. United States,  
[*marianæ*, Scott, Auk, ii. p. 351 (1885).] E. to Manitoba,  
and Illinois,  
S. to Mexico.
  
4. **tanneri**, *Towns.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. p. 133 Revillagigedo Is.  
(1890). (Clarion Isl.).
  
5. **peninsularis**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Coast-belt of  
xiv. p. 174 (1901). N. Yucatan.
  
6. **intermedius**, *Cab.* (p. 252.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Guatemala and  
Costa Rica).
  
7. **beani**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii. p. 563 Cozumel Isl.  
(1885).
  
8. **striatulus**, *Lafr.* (p. 254.) Panama. Colombia.
  
9. **columbiæ**, *Stone*, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, Colombia  
p. 310. (Bogotá).
  
10. **tobagensis**, *Lawr.*, Auk, 1888, p. 404. Isl. of Tobago.  
[= *T. rufulus*, teste Stone, *t. c.* p. 310.]
  
11. **musculus**, *Naum.* (p. 255.) Brazil.  
[*wiedi*, Berlepsch, Ornith., vi. p. 6, 1890: teste Bolivia.  
Stone, *t. c.* p. 310.]
  
12. **puna**, *Berlepsch & Stolzmann*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 329. C. Peru.

13. **clarus**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 8 (1902). British Guiana.  
Venezuela (R. Orinoco).  
Trinidad.
14. **hornensis**, *Less.* (p. 257.) Patagonia.  
Chile.  
W. Argentina.
15. **rufulus**, *Cab.* (p. 258.) British Guiana  
[*Cf.* *Salvin*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 201.] (Roraima).
16. **albicans**, *Berlepsch & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 540. W. Ecuador.
17. **rex**, *Berlepsch & Leverk.*, *Ornis*, vi. p. 6 (1890). Bolivia.
18. **murinus**, *Less.* (p. 259, pt.) O. & N. Peru.  
*audax*, *Tschudi.* (p. 207, note.)
19. **tecellatus**, *Lafr. & D'Orb.* (p. 259.) Peru.  
[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* *Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* xxiii.  
p. 388 (1887). *Cf.* *Stone*, *t. c.* p. 311.]
20. **browni**, *Bangs*, *Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club*, iii. p. 53 Volcan de Chiriqui,  
(1902). Panama.

# IX. UROCICHLA, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 263, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*, *Birds*, i. p. 340 (1889).]

1. **longicaudata** (*Moore*). (p. 263.) Khási Hills.
2. **caudata** (*Blyth*). (p. 305.) Sikhim.
3. **reptata**, *Bingham*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 55 Mekong Valley.  
(1903).

X. SPELÆORNIS, *David & Oust.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 264, 1881.)

1. *troglydytoides* (*Err.*). (p. 264.) W. China.  
(Szechuen to Moupin).
2. *halsueti*, *David*. (p. 265.) China  
(Tsinling).
3. *souliei*, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1898, no. 6, p. 257. W. China.

XI. SALPINCTES, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 266.)

1. *obsoletus* (*Say*). (p. 266.) British Columbia.  
W. United States.  
Mexico (*winter*).
2. *pulverius*, *Grinnell*, Auk, xv. p. 238 (1898.) Isl. of St. Nicholas,  
California.
3. *guadeloupensis*, *Ridgw.* (p. 268.) Isl. of Guadeloupe,  
Lower California.
4. *guttatus*, *Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1891, p. 609.  
[*Cf.* Underwood, Ibis, 1896, p. 433.] C. America  
(Salvador to  
Costa Rica).
5. *fasciatus*, *Salvin & Godman*, *l. s. c.* Nicaragua.
6. *neglectus*, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 70 (1897.) Guatemala.

XII. **ANORTHURA**, *Rennie* \*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 268, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i. pp. 6-14 (1884).

*Olbiorchilus*, Oberh. Auk, 1902, pp. 175-181.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>troglydytes</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 269.)  | N. & C. Europe.<br>Mediterranean<br>Countries<br>E. to Persia. |
| 2. <b>hirtensis</b> ( <i>Seebohm</i> , Zoologist, 1884, p. 323.)                         | St. Kilda, Hebrides.   |
| 3. <b>borealis</b> ( <i>J. C. H. Fischer</i> ). (p. 272.)                                | Faeroe Is.   |
| 4. <b>bergensis</b> , <i>Stejneger</i> , Zeitsch. ges. Orn. i. 1884,<br>pp. 9-10.        | Norway.  |
| 5. <b>cypriotis</b> , <i>D. M. A. Bate</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii.<br>p. 51 (1903).       | Cyprus.  |
| 6. <b>daurica</b> ( <i>Dyb. &amp; Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France,<br>1884, p. 155). | E. Siberia.  |
| 7. <b>pallida</b> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (p. 273.)   | C. Asia.   |
| 8. <b>alascensis</b> ( <i>Baird</i> ). (p. 273.)   | Alaska.<br>Aleutian Is.<br>Pribylow Is.                        |
| 9. <b>meligera</b> , <i>Oberh.</i> , Auk, xvii. p. 25 (1900).                            | Alaska<br>(Aleutian Is.).                                      |

---

\* Even if it be true, as Professor Newton and Mr. Oberholser believe, that technically Rennie's name of *Anorthura* = *Troglydytes*, Vieill., the only bird in Rennie's mind was certainly the European Wren, and it would be better to retain his name.

10. **pallescens** (*Stejneger*, in Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vi. p. 93 (1883); Dyb. & Tacz., Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1884, p. 153). Commander Is. (Bering and Copper Is.).
11. **hiemalis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 275.) E. United States.
12. **helleri**, *Osgood*, Auk, xviii. p. 181 (1901). Kodiak Isl., Alaska.
13. **pacifica** (*Baird*). (p. 274, pl. xvi. fig. 2.) Pacific Coast of N. America (Sitka to S. California).
14. **fumigata** (*Tenn.*). (p. 276, pl. xvi. fig. 1.) Japan.
15. **kurilensis**, *Stejn.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 548 (1889). Kurile Is.
16. **nipalensis** (*Blyth*). (p. 277.) E. Himalayas (Nepal, Sikkim).
17. **talifuensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 11 (1902). Western China (Yun-nan).
18. **neglecta** (*Brooks*). (p. 278.) N.W. Himalayas (Kashmir to Simla).

### XIII. ELACHURA, *Oates*.

(*Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 339, 1889.)  
 [*Anorthura*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 268.]

1. **formosa** (*Wald.*). (p. 279.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).  
 [Cf. *Rickett* & *La Touche*, Ibis, 1898, p. 331.  
*punctata*, *Blyth* (nec *Brehm*), *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 339 (1889). Fig.,  
*Stuart Baker*, Ibis, 1892, pl. ii. fig. 2.] Kuatun, Foh-kien, China.

2. *haploncta*, *Stuart Baker*, J. A. S. Beng. vii. Cachar.  
p. 319 (1892); id. Ibis, 1892, p. 62,  
pl. ii. fig. 1.

XIV. *CATHERPES*, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 280, 1881.)

1. *mexicanus* (*Swains.*). (p. 280.) S. & C. Mexico.
2. *albifrons* (*Giraud*). (p. 282, pt.) Lower Rio Grande Valley.  
[*Cf.* Nelson, Auk, xv. p. 160, 1898.] N.E. Mexico.
3. *conspersus*, *Ridgw.* (p. 282.) C. North America.  
S. to C. Mexico.
4. *punctulatus*, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. W. North America  
v. p. 343 (1882). (Oregon to  
Lower California).

XV. *SPHENOCICHLA*, *Walden*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 283.)

1. *humei* (*Mandelli*). (p. 283.) Native Sikkim.
2. *roberti*, *Godw.-Aust. & Wald.* (p. 283, pt.) N. Cachar Hills.  
Manipur.

XVI. *HEMIURA*, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgw.* Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 511, 1887.)

[*Uropsila*, *Scl. & Salv.* (1873, nec *Uropsilus*, *M.-Edw.* 1872).

*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 285, 1881.

*Troglodytes*, pt., *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 247.]

1. *leucogastra* (*Gould*). (p. 285, pl. xvii.) E. & S. Mexico.  
[*Cf.* Faxon, Auk, xv. p. 60, 1898.]

2. **pacifica** (*Nelson*, Auk, xiv, p. 72, 1897). W. Mexico  
(Colima).
  
3. **brachyura** (*Lawr.*, Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. iv, p. 67, 1887; *teste* Ridgw. l. s. e.). Yucatan.
  
4. **pusilla** (*Scl.*). (p. 285, pt.) S. Mexico.
  
5. **solstitialis** (*Scl.*). (p. 260.) Andes of Peru.  
Ecuador. Colombia.  
N. to Costa Rica.
  
6. **macrurus**, *Berl.* & *Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1902, vol. ii, p. 55. C. Peru.
  
7. **ochracea** (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv, p. 334, 1882). Costa Rica  
(Volcan de Irazu).  
Panama  
(Volcan de Chiriqui).
  
8. **frater** (*Sharpe*). (p. 261.) Bolivia.
  
9. **auricularis** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 105, Taf. ii, fig. 1). Tucuman.
  
10. **brunneicollis** (*Scl.*). (p. 261.) S. Mexico.  
[*tecellatus*, Ridgw. Pr. Bost. Soc. N. II. xviii, p. 388,  
1888: ?=*tecellatus*, Lafr. & D'Orb.]
  
11. **rufociliata** (*Sharpe*). (p. 262.) Guatemala.
  
12. **cahooni**, *Brewster*, Auk, v, p. 94 (1888). N.W. Mexico  
(Sonora).
  
13. **monticola**, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii, p. 106 (1899). Mts. of Santa Marta,  
Colombia.

XVII. **HENICORHINA**, *Scl. & Salv.* .

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 285.)

1. **prostheleuca** (*Scl.*). (p. 286.) . C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
2. **pittieri**, *Cherrie*, Expl. Zool. 1893, p. 8; id. An.  
Mus. Nac. Costa Rica, iv. p. 134  
(1894). Costa Rica.
3. **leucosticta** (*Cab.*). (p. 287.) Guiana. Colombia.  
E. Ecuador.  
Upper Amazonia.
4. **anachoreta**, *Bangs*, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club,  
i. p. 83 (1899). Sierra Nevada  
de Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
5. **leucophrys** (*Tschudi*). (p. 288.) C. America.  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Venezuela.  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.
6. **mexicana**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 73 (1897). Mexico.
7. **hilaris**, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 280. Ecuador.
8. **capitalis**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 74 (1897). S. Mexico and  
Guatemala.
9. **collina**, *Bangs*, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club, iii.  
p. 55 (1902). Panama  
(Volcan de Chiriqui).

XVIII. **LEUCOLEPIA**, *Reichenb.**(Cyphorhinus*, Cab. (nec Lesson), Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit.

Mus. vi. p. 289, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Richmond, Auk, 1902, p. 92.]

1. **musica** (*Bodd.*). (p. 290.) Guiana.
2. **modulatrix** (*D' Orb.*). (p. 291, pl. xviii. fig. 2.) Upper Amazonia.  
Bolivia.
3. **salvini**, *Sharpe*. (p. 292, pl. xviii. fig. 1.) Ecuador.
4. **griseilateralis**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Lower Amazonia  
p. 518 (1888). (Diamantina).
5. **phæocephala**, *Scl.* (p. 292.) Ecuador.
6. **brunnescens**, *Sharpe*. (p. 293.) Colombia  
(Cauca Valley).
7. **richardsoni**, *Salvin*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxxii Nicaragua.  
(1893).
8. **lawrencei**, *Scl.* (p. 293.) Panama  
to Costa Rica.
9. **thoracica**, *Tschudi*. (p. 294.) E. Peru.
10. **dichroa**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 294.) Colombia  
(Cauca Valley).

**XIX. HYLORCHILUS, *Nelson.***

(Nelson, Auk, xiv. p. 71, 1897.)

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>sumichrasti</i> ( <i>Laur.</i> ). (p. 282.) | S.E. Mexico<br>(Vera Cruz). |
|---|-----------------------------|

**XX. MICROCERCULUS, *Baird.***

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 295, 1881.)

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>bambla</i> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 296.)   | Guiana.                         |
| 2. <i>caurensis</i> , <i>Berlepsch &amp; Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 5, 6 (1902).   | Venezuela<br>(Caura R.).        |
| 3. <i>cinctus</i> ( <i>Pelz.</i> ). (p. 295, note.)  | Amazonia<br>(Borba).            |
| 4. <i>albigularis</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 296.)   | E. Ecuador.                     |
| 5. <i>philomela</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 297.)   | Guatemala.                      |
| 6. <i>daulias</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 508 (1888).<br><i>orpheus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 539 (1889). | Atlantic side of<br>Costa Rica. |
| 7. <i>acentitus</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club, iii. p. 56 (1902).  | Panama<br>(Volcan de Ohiriqui). |
| 8. <i>luscinia</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 298.)  | Panama.                         |

9. **bicolor**, *Des Murs*. (p. 298.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
10. **marginatus** (*Scl.*). (p. 299.) Upper Amazonia.
11. **corrasus**, *Bangs*, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club,  
iii. p. 87 (1902). Sierra Nevada of  
Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
12. **pectoralis**, *Robinson & Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Venezuela  
Mus. xxiv. p. 178 (1901). (La Guaira).
13. **tæniatus**, *Salvin*. (p. 300.) Ecuador  
(Balzar Mts.).
14. **squamulatus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 300.) Venezuela  
(Andes of  
San Cristoval).
15. **ustulatus**, *Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1883, p. 204, British Guiana  
pl. ix. fig. 2. (Roraima).

## XXI. ORTHNOCICHLA, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 179, 1884.)  
(Finsch, *op. cit.* xxii. p. 212, 1901.)

1. **subulata**, *Sharpe*, *l. c.* Isl. of Timor.

2. *whiteheadi*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 478; 1889, Mt. Kina Balu,  
p. 410, pl. xii. N. Borneo.

XXII. *PNOEPTYGA*, *Hodgs.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 301, 1881.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>albiventris</i> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 302.)  | Himalayas<br>( <i>Sutlej Valley to</i><br><i>Sikhim</i> ).<br>Khási Hills.<br>Hills of Upper Burma.      |
| 2. <i>pusilla</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 304.)   | Sikhim to Assam.<br>Khási Hills.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Hills of Malay<br>Peninsula ( <i>Peralí</i> ). |
| 3. <i>lepida</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 304, pt.)   | Sumatra.   |
| 4. <i>everetti</i> , <i>Rothsch.</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> iv. p. 168 (1897).   | Flores.  |
| 5. <i>rufa</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 304.)<br>[= <i>lepida</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> ; teste <i>Finsch</i> , <i>Notes Leyden</i><br><i>Mus.</i> xxii. p. 211 (1901).] | Java.  |

## Family VII. CINCLIDÆ.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 306, 1881.)

I. CINCLUS, *Bechst.\**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 306.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>aquaticus</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> (p. 307.)   | C. & W. Europe.  |
| 2. <i>britannicus</i> , <i>Tschusi</i> , Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 69 (1902).   | British Isles.   |
| 3. <i>albicollis</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 310.)<br>[ <i>minor</i> , Tristr.; Dresser, Man. Palæarct. B. p. 25.]                       | S. Europe.<br>Mediterranean<br>Countries.  |
| 4. <i>cinclus</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 311.)<br>[ <i>pyrenaicus</i> , Dresser, Ibis, 1892, p. 382; id. Man. Palæarctic B. p. 25, 1902.] | N. Europe.<br>C. & W. Europe ( <i>acc.</i> ).  |
| 5. <i>kashmeriensis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 312.)<br>[ <i>baicalensis</i> , Dresser, Ibis, 1892, p. 385; id. Man. Palæarctic B. p. 26.]  | Himalaya Mts.<br>(Kashmir to Sikkim).<br>N.W. China.<br>Siberia. C. Asia.<br>W. to Persia<br>and Asia Minor. |
| 6. <i>olympicus</i> , <i>Madarász</i> , Orn. MB. 1903, p. 6.   | Cyprus.  |
| 7. <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Hempr. &amp; Ehr.</i> ; cf. Tristr., Faun. & Flor. Palest. p. 51 (1884).                                      | Syria.   |

---

\* For various subspecies of doubtful value, cf. Dresser, Man. Palæarctic Birds, pp. 24-28, e. g. *C. pyrenaicus*, Dresser (p. 25), *C. minor*, Tristr. (p. 25), *C. rufiventris*, Hempr. & Ehr. (p. 26), *C. baicalensis*, Dresser (p. 26), *C. saturatus*, Dresser (p. 27). It is to be noted that many species of birds disallowed by Mr. Dresser in his 'Manual' have ten times as good characters for identification as these slight variations on which he subdivides the species of *Cinclus*.

8. *leucogaster*, *Bp.* (p. 314.)  
W. Siberia.  
Central Asia.
9. *asiaticus*, *Swains.* (p. 314.)  
Turkestan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
from Afghanistan  
to Bhutan. Khási  
Hills.
10. *pallasi*, *Temm.* (p. 316.)  
E. Siberia.  
Kamtchatka.  
Aleutian Isles.  
China. Japan.  
N. Khási Hills.  
Shillong. N. Cachar.
11. *souliei*, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 299  
(1892).  
Tibet.
12. *sordidus*, *Gould.* (p. 317.)  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).  
N. Tibet.  
Kansu, N.W. China.
13. *bilkevitchi*, *Zarudny*, Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 57  
(1902).  
Altai Mts.
14. *mexicanus*, *Swains.* (p. 317.)  
W. North America,  
N. to Alaska.  
Central America  
(winter).
15. *ardesiacus*, *Salvin.* (p. 319.)  
Mts. of Central  
America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
16. *leuconotus*, *Scl.* (p. 320.)  
Mts. of Venezuela,  
Colombia, and  
Ecuador.

17. *rivularis*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia  
xiii. p. 105 (1899). (Sierra Nevada  
de Santa Marta).

18. *leucocephalus*, *Tschudi*. (p. 321.) Andes of Peru.

19. *schulzi*, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 102, pl. ii. fig. 3. Andes of  
Tucumán.

### Family VIII. MIMIDÆ.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 322, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* Cory, Birds West Indies, pp. 120, 121, 1892.]

#### I. MIMUS, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 336, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* Cory, Birds West Indies, p. 121, 1892.]

1. *polyglottus* (*Linn.*). (p. 338.) Eastern North America.

2. *leucopterus* (*Vig.*). (p. 338, pt.) Western  
[*Cf.* Mearns, Auk, xix. p. 70, 1902.] United States.  
W. Mexico.

3. *orpheus* (*Linn.*). (p. 340.) Bahama Is.  
[*Cf.* Cory, Auk, viii. p. 44, 1891.] Greater Antilles  
(Cuba, Jamaica,  
San Domingo).

4. *elegans*, *Sharpe*. (p. 339.) Bahama Is.  
(Inagua).

5. **portoricensis**, *Bryant*. (p. 340, pt.) Porto Rico.  
[*Cf.* Cory, Auk, 1891, p. 46; id. B. West Ind.  
p. 157.]
  
6. **triurus** (*Vicill.*). (p. 342.) S. Brazil.  
Bolivia. Chile.  
Patagonia.
  
7. **longicaudatus** (*Tschudi*). (p. 342.) Ecuador.  
Peru.
  
8. **gundlachi**, *Cab.* (p. 344, note.) Cuba.  
*bahamensis*, *Bryant*. (p. 344.) Bahama Is.
  
9. **hilli**, *March.* (p. 343.) Jamaica.
  
10. **thenca** (*Mol.*). (p. 345.) Chile.
  
11. **lividus** (*Licht.*). (p. 346.) E. Brazil.
  
12. **modulator**, *Gould.* (p. 347.) S. & C. Brazil.  
Paraguay. Argentina.
  
13. **saturninus** (*Licht.*). (p. 348.) S. & E. Brazil.
  
14. **arenaceus**, *Chapm.*, Auk, vii. p. 135 (1890). E. Brazil  
(Bahia).
  
15. **magnirostris**, *Cory*, Auk, 1887, p. 178. Old St. Andrew's Isl.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 16. <i>gilvus</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 350.)   | C. America<br>(Mexico to Panama).<br>Colombia. Venezuela.<br>Trinidad. Guiana.<br>Lesser Antilles<br>(Martinique.<br>Sta. Lucia. S. Vincent). |
| 17. <i>gracilis</i> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 350, pt.)                                      | Yucatan.  |
| 18. <i>leucophæus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.<br>p. 506 (1887).         | Cozumel Isl.  |
| 19. <i>lawrencei</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.<br>p. 12 (1882).           | W. Mexico<br>(Tehuantepec).   |
| 20. <i>rostratus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii.<br>p. 173 (1884).        | Is. of Curaçoa,<br>Aruba, Bonaire.  |
| 21. <i>tobagensis</i> , <i>Dalmas</i> , Mém. Soc. Zool. France,<br>xiii. p. 134 (1900). | Isl. of Tobago.   |
| 22. <i>patagonicus</i> ( <i>Lafr. &amp; D'Orb.</i> ). (p. 352.)                         | Argentina.<br>Patagonia.  |

## II. NESOMIMUS, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgway*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 102, 1889 ;  
xix. pp. 480-493, 1897.)

[*Cf. Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 142, 1899 ;  
ix. pp. 381-383, 1902.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>trifasciatus</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 346.) | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Charles Is. (? <i>extinct</i> ).<br>Gardner Isl.). |
|--|--|

2. **macdonaldi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii.  
p. 103 (1890). Galapagos Archipelago  
(Hood Isl.,  
Gardner Bay).
3. **adamsi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 358  
(1894). Galapagos Archipelago  
(Chatham Isl.).
4. **personatus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii.  
p. 104 (1890). Galapagos Archipelago  
(Abingdon Isl.).
5. **melanotis** (*Gould*). (p. 349.) Galapagos Archipelago  
(Indefatigable Isl.  
Jervis Isl. James Isl.).
6. **barringtoni**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
1898, p. vii.\* Galapagos Archipelago  
(Barrington Isl.).
7. **dierythrus**, *Heller & Snodgrass*, 'Condor,' iii.  
p. 74 (1901). Indefatigable  
and Seymour Is.
8. **hulli**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. 1898, p. liii. Galapagos Archipelago  
(Culpepper Isl.).
9. **bauri**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 357  
(1894). Galapagos Archipelago  
(Tower Isl.).
10. **bindlcei**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii.  
p. 358 (1894). Galapagos Archipelago  
(Bindloe Isl.).
11. **parvulus** (*Gould*). (p. 350.) Galapagos Archipelago  
*affinis*, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. liii (1898).  
[*Cf.* *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 383,  
1902.] (N. & S. Albemarle Isl.).

---

\* Misprinted *carringtoni*. See Bull. B. O. C. viii. errata, p. iv.

III. OREOSCOPTES, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 333, 1881.)

- 1.
- montanus*
- (
- Towns.*
- ). (p. 333.)

W. North America.

IV. GALEOSCOPTES, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 335.)

- 1.
- carolinensis*
- (
- Linn.*
- ). (p. 335.)

Canada.

E. &amp; C. United States.

Central America (*winter*).

- 2.
- bermudianus*
- ,
- Bangs*
- &
- Bradlee*
- , Auk, xviii.
- 
- p. 253 (1901).

Bermuda Is.

(*resident*).V. MIMODES, *Ridgw.*

(Ridgway, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 43, 1882.)

- 1.
- graysoni*
- ,
- Laur.*
- (p. 361)

Socorro Isl.

VI. TOXOSTOMA, *Wagler*.(*Harporhynchus*, *Cab.*; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.

vi. p. 353, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Richmond, Auk, 1902, p. 89.]

- 1.
- rufum*
- (
- Linn.*
- ). (p. 353.)

Canada.

E. &amp; C. United States.

- 2.
- cinereum*
- ,
- Nantus*
- . (p. 355.)

Lower California.

- 3.
- mearnsi*
- ,
- Anthony*
- , Auk, xii. p. 53 (1895).

N. Lower California.

4. **bendirei**, *Coues*. (p. 356.) Arizona to  
N.W. Mexico  
(Sonora).
  
5. **longirostre** (*Lafr.*). (p. 356.) S. Mexico  
(Vera Cruz).
  
6. **sennetti**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 506  
(1888). Texas  
(Rio Grande Valley).  
N. Mexico  
(Tamaulipas).
  
7. **guttatum**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii.  
p. 561 (1884). Cozumel Isl.  
*melanostoma*, *Salvin*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 187.
  
8. **ocellatum**, *Scl.* (p. 357.) S. Mexico.
  
9. **curvirostre** (*Swains.*). (p. 358.) Texas.  
New Mexico.  
C. & S. Mexico.
  
10. **occidentale** (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.  
p. 9, 1882). Coast Region  
of W. Mexico.
  
11. **maculatum**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xvii. p. 269 (1900). Mexico.
  
12. **palmeri**, *Coues*. (p. 359.) Arizona to  
N.W. Mexico  
(Sonora).
  
13. **redivivum** (*Gambel*). (p. 360.) California.  
Lower California.

14. *pasadenense*, *Grinnell*, Auk, xv. p. 237 (1898). S. California.
15. *lecontei* (*Lawr.*). (p. 361.) Nevada.  
S. California.  
Arizona.  
N.W. Mexico  
(Sonora).
16. *arenicola*, *Anthony*, Auk, xiv. p. 167. Lower California.
17. *crissale* (*Henry*). (p. 361.) S.W. United States.

VII. *MELANOTIS*, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 362, 1881.)

1. *cærulescens* (*Swains.*). (p. 362.) W. Mexico.
2. *longirostris*, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Tres Marias Is.  
xii. p. 10 (1898).
3. *hypoleucus*, *Hartl.* (p. 363.) Guatemala.

VIII. *DONACOBIVUS*, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 364.)

1. *atricapillus* (*Linn.*). (p. 364.) Colombia.  
Amazonia.  
Brazil.
2. *albivittatus*, *Lafr. & D'Orb.* (p. 365.) Bolivia.

IX. RHODINOCICHLA, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 366.)

[*Cf.* Ridgway, B. North & Middle Amer. ii. p. 769  
(1902)\*.]

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>rosea</i> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 366.)                                      | Venezuela.<br>Colombia.     |
| 2. <i>eximia</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , B. North & Middle Amer. ii.<br>p. 770 (1902). | Panama to S. Costa<br>Rica. |
| 3. <i>schistacea</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 367.)                                   | W. Mexico.                  |

X. MELANOPTILA, *Slater.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 331, 1881.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>glabrirostris</i> , <i>Sl.</i> (p. 331.) | Yucatan.<br>Cozumel, and<br>adjacent Islands. |
|--|---|

XI. CINCLOCERTHIA, *Gray.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 323.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>ruficauda</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 323.) | Lesser Antilles.<br>(Barbuda, Guadeloupe,<br>Nevis, Dominica,<br>S. Vincent). |
| 2. <i>gutturalis</i> ( <i>Laf.</i> ). (p. 324.) | Lesser Antilles<br>(Martinique).  |
| 3. <i>macrorhyncha</i> , <i>Sl.</i> (p. 325.)   | Lesser Antilles<br>(Santa Lucia).   |

---

\* Prof. Ridgway (*t. c.* p. 431) places this genus in the family *Mniotiltidæ*.

XII. RHAMPHOCINCLUS, *Lafr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 325, 1881.)

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>brachyurus</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 325.)            | Lesser Antilles<br>(Martinique).  |
| 2. <i>sanctæ-luciæ</i> , <i>Cory</i> , Auk, iv. p. 94 (1887). | Lesser Antilles<br>(Santa Lucia). |

XIII. MARGAROPS, *Sclater.*(*Cichlherminia*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 326.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>fuscatus</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 329.)     | Greater Antilles<br>(S. Croix, S. Thomas,<br>S. Domingo, Porto<br>Rico).<br>Bahamas.                                       |
| 2. <i>densirostris</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 330.) | Lesser Antilles<br>(S. Kitts, Barbuda,<br>Antigua, Guadeloupe,<br>Dominica, Martinique,<br>Sta. Lucia, Barbados,<br>etc.). |

XIV. ALLENIA, *Cory.*

(Cory, Auk, viii. p. 42, 1891.)

(*Cichlherminia*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 326.)

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. <i>montana</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 330.)  | Lesser Antilles    |
| [ <i>Cf.</i> Cory, Birds West Indies, p. 121.] | (Guadeloupe,       |
| [ <i>rufa</i> , Cory, Auk, 1888, p. 47.        | Antigua, Dominica, |
| <i>Cf.</i> Cory, Auk, viii. p. 42, 1891.]      | etc.).             |

Family IX. **TURDIDÆ.**

(Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. v. pp. 1, 146-406, 1881.  
Sharpe, Cat. Birds, vii. pp. 1-92, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. *MYIEDESTINÆ.*

I. **PLATYCICHLA**, *Baird.*

(Baird, Review Amer. B. p. 32, 1864.

Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 379, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 479 (1883).]

1. **flavipes** (*Vieill.*). (*carbonaria*, Cat. v. p. 253.) Brazil.

[*Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 66-68.

*P. brevipes*, Baird, Rev. Amer. B. p. 32 (Cat. vi.

p. 379). *Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.

v. p. 481.]

2. **venezuelensis**, *Sharpe*, in Seebohm's Monogr. Venezuela.  
Turdidæ, ii. p. 83 (1900).

3. **polionota**, *Sharpe*, l. s. c. p. 85, pl. ciii. fig. 1. British Guiana  
(Roraima).

4. **melanopleura**, *Sharpe*, l. s. c. p. 87, pl. ciii. Isl. Trinidad.  
fig. 2.\*

II. **COSSYPHOPSIS**, *Stejneger.*

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 478, 1883.)

1. **reevei** (*Lawr.*). (Cat. v. p. 254.) Ecuador  
(Puna Isl.).  
Peru (Lechugal).

---

\* Mr. Hellmayr (J. f. O. 1902, p. 67) considers that *Platycichla polionota* and *P. melanopleura* are identical with *P. venezuelensis*, but I am not yet convinced of this fact.

III. **TURDAMPELIS**, *Less.*( *Cichlopsis*, *Cab.*; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 377, 1881.)[ *Cf.* Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 481 (1883).]

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. <i>leucogenys</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 378.)              | Brazil. |
| 2. <i>gularis</i> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman.</i> (p. 378.) | Guiana. |

IV. **MYIEDESTES**, *Swains.*( *Myiadectes*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 368, 1881.)[ *Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. pp. 15-26, pl. ii. (1882).]

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>solitarius</i> , <i>Baird.</i> (p. 369.)  | Greater Antilles<br>(Jamaica).    |
| 2. <i>montanus</i> , <i>Cory.</i> (p. 370.)   | Greater Antilles<br>(Haiti).      |
| 3. <i>genibarbis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 370.)   | Lesser Antilles<br>(Martinique).  |
| 4. <i>dominicanus</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.<br>p. 22, pl. ii. fig. 5 (1882).  | Lesser Antilles<br>(Dominica).    |
| 5. <i>sanctæ-luciæ</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.<br>p. 20, pl. ii. fig. 4 (1883). | Lesser Antilles<br>(Santa Lucia). |
| 6. <i>sibilans</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 371.)   | Lesser Antilles<br>(S. Vincent).  |

7. **elizabethæ** (*Lembeye*). (p. 372.) Greater Antilles  
(Cuba).
  
8. **obscurus**, *Lafr.* (p. 373.) Central America  
(S. Mexico to  
Guatemala).
  
9. **cinereus**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, N.W. Mexico.  
xiii. p. 30 (1899).
  
10. **occidentalis**, *Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. C. & W. Mexico,  
p. 371 (1882). N. to Mazatlan.
  
11. **insularis**, *Stejneger*, *t. c.* p. 371 (1882). Tres Marias Is.
  
12. **townsendi** (*Audub.*). (p. 374.) W. United States.
  
13. **ralloides** (*D'Orb.*). (p. 375.) Venezuela,  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Bolivia.
  
14. **unicolor**, *Sel.* (p. 376.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Guatemala).
  
15. **melanops**, *Salv.* (p. 376.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Veragua).

V. ENTOMEDESTES, *Stejn.\**

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 449, 1883.)

(*Myiadectes*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 377, 1881.)

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>leucotis</i> , <i>Tschudi</i> . (vii. p. 377.)                | Peru.                    |
| 2. <i>coracinus</i> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Orn. MB. v. p. 175 (1897). | Ecuador.<br>W. Colombia. |

VI. PHÆORNIS, *Sclater*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 5, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Rothschild, Avif. Laysan, pp. 59-68 (1893); Wilson & Evans, Aves Hawaienses, pp. 117-123 (1890-96).]

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>obscura</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (iv. p. 5.)  | Sandwich Is.<br>(Hawaii Isl.).  |
| 2. <i>myiadestina</i> , <i>Stejneger</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.<br>x. p. 90 (1887); xiii. p. 383 (1890). | Kauai Isl.                      |
| 3. <i>lanaiensis</i> , <i>Wilson</i> , Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)<br>vii. p. 460 (1891).               | Lanai and<br>Molokai Is.        |
| 4. <i>palmeri</i> , <i>Rothschild</i> , Avif. Laysan, i. pt. 2,<br>p. 67 (1893).                       | Kauai Isl.                      |
| 5. <i>oahuensis</i> , <i>Wilson &amp; Evans</i> , Aves Hawaienses,<br>Intr. p. xiii (1899).            | Oahu Is.<br>( <i>extinct</i> ). |

---

\* Dr. Stejneger (*in litt.*) tells me that he doubts whether this genus belongs to the *Turdidæ* at all, and suggests that it may be allied to *Ptilogonys* (*infra*, p. 260). I expect that he is right in this surmise, but until we know the characters of the young bird, it is unwise to move the genus.

Sub-Family II. *COCHOANINÆ*.

VII. *COCHOA*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 2, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 158 (1890).]

1. *purpurea*, *Hodgs.* (iv. p. 3.)

Himalayas  
(Kumaon to  
Sikkim).  
Tenasserim.

2. *beccarii*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 228  
(1879).

Sumatra.

3. *viridis*, *Hodgs.* (iv. p. 2.)

Himalayas  
(Kumaon to  
Assam). Manipur.  
W. China.

4. *azurea* (*Temm.*). (iv. p. 4.)

Java.

Sub-Family III. *TURDINÆ*.\*

VIII. *MIMOCICHLA*, *Sclater*.

(Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 280, 1881.)

1. *rubripes* (*Temm.*). (p. 283.)

Cuba.

---

\* The arrangement of the *Turdinæ*, as here set forth, is founded on the scheme proposed by Dr. Stejneger in 1883, with certain changes and modifications. Dr. Stejneger's essay deals mainly with the American Thrushes, and does not always apply to some of the Old-World forms. He has, however, very cleverly pointed out characters which had been overlooked by previous writers on this group of birds, and his classification is in every way superior to that of the 'Catalogue of Birds.' The arrangement of the true *Turdidæ* into Thrushes (*Turdus*) and Blackbirds (*Merula*) breaks down on close examination; but a more prolonged study is necessary before an arrangement, satisfactory to all ornithologists, can be arrived at. A further sub-division of the genus *Merula* is absolutely necessary. The sequence of genera adopted in the

2. **coryi**, *Sharpe*, in *Seebohm's Monogr. Turdidae*, Cayman Brae Isl.  
ii. p. 212 (1902).
3. **plumbea** (*Linn.*). Bahama Is.  
*bryanti*, *Seebohm*, *Cat. B.* v. p. 280.
4. **schistacea**, *Baird*, *Review Amer. B.* p. 37 E. Cuba.  
(1861).
5. **ravida**, *Cory*, *Auk*, iii. p. 499 (1886). Grand Cayman Isl.
6. **ardesiaca** (*Vicill.*). (v. p. 282.) Greater Antilles.
7. **albiventris**, *Slater*, *P. Z. S.* 1889, p. 326. Dominica.  
[*verrillorum*, *Allen*, *Auk*, viii. p. 217, 1891.]
- IX. **CICHLHERMINIA**, *Bp.*  
(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 326, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* *Stejneger*, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* v. p. 476, 1883;  
*Cory*, *Auk*, viii. pp. 43, 44, 1891.]
1. **herminieri** (*Lafr.*). (p. 327.) Lesser Antilles  
(Guadeloupe).

---

present volume appears to me to be natural, but it remains to be seen whether an exact examination of characters will justify my arrangement.

The distinctive characters between the genera *Turdus* and *Merula* are very slight, and the difference in colour of the sexes in the latter genus is of no account. The proportion of the primary-quills emphasized by Dr. Stejneger is also an unstable character; but the larger size of the bastard primary in the *Merula*, which is almost Timeline in form in some species, is perhaps the best feature to rely on for the separation of the Blackbirds and Thrushes. The wing is, as a rule, more pointed in the latter; but even then the proportion of the quills varies in allied species, and in two closely connected species a migratory bird will show a more pointed wing than its resident and more sedentary ally.

2. *lawrencei*, *Cory*, Auk, viii. p. 44 (1891). Lesser Antilles  
(Montserrat).

3. *sanctæ-luciæ* (*Scl.*). (p. 328.) Lesser Antilles  
(Santa Lucia,  
S. Vincent).

4. *dominicensis* (*Laur.*). (p. 328.) Lesser Antilles  
(Dominica).

X. *MERULA*, *Leach*.\*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 232, 1881.)

1. *merula* (*Linn.*). (p. 235.) Europe and N. Africa.  
E. to Syria, Egypt, and  
Persia.  
Azores.

2. *cabrerae* (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 323, 1901). Canary Is.

3. *mauritanica* (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 299,  
300, 1902). Morocco.

4. *intermedia*, *Richm.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii.  
p. 585 (1896). C. Asia  
(Afghanistan,  
Turkestan  
to Lob-Nor).

5. *maxima*, *Seebohm*. (p. 405.) Mts. of Kashmir.

---

\* What is *Turdus metallophonus*, Bertonì, Aves nuevas del Paraguay, p. 147 (1901).

6. *mandarina*, *Bp.* (p. 238.) China.  
Hainan.
7. *boulboul* (*Lath.*) (p. 248.) Himalayas  
(Murri to Assam).  
Manipur.
8. *albocincta*, *Royls.* (p. 245.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Cachar. Manipur.
9. *serrana* (*Tschudi*) (p. 239.) Upper Amazonia.  
Bolivia. Peru.  
Ecuador. Colombia.
10. *atrisericea* (*Lafr.*) (p. 239.) Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.
11. *xanthosceles* (*Jard.*) (p. 240.) Isl. of Tobago.
12. *leucops*, *Tacz.* (p. 241.) Upper Amazonia.  
Peru. Colombia.  
Ecuador.
13. *infusata*, *Lafr.* (p. 240.) C. America  
(Mexico to Guatemala).
14. *samoensis*, *Tristr.* (p. 242.) Samoa Is.
15. *vanicorensis* (*Quoy & Gaim.*) (p. 242, pt.) Vanicoro Is.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 16. <i>mareensis</i> , <i>Layard &amp; Tristram</i> . (p. 249.)   | Loyalty Is.<br>(Maré Isl.).<br>New Hebrides<br>(Malikolo and<br>Espiritu Santo Is.). |
| 17. <i>nigrorum</i> ( <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 544).   | Philippine Is.<br>(Mts. of Negros).  |
| 18. <i>nigropileus</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 250.)  | W. & C. India,<br>N. to Mt. Abu.   |
| 19. <i>simillima</i> ( <i>Jerd.</i> ). (p. 251.)<br>[ <i>erythrotis</i> , <i>Davison</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1886, p. 205.<br>Cf. <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 545.] | S. India<br>(Nilghiri Hills.<br>Palani Hills.<br>Brahmagherri Hills).                |
| 20. <i>bourdilloni</i> , <i>Scebohm</i> . (p. 251, pl. xv.)   | S. India<br>(Hills of Travancore.<br>Palani Hills).                                  |
| 21. <i>kinnisi</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 252.)   | Ceylon.  |
| 22. <i>ludovicicæ</i> , <i>Lort Phillips</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> iv.<br>p. xxxvi (1895).  | N.E. Africa<br>(Somali-land).  |
| 23. <i>pritzbueri</i> , <i>E. L. &amp; L. C. Layard</i> . (p. 265.)   | Loyalty Is. (Lifu).<br>New Hebrides (Tanna).   |
| 24. <i>poliocephala</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 258.)   | Norfolk Isl.   |

25. **tempesti** (*Layard*). (p. 257.) Fiji Is.  
(Taviuni Isl.).
26. **albifrons**, *Ramsay*. (p. 258.) New Hebrides  
(Erromanga Isl.).
27. **canescens**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1894, p. 105. D'Entrecasteaux Is.  
(Goodenough Isl.).
28. **papuensis**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890, App. p. 112. S.E. New Guinea.
29. **melanaria**, *Madarász*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 23 (1900). S.E. New Guinea.  
[=28. Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 96.]
30. **thomassoni**, *Seebohm*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. li (1894). Philippine Is.  
(Mts. of N. Luzon).
31. **bicolor**, *Layard*. (p. 256.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu Isl.).
32. **olivatra**, *Lafr.* (p. 272.) Venezuela.  
Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
33. **roraimæ** (*Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1884, p. 443). Brit. Guiana  
(Mt. Roraima).
34. **curyzona**, *Du Bus*. (p. 266.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.

35. *gouldi*, *Verr.* (p. 260.) W. China  
(Szechuen. Moupin.  
Kansu).  
E. Tibet  
(Ta-tsien-lou).
36. *seebohmi*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 386. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu),
37. *protomomelæna* (*Cab.*). (p. 265.) Hills of Assam,  
Tippera, and  
Manipur.
38. *celænops*, *Stejneger*, *Science*, x. p. 108 (1887);  
id. *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. p. 484  
(1887). Seven Is.,  
Japanese Sea.
39. *erythropleura*, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 515. Christmas Isl.,  
Indian Ocean.
40. *rufiventer*, *Vieill.* (p. 222.) Argentina.  
Paraguay.  
Uruguay.  
C. & S. Brazil.  
Bolivia.
41. *magellanica*, *King.* (p. 223, pl. xiv.) Patagonia.  
Chile.  
Juan Fernandez Is.
42. *falklandica*, *Q. & G.* (p. 224, pl. xiii.) Falkland Is.
43. *flavirostris* (*Swains.*). (p. 225.) W. Mexico.

44. **graysoni**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 12 (1882). Tres Marias Is.
45. **grayi**, *Bp.* (p. 219.) C. America  
(Mexico to Honduras).
46. **casius**, *Bp.* (p. 220.)\* *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 50. Costa Rica to Panama.
47. **tamaulipensis**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 75 (1897). E. Mexico,  
[=*grayi*, teste Sharpe in Seebohm's Monogr. to Yucatan,  
Turdidæ, i. p. 261. *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. Cozumel, etc.  
1902, p. 50.]
48. **lurida**, *Bp.* (p. 219, pt.) Colombia.  
[=*incompta*, Bangs, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xii. p. 144 (1898). *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 50.]
49. **jamaicensis**, *Gm.* (p. 208.) Jamaica.
50. **phæopygia**, *Cab.* (p. 208.) Guiana.  
[=*saturata*, Berlepsch. Amazonia.  
*Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 63.] Colombia.  
Peru. Ecuador.  
Bolivia.
51. **minuscula** (*Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia  
xii. p. 181, 1898). (Sierra de  
Santa Marta).
52. **phæopygopsis**, *nom. emend.* Isl. of Tobago.  
[=*phæopygoides*, Seeb. Cat. v. p. 404.]

---

\* Mr. Outram Bangs considers that this form is separable.

53. *spodiolaema*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, C. Peru.  
p. 326.
54. *tristis* (*Swains.*). (p. 211, pt.) C. America  
[*assimilis* (*Cab.*); *Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus.*  
x. p. 19, 1898.] (Mexico).
55. *leucauchen*, *Scl.* (p. 212.) N. Central America  
[*Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxvi, 1898.* to Chiapas, S. Mexico.
56. *cuephusa*, *Bangs*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club, iii. Panama.  
p. 91 (1902).
57. *daguaë*, *Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. v. p. 176 (1897). W. Colombia.  
N. Ecuador.
58. *crotopezus*, *Licht.* (p. 210.) E. Brazil.  
Peru.
59. *contempta* (*Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 61). Bolivia.
60. *albicollis*, *Vieill.* (p. 209.) Brazil.
61. *gymnophthalmus*, *Cab.* (p. 212.) Guiana.  
Venezuela.  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Bolivia.  
Lesser Antilles  
(Tobago. Grenada.  
S. Vincent).

62. **amaurochalina**, *Cab.* Paraguay. Uruguay.  
*leucomelas*, Vieill. (p. 213.) Argentina. Brazil.  
 [Cf. Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 58.] Bolivia. Amazonia.
63. **maculirostris**, *Berlepsch*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 538. Ecuador.  
 Upper Amazonia.  
 Peru. Bolivia.
64. **ignobilis**, *Scl.* (p. 214.) Colombia.  
 [Cf. Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 53-60.]
65. **goodfellowi**, *Hart. & Hellm.*, Nov. Zool. viii. W. Colombia  
 p. 492 (1901). (Cauca Valley).
66. **debilis**, *Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 56. E. Ecuador.  
 Peru. W. Brazil.
67. **murina**, *Salvin*, Ibis, 1885, p. 197. Guiana.
68. **comorensis**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, C. R. ci. Great Comoro Is.  
 p. 221 (1885).
69. **plebeia**, *Cab.* (p. 215.) C. America  
 (Guatemala.  
 Costa Rica).
70. **differens**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, C. America  
 xiv. p. 175 (1901). (Chiapas).
71. **obsoleta**, *Laur.* (p. 218.) C. America  
 (Costa Rica  
 to Panama).

72. **hauxwelli**, *Laur.* (p. 217.) Upper Amazonia.  
Bolivia.
73. **colombiana**, *Hart. & Hellm.*, Nov. Zool. viii.  
p. 492 (1901). W. Colombia  
(Cauca Valley).
74. **nigrirostris**, *Laur.* (p. 218.) Lesser Antilles  
(S. Vincent).
75. **fumigata**, *Licht.* (p. 216.) Brazil.  
Lower Amazonia.  
Guiana. Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.
76. **albiventer**, *Spix.* (p. 216.) Brazil.  
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 61. *M. fusa*,  
Bangs, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii.  
p. 107, 1899. = *albiventer*, Hellm. J. f. O.  
1902, p. 62.] Amazonia.  
Guiana. Colombia.
77. **aurantia** (*Gm.*). (p. 247.) Jamaica.
78. **nigriceps**, *Cab.* (p. 254.) Argentina.  
Bolivia. Peru.  
Ecuador.
79. **subalaris**, *Leverk.*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 557. S. & C. Brazil.
80. **mindorensis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1896, p. 465. Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro Isl.).
81. **cardis** (*Temm.*). (p. 261.) Corea. Japan.  
China (*winter*).  
Hainan (*winter*).

82. **unicolor** (*Tick.*). (p. 271.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).  
Plains of India  
(*winter*).
83. **javanica** (*Horsf.*). (p. 279.) W. Java.
84. **vanuensis**, *Seebohm*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 667.  
[*vitiensis*, *Layard*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. xvii.  
p. 305 (1876). (p. 278.)] Fiji Is.  
(Vanua Levu).
85. **layardi**, *Seebohm*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 667.  
(p. 278.) Fiji Is.  
(Viti Levu).
86. **vinitincta**, *Gould*. (p. 277.) Lord Howe Isl.
87. **xanthopus** (*Forster*). (p. 276.) New Caledonia.
88. **albiceps** (*Swinh.*). (p. 259.) Isl. of Formosa.
89. **fumida** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 279, pt.) W. Java.
90. **whiteheadi**, *Seebohm*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxv  
(1893). E. Java  
(Mt. Tosari).
91. **schlegeli** (*Scl.*). (p. 279, pt.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
92. **celebensis**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv.  
p. 109 (1893). Mts. of S. Celebes.

93. **tephronota**, *Cab.* (p. 226.) E. Africa.
94. **olivacea**, *Linn.* (p. 227.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony to the Transvaal).
95. **abyssinica**, *Gm.* (p. 228.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia. Shoa).
96. **elgonensis** (*Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 445). Equatorial Africa  
(Mau Ravine, Kikuyu, Mt. Elgon).
97. **cabanisi**, *Bp.* (p. 228.) S. Africa  
(Orange R. Colony. Transvaal. Lake N'gami).
98. **deckeni**, *Cab.* (p. 228, pt.) E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).
99. **milanjensis**, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 12. Brit. C. Africa  
(Nyasa-land).
100. **libonyana** (*A. Smith*). (p. 229.) S. Africa  
[*Cf. Hellmayr*, *J. f. O.* 1902, pp. 217-221.] (Orange River Colony. Transvaal. Zulu-land. Matabele-land).
101. **tropicalis**, *Peters*, *J. f. O.* 1881, p. 49. (p. 229, pt.) S.E. Africa  
(Mozambique to Nyasa-land. Zanzibar district).

102. **verreauxi**, *Bocage*. (p. 229, pt.) S.W. Africa  
(Damara-land  
to Angola).
103. **cinerascens**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 82 E. Africa  
(1898). (Tabora.  
Kakoma).
104. **pelios**, *Bp.* (p. 230.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia. Shoa).  
Equatorial Africa  
(Uganda. Upper  
Nile Regions.  
S. Victoria Nyanza).  
W. Africa  
(Liberia to R. Niger).
105. **saturata** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320). W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to Lower Congo).
106. **bocagei** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320). Angola.  
Tanganyika district  
to Victoria Nyanza.
107. **stormsi**, *Hartl.*, Bull. Mus. Belg. iv. p. 143, Tanganyika district.  
pl. iii. (1886).
108. **cryptopyrrha**, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320. W. Africa  
[*chiguancoides*!, Seebohm, Cat. v. p. 231.] (Senegambia).
109. **nigrilorum**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. W. Africa  
Orn. Ges. 1892, p. 4; id. J. f. O. 1892, (Mts. of Camaroons).  
p. 194.

110. **maranonica** (*Tacz.*). (p. 188.) Upper Amazonia.  
[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 453 N. Peru.  
(1883).]
111. **bewsheri** (*E. Newton*). (p. 188.) Comoro Is.  
(Anjuan Isl.).
112. **olivaceofusca** (*Hartl.*, Beitr. Orn. Westafr. W. Africa  
in Wiebel's Verz. pp. 1, 23, 49 (1850 :  
*descr. princeps*)\*). (p. 189.) (Isl. of S. Thomé).
113. **xanthorhyncha**, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, W. Africa  
xvi. no. 414, p. 2 (1901). (Princes' Island).
114. **poensis**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. W. Africa  
p. 37 (1903). (Fernando Po).

# XI. SEMIMERULA, *Slater*.

(*Slater*, P. Z. S. 1859, p. 332.)

[*Merulissima*, *Seebohm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 232, 1881.]

1. **fuscatra** (*D'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 243.) Argentina.  
Bolivia.
2. **amœna** (*Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 68). Mendoza.
3. **gigas** (*Fraser*). (p. 244.) Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.
4. **pallidiventris** (*Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. x. p. 71, Venezuela  
1902). (Mérida).

---

\* *Teste* Count *Salvadori in litt.* He points out that this reference has been omitted both in the 'Catalogue of Birds' and in the 'Monograph of the *Turdidae*.'

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 5. <b>gigantodes</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 244.)  | C. Peru.<br>Ecuador<br>(Quito).                |
| 6. <b>caçozela</b> ( <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xii. p. 181, 1898).                | Colombia<br>(Sierra de<br>Santa Marta).        |
| 7. <b>nigrescens</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 242.)  | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama).       |
| 8. <b>chiguanco</b> ( <i>D'Orb.</i> & <i>Lafre.</i> ). (p. 225.)                                     | Peru. Bolivia.<br>Chilian Andes<br>(Tarapacá). |
| 9. <b>conradi</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> & <i>Festa</i> , Boll. Mus. Torino,<br>xiv. no. 357, p. 4 (1899). | Ecuador.                                       |
- XII. **GEOCICHLA**, *Temm.*, 1828.  
(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>guttata</b> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (p. 168.)                      | S.E. Africa<br>(Natal).                  |
| 2. <b>fischeri</b> ( <i>Hellmayr</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 54, 1901). | E. Africa<br>(Pangani River).            |
| 3. <b>princei</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 164.)                    | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast to<br>Liberia). |

4. **compsonota** (*Class.*). (p. 165.) W. Africa  
(Gaboön).
  
5. **crossleyi** (*Sharpe*). (p. 171.) W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
  
6. **gurneyi** (*Hartl.*). (p. 170.) S.E. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Nyasa-land).
  
7. **kilimensis**, *O. Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 310. E. Africa  
(Kilimanjaro).
  
8. **piaggiæ** (*Bouvier*). (p. 171, pl. xi.) N.E. Africa  
(Shoa).  
Equat. Africa  
(Nandi. Ugaada).
  
9. **machiki**, *H. O. Forbes*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 588.  
[Is a *Turdulus*. *Salvad.*, *Agg. Orn. Papuasía*,  
ii. p. 136 (1890).] Tenimber Is.  
(Timor Laut).
  
10. **peroni** (*Vieill.*). (p. 169.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
  
11. **audacis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. 43  
(1899).  
[=*peroni*, teste *Finsch*, N. Leyden Mus. xxii.  
p. 263.] Daanar Isl.,  
Banda Sea.
  
12. **erythronota**, *Scl.* (p. 165.) Celebes.

13. **interpre** (*Temm.*). (p. 166.)  
     [*avensis*, Gray. (p. 167.)  
     *Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind. ii. p. 138, 1890.]  
     Malay Peninsula.  
     Sumatra. Java.  
     Sulu Is.  
     N.W. Borneo.  
     Lombok. Sumbawa.
14. **dohertyi**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. pp. 555, 566,  
     593, pl. xi. fig. 3 (1896).  
     Lesser Sunda Is.  
     (Lombok. Sumbawa.)
15. **dumasi**, *Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. 30  
     (1899).  
     Moluccas  
     (Mt. Mada, Buru).
16. **frontalis**, *Madar.*, Term. Füz. 1899, pp. 111-114,  
     tab. viii.  
     Celebes.
17. **leucolæma**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xii.  
     p. 135 (1892).  
     Isl. of Engano,  
     Java Sea.
18. **cyanonota** (*J. & S.*). (p. 172.)  
     C. & S. India.
19. **albigularis**, *Blyth*. (p. 175.)  
     Nicobar Is.
20. **citrina** (*Lath.*). (p. 172.)  
     Himalayas  
     (Murri to Assam).  
     Garo Hills.  
     Burmese Provinces.  
     Tonka, N. Malay  
     Peninsula.  
     Plains of India  
     (*winter*).  
     Ceylon (*winter*).
21. **innotata**, *Blyth*. (p. 176.)  
     Malay Peninsula  
     to S. Tenasserim.

22. *andamanensis*, *Walden*. (p. 175.) Andaman Is.
23. *rubecula*, *Gould*. (p. 174.) Java. Bali.
24. *aurata*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 478. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Kina Balu).
25. *everetti*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, pp. 323, 431. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu,  
Mt. Dulit).
26. *wardi* (*Jerd.*). (p. 178.) Himalayas  
(Simla to Bhutan).  
N. Cachar.  
S. India and Ceylon  
(*winter*).
27. *cinerea*, *Bourne* & *Worcester*, *Occ. Papers*  
*Minnes. Acad. i. pt. i. p. 23* (1894). Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro).
28. *schistacea*, *Meyer*, *Zeitschr. Orn. i. p. 211*,  
*Taf. viii.* (1884). Tenimber Is.  
(Timor Laut).  
[*Cf. Salvad., Agg. Orn. Papuasias, ii. p. 136*  
(1890).]

### XIII. CICHLOSELYS, *Bp.*

[*Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 317, 1892.*]

1. *sibiricus* (*Pall.*). (p. 180.) C. & E. Siberia.  
China (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Java, Sumatra  
(*winter*).  
Andaman Is.  
(*winter*).

2. **davisoni** (*Hume*).

[*sibiricus*, pt. (p. 180.) Cf. Seebohm, Bull.  
B. O. C. iv. p. xix (1895).]

Japan.

Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nec,  
Tenasserim,  
*winter*).

XIV. **PSOPHOCICHLA**, *Cab.*

(Cabanis, J. f. O. 1860, p. 182.)

1. **litsitsirupa** (*Smith*). (p. 182.)

S.E. Africa  
(Natal to the  
Zambesi).

2. **stierlingi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5  
(1900).

German E. Africa  
(Iringa).

3. **semiensis** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 183.)

N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia: Shoa).

4. **aurita**, *J. Ferr.* (p. 193.)

N. & N.W. China  
(Moupin, Szechuen,  
Kansu, Pekin).

XV. **ÆGITHOCICHLA**, *nom. emend.*

[*Cichlopasser* (!), Bp. *Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B.  
Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.]

1. **terrestris** (*Kittl.*). (p. 183.)

Bonin Is.

XVI. **HESPEROCICHLA**, *Baird*.

(*Ivoreus*, Bp. C. R. xxxviii. p. 3, note, 1854; *cf.* Richmond, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 85, 1902.

But *cf.* Sclater, Ibis, 1903, p. 142.)

(*Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 465 (1883.)]

1. **nævia** (*Gm.*). (p. 176.)

[*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 331, 1902.]

W. N. America

(Bering Strait to  
S. California).

Guadelupe Isl. (*acc.*).

East U.S. (*acc.*).

2. **meruloides** (*Swains.*).

[Richm. Pr. Biol. Soc. Wash. xv. p. 85.

*Cf.* Grinnell, Auk. xviii. p. 143, 1901; Auk,  
xix. p. 331, 1902.]

Mts. of N. Alaska and  
eastward.

S. California

(*winter*).

XVII. **AMALOCICHLA**, *De Vis*.

(De Vis, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890-91,

App. CC. p. 95, 1892; id. Ann. Queensl. Mus. i.

p. 5, 1892.)

1. **sclateriana**, *De Vis, l. c.*

S.E. New Guinea.

2. **brevicauda** (*De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Coll. 1894,  
p. 5).

[*Cf.* Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 26, 1900.]

S.E. New Guinea

(Mt. Maneao).

XVIII. **NESOCICHLA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 332, 1881.)

1. **eremita**, *Gould*. (vi. p. 332.)

Inaccessible Isl.

Tristan da Cunha Isl.

XIX. **TURNAGRA**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 4, 1883.)

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>crassirostris</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 4.) | South Isl.,<br>New Zealand. |
| 2. <i>tanagra</i> ( <i>Schl.</i> ). (p. 5.)     | North Isl.,<br>New Zealand. |

XX. **OREOCICHLA**, *Gould.*(*Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)[*Cf.* Seebohm, Monogr. Turdidæ, i. pp. 1-32.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>varia</i> ( <i>Pall.</i> ). (p. 151.)<br>[ <i>lancci</i> , Swinh. (p. 153.)] | W. & E. Siberia.<br>Japan.<br>China ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Philippine Is. ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Burma ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Accidental in Europe. |
| 2. <i>dauma</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 154.)  | Himalayas<br>(Hazara to Assam).<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Plains of N. & C. India<br>( <i>winter</i> ).   |
| 3. <i>nilgiriensis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 157.)                                  | Hills of S. India<br>(Nilghiris, Palanis,<br>Brahmaghiris,<br>Travancore Hills).   |
| 4. <i>imbricata</i> ( <i>Layard</i> ). (p. 159.)                                   | C. Ceylon.   |
| 5. <i>horsfieldi</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 153.)  | Java.  |

6. **affinis**, *Richm.*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, South Siam  
xv. p. 158 (1902). (Mt. Trong).
  
7. **papuensis** (*Seebohm*). (p. 158.) S.E. New Guinea.
  
8. **cuneata** (*De Vis*, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. vi. Queensland  
p. 242, 1889). (Herberton Range).
  
9. **heinei**, *Cab.* (p. 157.) N.E. Australia.
  
10. **lunulata** (*Lath.*). (p. 155.) S. & E. Australia.
  
11. **macrorhyncha**, *Gould.* (p. 156.) Tasmania.
  
12. **mollissima** (*Blyth*). (p. 159.) Himalayas  
[*dixonii*, p. 161 = juv. Cf. Sharpe, in Seebohm's (Chamba to Assam).  
Monogr. Turridæ, i. p. 29 (1898).] Khási Hills.  
Manipur.  
Karen Hills.  
W. China  
(Moupin).
  
13. **spiloptera**, *Blyth.* (p. 167.) Ceylon.

## XXI. ZOOTHERA, *Vig.*

(*Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147,  
1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 156, 1890.]

1. **monticola**, *Vig.* (p. 161.) Himalayas  
(Simla to Assam).  
Daphla Hills.

2. *andromeda* (Temm.). (p. 162.)

Java.  
Isl. of Engano, Sumatra.  
Lombok.

3. *marginata*, Blyth. (p. 162.)

E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim to Assam).  
Arakan. Khasia Hills.  
E. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee.  
Tenasserim).  
Siam.

XXII. *TURDUS*, Linn.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 184, 1881.)

1. *viscivorus*, Linn. (p. 194.)

[*deichleri*, Erlanger, Orn. MB. v. p. 192 (1899);  
id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 248.]

Europe generally.  
S. Europe (*winter*).  
C. Russia. Caucasus.

2. *bonapartei*, Cab. (p. 194, pt.)

[*Cf.* Hartert, Cat. Mus. Senckenb. p. 19;  
Rothschild, Nov. Zool. 1902, p. 183.]

Turkestan to Lake Baikal.  
Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Nepal).

3. *pilaris*, Linn. (p. 205.)

N. Europe and Asia.  
E. to the Yenesei Valley.  
C. & S. Europe (*winter*).  
C. Asia and N.W. India  
(*winter*).

4. *pallidus* (Gm.). (p. 274.)

E. Siberia  
(Amur-land and  
Ussuri-land).  
Japan.  
S. China (*winter*).  
Formosa (*winter*).

5. *feæ*, Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) v. p. 514  
(1887).

Assam.  
Naga Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.

6. **atrigularis** (*Temm.*). (p. 267.)  
Siberia.  
Himalayas.  
Turkestan.  
Baluchistan.  
Afghanistan.  
Bhutan, Assam (*winter*).  
Europe (*acc.*).
  
7. **naumanni** (*Temm.*). (p. 264.)  
Siberia.  
China (*winter*).  
Europe (*acc.*).
  
8. **ruficollis** (*Pull.*). (p. 269.)  
S. Siberia.  
C. Asia.  
India, China  
(*winter*).
  
9. **dubius**, *Bechst.*, *Naturg.* iv. p. 240 (1795).  
[*fuscata* (*Pall.*). (p. 252.)]  
[*eunomus*, *Temm.*; Sharpe, in Seebohm,  
Monogr. *Turdidæ*, ii. p. 205, pls. cxlv.,  
cxlvi. (1902).]  
Siberia  
(Yenesei Valley to  
the Amur).  
Japan. China (*winter*).  
Assam, Himalayas  
(*winter*).  
Europe (*acc.*).
  
10. **hortulorum** (*Scl.*). (p. 267.)  
E. Siberia  
(Ussuri-land).  
Japan (Hondo).  
S. China (*winter*).
  
11. **chrysolaus** (*Temm.*). (p. 275.)  
E. Siberia  
(Ussuri-land, Sakhalin).  
Japan.  
China (*winter*).  
Hainan, Formosa  
(*winter*).  
Philippine Is.  
(Luzon, *winter*).
  
12. **jouyi** (*Stejn.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 4, 1887).  
Japan (Hondo).

13. **obscurus** (*Gm.*). (p. 273.)  
 E. Siberia  
 (Yenesei to Amur).  
 Japan.  
 China (*winter*).  
 E. Himalayas.  
 Burma (*winter*).  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Borneo (*winter*).
14. **subobscurus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)  
 i. p. 413 (1889).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (Karen Hills).
15. **torquatus** (*Linn.*). (p. 246.)  
 N. Europe.  
 C. & S. Europe  
 (*winter*).
16. **orientalis** (*Seeböhm*, Ibis, 1888, p. 311).  
 Caucasus Mts.  
 to Persia.
17. **alpestris**, *Brchm.* (p. 246, pt.)  
 [Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1886,  
 p. 365.]  
 Alps of  
 Central and  
 Southern Europe.
18. **rufitorques**, *Hartl.* (p. 255.)  
 C. America  
 (S. Mexico, Chiapas.  
 Guatemala).
19. **castaneus**, *Gould.* (p. 259.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Assam).  
 Garo Hills, N. Cachar  
 (*winter*).
20. **kessleri**, *Prjev.* (p. 261.)  
 E. Tibet to  
 Kansu and  
 Koko-nor.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 21. <i>confinis</i> , <i>Baird</i> . (p. 222.)   | Lower California<br>(Cape S. Lucas).  |
| 22. <i>migratorius</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 220.)  | E. N. America,<br>north of the Carolinas.<br>Mexico and<br>Cuba ( <i>occ. winter</i> ). |
| 23. <i>achrusterus</i> ( <i>Batehelder</i> , Pr. N. Engl. Zool.<br>Club, i. p. 104, 1900). | N. & S. Carolina.<br>Georgia.   |
| 24. <i>propinquus</i> ( <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iii.<br>p. 166, 1880).          | W. United States<br>to Brit. Columbia.<br>C. America<br>(Mexico,<br><i>winter</i> ).    |

### XXIII. *HYLOCICHLA*, *Baird*.

(Baird, Review Amer. B. p. 12, 1864.)

[*Cf.* Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 184, 1881.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>mustelina</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 196.)  | E. N. America,<br>C. America, to<br>Guatemala<br>( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Cuba<br>( <i>winter</i> ).  |
| 2. <i>fuscescens</i> , <i>Steph.</i> (p. 203.) | E. N. America.<br>Canada.<br>C. America (Mexico<br>to Panama, <i>winter</i> ).<br>Cuba ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Colombia, Guiana,<br>Amazonia, Brazil<br>( <i>winter</i> ). |

3. *salicicola* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. p. 374, 1882).  
 [Cf. *Howe*, Auk, 1900, p. 19. *H. fuliginosa*,  
*Howe*, Auk, 1900, p. 271 \*.  
*Cf.* Auk, xviii. p. 314, 1901.]  
 N. America  
 (Hudson's Bay and  
 Dakota to Arizona).  
 S.W. Canada. Labrador.  
 Brit. Columbia.
4. *aliciæ*, *Baird*. (p. 202.)  
 N. America  
 (Labrador to Alaska).  
 N.E. Siberia  
 (U.S.A., *migrant*).  
 C. & S. America,  
 to Colombia, Guiana,  
 and Amazonia  
 (*winter*).
5. *bicknelli* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. p. 377, 1882).  
 N.E. U. States.  
 Nova Scotia.
6. *ustulata*, *Nutt.* (p. 203.)  
*Hylocichla ustulata ædica*, *Oberh.* Auk, xvi. p. 23  
 (1899). [*Cf.* Auk, xvi. p. 127 (1899).]  
 N.W. America  
 (Pacific coast  
 to Sitka).  
 C. America  
 (Mexico to Nicaragua).  
 Colombia. Guiana.
7. *almæ* (*Oberh.*, Auk, xv. p. 304, 1898).  
 [Cf. Auk, xvi. p. 131, xviii. p. 309.]  
 Yukon Basin to  
 Rocky Mts.  
 Utah and E. Nevada.
8. *swainsoni*, *Cab.* (p. 201.)  
 N. America  
 generally.  
 C. America  
 (Mexico to Panama,  
 Colombia, Ecuador,  
 and Peru, *winter*).  
 Brazil (*winter*).  
 Europe (*acc.*).

---

\* Mr. Ontram Bangs (*in litt.*) considers this form to be distinct. *Hab.* Newfoundland, through Eastern U. States in late autumn.

9. *pallasi*, *Cub.* (p. 199.)  
N.E. America  
(Eastern U. States).  
C. America  
(Mexico, Guatemala,  
*winter*).
10. *guttata*, *Pall.*  
[*aonalasehke*, auct., nec Gm. (p. 200.)  
*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 330 (1902).]  
[*slevini*, Grinnell, Auk, xviii. p. 258 (1901).  
*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 342 (1902).] \*  
N.W. America, from  
Alaska to Brit.  
Columbia  
and S. to coast of  
California.
11. *nana*, *Audub.*  
[*Cf.* A. O. U. Check-l. 11th Suppl.; Auk, xix.  
p. 331 (1902).]  
[*verecunda*, Osgood, Auk, xviii. p. 183 (1901).  
*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 327 (1902).]  
N.W. America  
(Pacific Coast  
from Washington State  
southward) to  
Lower California  
and W. Mexico.
12. *auduboni*, *Baird.* (p. 198.)  
[*sequoiensis*, Belding, Pr. Calif. Acad. Sci. ii.  
p. 18 (1889).]  
United States  
(Rocky Mts. to  
Arizona and Texas).  
C. America  
(W. Mexico to  
Guatemala).
13. *iliaca* (*Linn.*). (p. 189.)  
N. Europe & N. Asia  
E. to the Yenesei Valley,  
C. & S. Europe generally  
(*winter*).
14. *coburni* (*Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 28,  
1901).  
Iceland.  
[? Faroes (*winter*).]

---

\* Mr. Oberholser (*in litt.*) considers this to be a distinct form.

15. *musica* (Linn.). (p. 191.)

N. Europe & N. Asia  
E. to the Yenesei Valley.  
S. Europe, E. to Persia  
(*winter*).

XXIV. *MONTICOLA*, Boie.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 312, 1881.)

1. *saxatilis* (Linn.). (p. 313.)

C. & S. Europe to C. Asia,  
N.E. Siberia and  
N. China.  
E. Africa (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).

XXV. *PETROPHILA*, Swains.

(*Monticola*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 312.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 142, 1889.]

1. *cyanus* (Linn.). (p. 316.)

S. Europe to C. Asia.  
N.E. Africa to Somali-  
land (*winter*).  
Indian Peninsula (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).

2. *manilla*, Bodd.

*solitaria* (P. L. S. Müll., nec Linn.). (p. 319)  
[teste Stejneger in litt.]

E. Siberia. Japan.  
S. China (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Malay Archipelago  
(*winter*).

3. *cinclorhyncha* (Vig.). (p. 320.)

Himalayas.  
Plains of India (*winter*).

4. *rupestris* (Vieill.). (p. 322.)

S. Africa  
(Cape Colony to Natal).

5. **explorator** (*Vicill.*). (p. 323.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony).
  
6. **brevipes** (*Strickl. & Schl.*). (p. 324.) S. Africa.
  
7. **angolensis**, *Souza*, *Jorn. Lish.* 1888, pp. 225,  
233. S.W. Africa  
(Angola).  
S.E. Africa  
(Mashona-land,  
Nyasa-land).
  
8. **erythrogaster** (*Vig.*). (p. 325.) Himalayas  
(Chamba to Bhutan).  
Khasi Hills. Cachar.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.  
N.W. China  
(Szechuen).
  
9. **gularis** (*Swinh.*). (p. 326.) E. Siberia.  
N.E. China.
  
10. **rufocinerea** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 327.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia.  
Somali-land).

Sub-Family IV. *ACCENTORINÆ*.

(*Accentores*, Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 648, 1883.)

XXVI. **ACCENTOR**, *Bechst.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 648.)

1. **himalayanus** (*Blyth*). Altai Mountains.  
[*altaicus*, Sharpe, *Cat.* p. 660; *cf.* Oates, *Faun.*  
*Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii. p. 168, 1890.] Himalayas  
(Ulgit to Sikhim).

2. **collaris** (*Scop.*). (p. 661.) C. & S. Europe.
3. **subalpinus**, *C. L. Brchm*, Nachtr. Vög. Dalmatia.  
Deutshl. p. 1009 (1831).  
[*reiseri*, *Tschusi*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 131, 1901].
4. **caucasicus**, *Tschusi*, Orn. MB. x. p. 186 (1902). Caucasus Mts.
5. **erythropygius**, *Swinh.* (p. 663.) E. Siberia.  
Japan.
6. **ruflatus**, *Sharpe*. (p. 664.) Turkestan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit).  
Afghanistan.
7. **nipalensis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 664.) Himalayas  
(Gilgit & Sikkim).

XXVII. **THARRHALEUS**, *Kaup*.

(Accentor, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 648, 1883.)

1. **modularis** (*Linn.*). (p. 649.) Europe  
generally.
2. **orientalis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 652.) Black Sea Countries  
to Persia.
3. **rubidus** (*Tenn. & Schl.*). (p. 652.) Japan.
4. **fervidus** (*Sharpe*). (p. 653.) Japan.
5. **koslowi**, *Prjcv.*, Sapiski Akad. Nauk. St. Petersburg.  
lv. p. 83 (1887). Alashan,  
Tibet.  
[*Cf. J. f. O.* 1887, p. 277; *Ibis*, 1887, p. 407.] N.W. Mongolia  
[*pallidus*, *Menzbier*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 299, pl. ix.] (Khobdo).

6. *montanellus* (*Pall.*). (p. 653.)  
E. Siberia  
(Yenesei Valley  
to the Amur).
7. *fulvescens* (*Severtz.*). (p. 655.)  
[*ocularis*, Radde, Faun. & Flor. Casp.-Gebiet,  
p. 19 (1885); cf. Radde, Ornith., 1887, p. 486.]  
Turkestan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit).  
Transcaspia.
8. *immaculatus* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 656.)  
E. Himalayas  
(Nepal. Sikhim).  
W. China  
(Moupin. Szechuen).
9. *atrigrularis* (*Brandt*). (p. 656.)  
C. Asia  
(Samarkand to the  
Altai Mts).  
Afghanistan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Garwhal).
10. *rubeculoides* (*Moore*). (p. 657.)  
Himalayas  
(Ladak to Sikhim).  
Tibet.
11. *strophiatatus* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 658.)  
Himalayas  
(Kotgarh to Sikhim).  
Tibet.  
W. China  
(Moupin, Szechuen,  
Koko-noor).
12. *jerdoni* (*Brooks*). (p. 660.)  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Masuri).

Sub-Family V. *EPHTHIANURINÆ*.[*Cf.* Vincent Legge, P. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1886, p. 236.]XXVIII. *EPHTHIANURA*, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 666, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>albifrons</i> ( <i>Jard. &amp; Selby</i> ). (p. 666.) | E. & S. Australia.                         |
| 2. <i>tricolor</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 667.)               | Australia.                                 |
| 3. <i>aurifrons</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 668.)              | N. S. Wales.<br>Victoria.<br>S. Australia. |
| 4. <i>crocea</i> , <i>Casteln. &amp; Ramsay</i> . (p. 669.) | Gulf of Carpentaria.                       |

Sub-Family VI. *HENICURINÆ*.(*Henicuri*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 312, 1883.)XXIX. *HENICURUS*, *Temm*.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 312.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>leschenaulti</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 313.)               | Java.<br>Malayan Peninsula.<br>Hills of Tenasserim<br>and Assam to<br>Sikhim. |
| 2. <i>borneensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1889, p. 277. | N.W. Borneo<br>(Mt. Kina Balu).   |
| 3. <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 313.)                      | China.  |

4. *immaculatus*, *Hodgs.* (p. 314.) Himalayas  
(Garwhal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
5. *schistaceus*, *Hodgs.* (p. 315.) Himalayas  
(Kumaon to Assam).  
Manipur. Daphla Hills.  
Tenasserim.  
S. China.
6. *guttatus*, *Gould.* (p. 316.) Himalayas  
(Masuri to Sikkim).  
Khási Hills.  
Manipur. Aracan.
7. *maculatus*, *Vig.* (p. 317.) E. Himalayas  
(Murri to Nepal).

### XXX. HYDROCICHLA, *Sharpe.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 318, 1883.)

1. *ruficapilla* (*Temm.*). (p. 319.) S. Tenasserim.  
[*rufidorsalis*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 320.] Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.
2. *velata* (*Temm.*). (p. 320.) Java. Sumatra.
3. *frontalis* (*Blyth*). (p. 321.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.

### XXXI. MICROCICHLA, *Sharpe.*

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 322.)

1. *scouleri* (*Vig.*). (p. 322.) Samareand.  
Himalayas.  
W. China.

Sub-Family VII. *RUTICILLINÆ*.XXXII. *CHIMARRHORNIS*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 47, 1883.)

1. *leucocephala* (*Vig.*). (p. 47.)Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Assam).  
Khâsi Hills. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.  
W. China.2. *bicolor*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. 44  
(1894); id. *Ibis*, 1894, pl. xv. fig. 2.Philippine Is.  
(North Luzon).XXXIII. *PHÆNICURUS*, *Forster*, 1817.[*Ruticilla*, *Brehm*; *Seebohm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.  
v. p. 334, 1881.][*Cf.* *Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 29, 1882.]1. *phœnicurus* (*Linn.*). (p. 336.)Europe.  
E. & C. Siberia.  
Persia.  
W. & Equat. Africa  
(*winter*).2. *mesoleucus* (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 338.)Caucasus.  
Asia Minor.  
Senegambia (*winter*).3. *bonapartei*, *v. Müll.*[*Cf.* *Neumann*, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 133, 134.]

N.E. Africa.

4. *titys* (*Scop.*). (p. 339.)C. & S. Europe.  
N.E. Africa (*winter*).

5. **ochrurus** (*S. G. Gm.*).  
[*erythroprocta*, Gould (p. 341).]  
Caucasus Mts.  
Asia Minor.  
Persia.
6. **rufiventris** (*Vieill.*). (p. 342.)  
Himalayas  
(Afghanistan  
to Assam).  
Manipur.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Persian Baluchistan.  
Somali-land (*winter*).
7. **pleskei**, *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 454.  
Nan-Shan.
8. **semirufus** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 344.)  
Palestine. Syria.  
Egypt.
9. **hodgsoni**, *Moore*. (p. 344.)  
W. China.  
E. Himalayas (*winter*).  
Nága Hills. Manipur.
10. **aureus** (*Gm.*). (p. 345.)  
S.E. Siberia. Japan.  
N. China. Mongolia.  
S. China (*winter*).  
Assam. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Java, Timor (*winter*).
11. **erythrogaster** (*Güld.*). (p. 347.)  
Caucasus Mts.
12. **grandis**, *Gould*.  
[*Cf.* Rothschild. Nov. Zool. iv. p. 167.]  
*severtzowi*, Lorenz, Beitr. Orn. Faun. Cauc.  
p. 22 (1887).  
O. Asia to  
E. Siberia and  
Mongolia.  
N.W. China.  
Himalayas (*winter*).

13. **erythronotus** (*Eversm.*). (p. 348.)

C. Asia to  
Mongolia.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(*winter*).  
S. Persia (*winter*).  
E. Asia Minor (*winter*).

14. **frontalis** (*Fig.*). (p. 349.)

Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Cachar. Manipur.  
Tibet. W. China.

15. **schisticeps** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 351.)

E. Himalayas.  
Tibet. W. China.

XXXIV. **DIPLOOTOCUS**, *Hartert*.

(Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 325, 1902.)

[*Pinarochroa*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 19, 1883.]

1. **moussieri** (*Olphe-Gall.*). (vii. p. 20.)

N.E. Africa  
(Marocco to  
Algeria).

XXXV. **RHYACORNIS**, *Blanf.*

(*Xanthopygia*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.

iv. p. 249, 1877.)

1. **fuliginosa** (*Fig.*). (iv. p. 253.)

Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Khási Hills. Cachar.  
Manipur. Aracan.  
China. Mongolia.

XXXVI. **CYANECULA**, *Brehm*.

(*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.)

1. **suecica** (*Linnaeus*).  
[*E. caeruleculus* (Pall.), Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 308.]  
N. & C. Europe and  
N. Asia.  
Indian Peninsula  
(*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
S. China (*winter*).  
N.E. Africa (*winter*).
2. **discessa**, *Madarász*, Termés. Füzet. xxv. p. 489  
(1902).  
Transcaспia.  
Persia.
3. **cyanecula** (*Wolf*). (v. p. 311.)  
C. Europe.  
Palestine (*winter*).  
N. Africa (*winter*).  
Persia to India  
(*winter*).
4. **abbotti**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii.  
p. 484 (1896).  
C. Asia.

XXXVII. **AEDON**, *Forster*, 1817.

[*Luscinia*, *Brehm*, Isis, 1828, p. 1280.

*Daulias*, *Boie*, Isis, 1831, p. 542.

*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.

*Cf.* *Salvad. Ibis*, 1887, pp. 119, 120.]

1. **megarhyncha** (*Brehm*)\*.  
*luscinia* (auct., nec *Linnaeus*). (v. p. 294.)  
C. & S. Europe.  
W. Africa (*winter*).  
S.E. Africa  
(*Zambesi, winter*).
2. **africana** (*Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884,  
p. 182).  
E. Africa.

---

\* Teste *Kleinschmidt in litt.*

3. *luscini* (*Lin.*). E. & C. Europe,  
*philomela* (Bechst.). (v. p. 295.) N. to Sweden.  
 E. to C. Asia  
 & S.W. Siberia.  
 N.E. Africa (*winter*).
4. *boehmi*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1886, p. 115. C.E. Africa  
 [*? = megarhyncha* juv., teste *Kleinschmidt*  
*in litt.*] (Marungu).
5. *golzii* (*Cab.*). (v. p. 297.) C. Asia.  
 Persia to the Caucasus.  
 N.W. India (*winter*).  
 Equat. Africa (*winter*).

XXXVIII. *ERITHACUS*, *Cuv.*

(Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.)

1. *rubecula* (*Lin.*). (v. p. 299.) N. & C. Europe.  
 Mediterranean Countries  
 (*winter*).
2. *melophilus*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 317 British Islands.  
 (1901). Rhine Provinces.
3. *superbus*, *König*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 183. Teneriffe.
4. *hyrcanus*, *Blanf.* (v. p. 301.) Caucasus  
 to Persia.
5. *sibilans* (*Swinh.*). (v. p. 297, pl. xvii.) S. Siberia  
 [*Cf. Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 497, (Sajan Mts. to  
 1891.] Ussuri-land).  
 China. Hainan.
6. *akahige* (*Temm.*). (v. p. 299.) S. Japanese Is.  
 Seven Is.

XXXIX. ICOTURUS, *Stejneger*.

(*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix. p. 643, 1886.)

1. **komadori** (*Temm.*). (v. p. 298.)      Liu-Kiu Is.  
[*Cf. Stejn.* Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 404 (1887);      (Yaye-yama Isl.).  
    *Seebohm*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 175.]
  
2. **namiyei**, *Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.      Liu-Kiu Is.  
    p. 645 (1886).      (Okinawa-shima Isl.).  
[*Cf. Seebohm*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 233.]

XL. HODGSONIUS, *Bp.*\*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 81, 1883.)

[*Cf. Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 190, 1889.]

1. **phœnicuroides** (*Hodgs.*). (vii. p. 81.)      Himalayas,  
    from Kashmir      to Bhutan.

XLI. CALLIOPE, *Gould*.

(*Erithacus*, pt., *Seebohm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293, 1881.)

[*Cf. Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 101, 1889.]

1. **calliope** (*Pall.*). (p. 305.)      Siberia. N. China.  
    S. China (*winter*).  
    Philippine Is. (*winter*).  
    Burmese Provinces  
    (*winter*).  
    N. & C. India (*winter*).  
    Europe (*acc.*).

---

\* The young bird has been found to be spotted, and *Hodgsonius* must therefore be placed among the *Turdidae*. *Cf. Berez. & Bianchi*, Aves Exped. Potauin. Gan-su, p. 29.

2. **pectoralis**, *Gould*. (p. 306.) C. Asia.  
Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Plains of India (*winter*).
3. **tschebaiewi**, *Prjev.* (p. 308.) Tibet & N.W. China  
(Kan-su etc.).  
N.E. Himalayas (*winter*).  
Bhamo (*winter*).
4. **davidi**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1898, p. 222. Szechuen,  
W. China.

# XLII. **IANTHIA**, *Blyth*.

(*Tursüjer*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 254,  
1879.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 105, 1890.]

1. **cyanura** (*Pall.*). (p. 255.) Siberia.  
Japan. China.  
Europe (*acc.*).
2. **rufilata** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 256.) Himalayas.  
Hills of Assam.
3. **hyperythra**, *Blyth*. (p. 257.) Himalayas  
to Assam.
4. **indica** (*Vicill.*). (p. 259.) E. Himalayas.  
Hills of N. China.

**XLIII. LARVIVORA, *Hodgs.***

(*Erethacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 181, 1889.]

**1. *cyanea* (*Pall.*). (p. 303.)**

E. Siberia.  
Mongolia.  
China (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Malay Peninsula (*winter*).  
N.E. Borneo (*winter*).

**2. *brunnea*, *Hodgs.* (p. 302.)\***

Himalayas to N.W. China  
(Kan-su etc.).  
Plains of India (*winter*).  
Ceylon.

**3. *obscura*, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Aves, Exped. Potan.  
Gan-su, p. 97, pl. i. fig. 2 (1894).**

Kan-su.

**XLIV. ADELURA, *Bp.***

(*Ruticilla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 334, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 108, 1890.]

**1. *cæruleccephala* (*Fig.*). (v. p. 353.)**

N.E. Turkestan.  
Afghanistan.  
Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Bhutan).

**XLV. NOTODELA, *Less.***

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 22, 1883.)

**1. *leucura* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 23.)**

E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Assam. Manipur.  
Mt. Muleyit, in  
Tenasserim.

---

\* Berezowski & Bianchi (Aves Exped. Potan. Gan-su, p. 96) have described the nestling of *L. brunnea*, which is spotted, and shows that *Larvivora* must be placed among the *Turdidæ*.

2. **montium** (*Swinh.*). (p. 24.) Formosa.

3. **diana** (*Less.*). (p. 24.) Java.

[*Brachypteryx salaccensis*, Vorderm.; = ♀.  
Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 215, 1901.]

#### XLVI. **THAMNOBIA**, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 53, 1883.)

1. **cambaiensis** (*Lath.*). (p. 55.) Upper Indian  
Peninsula  
(Himalayas to  
C. India).

2. **fulicata** (*Linn.*). (p. 54.) Lower Indian  
Peninsula  
(C. India to  
Travancore).  
Ceylon.

#### XLVII. **CalLENNE**, *Blyth.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 14, 1883.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 113, 1890.]

1. **frontalis** (*Blyth.*). (p. 15.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).

2. **anomala**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 14. Nyasa-land.

3. **macclouni**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 61 Nyasa-land.  
(1903).

4. **pyrrhoptera**, *Reichen. & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii. Equat. Africa  
p. 75 (1895). (Mau).



4. *saularis* (*Linn.*). (p. 61.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Burmese Provinces.  
China.
5. *musicus* (*Raffl.*). (p. 61, pt.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula  
Java. Borneo.
6. *amœnus* (*Horsf.*). (p. 61, pt.) Java.  
Borneo. Bali.
7. *niger*, *Wardlaw Ramsay*, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 123. N.E. Borneo  
[*adamsi*, Elliot, Auk, vii. p. 348, 1890. (Sandakan).  
*Cf.* Sharpe, Nature, 1890, p. 647; Elliot, Auk,  
viii. p. 117.]

XLIX. *GERVAISIA*. *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 66, 1883.)

1. *albispicularis* (*Eyd. & Gerv.*). (p. 66.) Madagascar.
2. *pica* (*Pelz.*). (p. 67.) W. Madagascar.

L. *CERCOTRICHAS*, *Finsch & Hartl.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 83.)

1. *podobe* (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 83.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).  
N.E. Africa.
2. *melanoptera* (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 84.) S. Arabia. E. Sudan.  
? Senegambia.

L.I. CITTOCINCLA, *Scl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 84, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 572-573, 1892.]

1. **tricolor** (*Vieill.*). (p. 85.)  
Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon. Assam.  
Khási Hills. Cachar.  
Tippera. Manipur.
  
2. **macrura** (*Gm.*).  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 572 (1902).]  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.
  
3. **omissa**, *Hartert*, *l. c.* p. 572 (1902).  
E. Java.
  
4. **minor**, *Swinh.* (p. 88, pt.)  
[*brevicauda*, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1899, p. 534.]  
Hainan.
  
5. **suavis**, *Scl.* (p. 87.)  
Borneo.
  
6. **stricklandi** (*Moth. & Dillw.*). (p. 88.)  
N. Borneo.  
Labuan Isl.
  
7. **nigra**, *Sharpe*. (p. 90.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Balabac. Palawan.  
Calamianes).
  
8. **melanura**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) iv.  
p. 549, pl. viii. fig. 1 (1887); *id.* in  
*Modigl. Viagg. Nias*, pl. v., 1890.  
Nias Is.
  
9. **nigricauda**, *Vorderm.*, T. Nederl. Ind. 1893,  
p. 197.  
Kangean Is.

10. **albiventris** (*Blyth*). (p. 90.) Andaman Is.
11. **luzoniensis** (*Kittl.*). (p. 91.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon. Marinduque.  
Catanduanes).
12. **cebuensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped.  
Philipp. p. 20 (1890). Philippine Is.  
(Cebu).
13. **superciliaris**, *Burns & Worcester*, Occ. Papers  
Minnesota Acad. i. p. 23 (1894). Philippine Is.  
(Masbate).
14. **nigrorum**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1896, p. 547. Philippine Is.  
(Negros).

### LII. **TRICHIXUS**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 32, 1883.)

1. **pyrrhopygus**, *Less.* (p. 32.) Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.

### LIII. **COSSYPHA**, *Vig.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 34, 1883.)

1. **imerina**, *Hartl.* (p. 35.) S. & S.W. Madagascar.
2. **pecilii**, *Oust.*, Le Nat. 1886, p. 300. W. Africa  
(Nganciou,  
Congo).
3. **bicolor** (*Sparrm.*). (p. 36.) S. Africa  
(Knysna to Natal.  
Zambesi. Damara-ld.).

4. **natalensis**, *A. Smith*. (p. 37.) S. Africa  
(Natal to Zambesi).  
E. Africa.  
S.W. Africa  
(Loango. Benguela).
  
5. **bocagei**, *Finsch & Hartl*. (p. 38.) S.W. Africa  
(Mossamedes).
  
6. **archeri**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 9 (1902). Ruwenzori Range,  
Equatorial Africa.
  
7. **polioptera**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.  
Ges. ix. p. 5 (1891); id. J. f. O. 1892,  
pp. 59, 133. Equatorial Africa  
(Victoria Nyauza).
  
8. **caffra** (*Linn.*). (p. 39.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony  
to Transvaal).
  
9. **iclæma**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5 (1900). E. Africa  
[*mauensis*, O. Neumann, J. f. O. 1900, p. 309.  
Cf. Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, p. 71.] (Nyasa-land  
to Kilimanjaro).  
Equat. Africa.
  
10. **cyanocampter** (*Bp.*). (p. 40.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
  
11. **periculosa**, *Sharpe*. (p. 40.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
  
12. **bartteloti**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1890, p. 159, pl. v.  
fig. 2. W. Africa  
(Aruwhimi River).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 13. <i>heuglini</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 41.)                                    | N.E. & E. Africa<br>(Equat. Africa<br>to the Zambesi).           |
| 14. <i>subrufescens</i> , <i>Bocage.</i> (p. 41.)                               | E. Africa<br>(Ukamba) to<br>S.W. Africa<br>(Loango to Benguela). |
| 15. <i>donaldsoni</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxviii<br>(1895). | W. Somali land.  |
| 16. <i>semirufa</i> ( <i>Rüpp.</i> ). (p. 42.)                                  | N.E. Africa<br>(Bogos-land,<br>Abyssinia).                       |
| 17. <i>barbata</i> , <i>Finsch</i> & <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 43.)                     | S.W. Africa<br>(Benguela).                                       |
| 18. <i>quadrivirgata</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> ). (p. 43.)                         | E. Africa<br>(Zanzibar).   |
| 19. <i>modesta</i> ( <i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1897, p. 539, pl. xii.<br>fig. 1).  | Nyasa-land.  |
| 20. <i>gambagæ</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. v<br>(1899).         | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast).                                       |
| 21. <i>leucosticta</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 44, pl. i.)*                        | W. Africa<br>(Accra).  |

---

\* Dr. Finsch, *in litt.*, considers that this is an *Erythropygia*, in which case no. 21 would be *Erythropygia leucosticta*, and no. 22. *E. griseisticta*. To me they seem to belong to *Cossypha*, but, as in many other cases, further study of these genera is imperative.

22. *griseisticta*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 8  
(1902). Ruwenzori Mts.,  
Equatorial Africa.

23. *humeralis* (*A. Smith*). (p. 45.) S.E. Africa.

24. *verticalis*, *Hartl.* (p. 45.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Abeokuta).

25. *giffardi*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. v (1899). W. Africa  
(Togo-land  
to the Niger).

26. *omcensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28  
(1900). Equatorial Africa  
(Omo River).

27. *melanonota* (*Cab.*). (p. 46.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon to the  
Congo).

28. *albicapilla* (*Vieill.*). (p. 89.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).

LIV. *IRANIA*, *de Filippi*.

(*Erethacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293,  
1881.)

1. *gutturalis* (*Guérin*). (v. p. 304.) S.E. Europe  
(Asia Minor  
to Palestine).  
Persia.  
W. Turkestan.  
Somali-land (*winter*).

LV. CICHLADUSA, *Peters.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 69, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>arcuata</i> , <i>Peters.</i> (p. 70.)                                 | S.E. Africa<br>(Zambesi Region.<br>Mozambique).<br>E. Africa. |
| 2. <i>guttata</i> , <i>Heugl.</i> (p. 70.)                                  | Equat. Africa.  |
| 3. <i>rufipennis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 35<br>(1901). | East Africa<br>(Lamu).  |
| 4. <i>ruficauda</i> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 71.)                             | W. & S.W. Africa<br>(Congo to Benguela).                      |

LVI. NEOCOSSYPHUS, *Fischer & Reichenow.*

(Fischer &amp; Reichenow, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884, p. 301.)

[*Pseudocossyphus* (nec Sharpe), iid. J. f. O. 1884, p. 58.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>rufus</i> ( <i>F. &amp; R.</i> , J. f. O. 1884, p. 58). | E. Africa<br>(Masai-land).                              |
| 2. <i>poensis</i> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ). (vii. p. 35.)          | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast<br>to Gaboon).<br>Fernando Po. |

LVII. PSEUDOCOSSYPHUS, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 21, 1883.)

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>sharpei</i> ( <i>Gray</i> ). (p. 22.) | Madagascar. |
|---|-------------|

LVIII. **AEDONOPSIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 68, 1883.)

1. **signata** (*Sundev.*). (p. 69.) S.E. Africa.

LIX. **ERYTHROPYGIA**, *A. Smith*.

(Sharpe, *l. c.* p. 72.)

1. **coryphæus** (*Less.*). (p. 73.)\* S. Africa.
2. **leucophrys** (*Vieill.*). (p. 74.) S. & S.E. Africa.
3. **munda** (*Cab.*). (p. 76.) S.W. Africa  
(Angola to  
Damara-land).
4. **pœna**, *A. Smith*. (p. 76.) S. Africa  
N. to Mashona-land  
and Damara-land.
5. **zambesiana**, *Sharpe*. (p. 78, pl. xv. fig. 1.) Zambesi district.
6. **ruficauda**, *Sharpe*. (p. 78, pl. xv. fig. 2.) W. Africa  
(Congo district).
7. **vulpina**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 63. E. Africa  
(Teita).
8. **brunneiceps**, *Reichenow*, *l. c.* E. Africa  
(Nguruman).

---

\* Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this species should be placed in the genus *Aedonopsis*.

9. *hartlaubi*, *Reichenow*, l. c. E. Africa  
(Mutjara).
10. *leucoptera* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 79.) N.E. Africa.
11. *ukambensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28 E. Africa  
(1900). (Ukambani).

LX. *ALETHE*, *Cuss.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 57, 1883.)

1. *castanea* (*Cuss.*). (p. 57.) W. Africa  
(Camaroons,  
Gaboon).
2. *diademata* (*Bp.*). (p. 58.) W. Africa  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.] (Gold Coast).
3. *poliocephala* (*Temm.*). W. Africa  
[*castanonota*, Sharpe. (p. 59, pl. ii.)  
*Cf.* Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. vii. p. 177  
(1884).] (Sierra Leone  
to the  
Gold Coast).
4. *hypoleuca*, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.  
Ges. 1892, p. 6; id. J. f. O. 1892,  
p. 194, tab. ii. fig. 3. W. Africa  
[=*poliocephala* juv., teste O. Finsch in litt.] (Camaroons).
5. *alexandri*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 4 W. Africa  
(1901). (Camaroons).
6. *striaticollis*, *Hartl.* (p. 59.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
7. *fuelleborni*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 100 N. Nyasa-land.  
(1900).

8. **poliothorax**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 6  
(1900). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
9. **poliophrys**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 10  
(1902). Ruwenzori Range,  
Equatorial Africa.
10. **moori**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37  
(1903). W. Africa  
(Fernando Po).

Sub-Family VIII. *SAXICOLINÆ*.

LXI. **THAMNOLÆA**, *Cab.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 48, 1883.)

1. **cinnamomeiventris** (*Lafr.*). (p. 49.) S.E. Africa.
2. **subrufipennis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 78. C. Africa  
(Usukuma).  
Nyasa-land.  
Mashona-land.
3. **coronata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. x. p. 157 (1902). Togo-land,  
W. Africa.
4. **albiscapulata** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 50.) N.E. Africa.
5. **argentata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 100  
(1900). N. Nyasa-land.
6. **nigra** (*Vieill.*). (p. 51, note.) W. Africa  
[*Cf. Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 77;  
*Büttik.* Notes Leyden Mus. xiv. p. 17, 1892;  
*Finsch*, *op. cit.* xxii. p. 158, 1901.] (Congo district).

7. **levaillanti**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 211. S.E. Africa.  
[=*nigra*: cf. Finsch, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. p. 158.]
8. **shelleyi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 52.) S.E. Africa  
*leucolæma*, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. 1880, (Zambesi Region).  
p. 181.  
*collaris*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 212.  
[Cf. Gurney, Ibis, 1887, p. 55; Bocage, Journ.  
Lisb. (2) vii. p. 167, 1892.]
9. **arnotti**, *Tristr.* (p. 53.)\* S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).  
Equat. Africa.
10. **thalloni**, *Oust.*, Le Nat. 1886, p. 300. W. Africa  
(Lékéti, Congo).

## LXII. **PENTHOLÆA**, *Cab.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 17, 1883.)

1. **albifrons** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 18.) W. & N.E. Africa.
2. **atrata** (*Swains.*). (p. 17, note.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).
3. **clericalis**, *Hartl.* (p. 18.) Equat. Africa.  
[*Hartl.* Zool. Jahrb. ii. p. 317, pl. xiii. figs. 7, 8,  
1887.]
4. **melæna** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 19.) N.E. Africa.
5. **baucis**, *Hartl.*, Zool. Jahrb. ii. p. 318 (1887). Equat. Africa.

---

\* Dr. Finsch considers that nos. 8 and 9 are identical. (Cf. Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 159, 1901.)

LXIII. PRATINCOLA, *Koch.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 178, 1879.)

1. **rubetra** (*Linn.*). (p. 179.) Europe.  
Africa (*winter*).
  
2. **spatzi**, *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 101. Tunis.
  
3. **noskæ**, *Tschusi*, Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 234 (1902). N. Caucasus.
  
4. **dalmatica**, *Kollibay*, Orn. Jahrb. xv. p. 43 Dalmatia.  
(1903).
  
5. **insignis** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 183.) Plains of  
N. India from  
Cawnpore to  
Blutan Doars.
  
6. **macrorhyncha**, *Stoliczka*. (p. 184.) N.W. India  
(Sind to  
N. Guzerat).
  
7. **borbonica**, *Bory.* (p. 183.) Isl. of Réunion.
  
8. **salax**, *J. & E. Ver.* (p. 184.) W. Africa  
(Cameroons  
to Gaboon).
  
9. **pallidigula**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, pp. 194, 232. W. Africa  
(Cameroons).
  
10. **rubicola** (*Linn.*). (p. 185.) Europe.  
Africa (*winter*).

11. *dacotiæ*, *Meads-Waldo*, Ann. Nat. Hist. [6] iv. p. 252 (1889). Canary Is. (Fuerteventura).
12. *maura* (*Pall.*). (p. 188.) Siberia.  
China. Burmese  
Provinces.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Borneo (*migration*).
13. *prjewalskii*, *Pleske*, Wiss. Result. Prjew. Reis. Kansu, p. 46 (1889). Kan-su.
14. *axillaris*, *Shelley*, P.Z. S. 1884, p. 556. E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).
15. *torquata* (*Linn.*). (p. 190.) S. Africa.
16. *sybilla* (*Linn.*). (p. 191.) Madagascar.  
*robusta*, Tristr. Ibis, 1870, p. 497.  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 58,  
note (1890); Witmer Stone, Pr. Philad.  
Acad. 1889, p. 78.]
17. *emmæ*, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 152. Equatorial Africa.
18. *variegata* (*S. G. Gm.*). S.E. Europe.  
[*hemprichi* (*Ehrenb.*) (p. 193); C. Asia. Persia.  
teste Kleinschmidt in *litt.*] N.E. Africa  
(Bogos. Abyssinia).
19. *leucura*, *Blyth.* (p. 194.) Indian Peninsula.  
Burmese Countries.
20. *albofasciata* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 198.) Abyssinia.

21. *caprata* (*Linn.*). (p. 195.)  
 Persia.  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Burmese Provinces.  
 Java. Borneo.  
 Philippine Is.

22. *atrata*, *Kelaart*. (p. 195, pt.)  
 [Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 60,  
 1890.]  
 Hills of  
 S. India from  
 Nilghiris south.  
 Ceylon.

LXIV. *PINAROCHROA*, *Sundev.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 19, 1883.)

1. *sordida* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 20.)  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Abyssinia).  
 2. *hypospodia*, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 226,  
 pl. xiii.  
 E. Africa  
 (Mt. Kilimanjaro).  
 3. *ernesti*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxxvi (1900).  
 Equatorial Africa  
 (Mt. Kenya).

LXV. *OREICOLA*, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 263, 1879.)

1. *jerdoni*, *Blyth*. (p. 264.)  
 Plains of Upper  
 India. Assam.  
 Sylhet. Cachar.  
 Manipur.  
 Upper Burma.  
 2. *melanoleuca* (*Vieill.*). (p. 265.)  
*Lalage nyetkera* (*Temm.*). (p. 87, note.)  
 Lesser Sunda Is.  
 (Timor).  
 3. *ferrea* (*Hodys.*). (p. 266.)  
 Himalayas.  
 Assam. Burma.  
 Tenasserim.  
 Southern China.

LXVI. MYRMECOCICHLA, *Cab.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 354, 1881.)

1. *bifasciata* (*Temm.*). (p. 355.) S.E. Africa.
2. *formicivora* (*Vieill.*). (p. 356.) S. Africa  
(Cape to Transvaal  
and Ovampo-land).
3. *æthiops*, *Cab.* (p. 356, pt.) N.E. Africa.  
[=No. 2, teste Finsch *in litt.*]
4. *cryptoleuca*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 445. Equatorial Africa.
5. *quartini*, *Bp.* Abyssinia.  
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 160  
(1900).]

LXVII. CERCOMELA, *Bp.*(*Myrmecocichla*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 354.)

1. *fusca* (*Blyth*). (p. 360.) Central India.
2. *melanura* (*Temm.*). (p. 360.) Arabia.
3. *asthenia*, *Bp.* (p. 360, pt.) Palestine.  
*yerburyi*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxxvii (1895).
4. *lypura* (*Hempr. & Ehrenb.*). (p. 360, pt.) Abyssinia.  
Somali-land.
5. *fuscicaudata* (*Blanf.*). (p. 361.) N.E. Africa  
(Bogos-land).
6. *dubia* (*Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxii, 1899). S. Abyssinia.

LXVIII. **POLIOCICHLA**, *nom. emend.*

(*Myrmecocichla*, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 354.)

[*Emarginata*, Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 89 (1896)\*.]

1. **pollux** (*Hartl.*). (p. 357.) W. Cape Colony
2. **cinerea** (*Teill.*). (p. 358.) Great Namaqua-land.
3. **schlegeli** (*Wahlb.*). (p. 358, pt.) Damara-land.
4. **sinuata** (*Sundev.*). (p. 359.) Cape Colony  
to Transvaal.

LXIX. **SAXICOLA**, *Bechst.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 362, 1881.)

1. **familiaris**, *Steph.*  
*galtoni* (*Strickl.*). (p. 360.) Cape Colony to  
Matabele-land.
2. **luebberti**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. x. p. 77 (1902). Damara-land.
3. **hellmayri**, *Reichenow*, t. c. p. 78. Transvaal.
4. **senaarensis**, *Seebohm*. (p. 391.) N.E. Africa.  
(Senaar).
5. **falkensteini**, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1875, p. 235 Congo.
6. **oenanthe** (*Linn.*). (p. 391.) Europe and  
[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiii. p. 473 N. Asia to Alaska.  
(1901); id. Auk. xviii. p. 186 (1901).] Indian Peninsula and  
[*oenanthoides*, Vig.] E. Africa (*winter*).

---

\* *Emarginata* is an adjective, and cannot be employed in a generic sense.

7. *leucorrhoa* (Gm.). (p. 391, pt.)  
     [*ænanthoides*, Cass. nec Vig.]  
     Greenland.  
     E. North America.  
     W. Europe (on migration) to  
     W. Africa (*winter*).
8. *albicollis* (Vieill.).  
     *aurita*, Temm. (p. 394.)  
     Mediterranean Countries,  
     from Italy westward.  
     Senegambia (*winter*).
9. *amphileuca*, Hempr. & Ehr. (p. 394, pt.)  
     Balkan Peninsula.  
     Asia Minor.  
     Palestine. Persia.
10. *vittata*, Hempr. & Ehr. (p. 396.)  
     [*somalica*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 486.  
     Cf. Ogilvie Grant & Reid, Ibis, 1901, p. 658.]  
     N.W. Turkestan.  
     Kashmir.  
     N.W. Arabia (*winter*).  
     Bogos-land (*winter*).  
     Somali-land (*winter*).
11. *albicans*, Wahlb. (p. 398.)  
     Damara-land.  
     Mossamedes.
12. *layardi*, Sharpe. (p. 399, pl. xviii.)  
     S. Africa.
13. *isabellina*, Cretzschm. (p. 399.)  
     S.E. Europe.  
     C. Asia to Mongolia  
     and N. China.  
     N.E. Africa (*winter*).  
     N.W. India (*winter*).
14. *bottæ*, Bp. (p. 401.)  
     N.E. Africa  
     (Abyssinia, Shoa).
15. *heuglini*, F. & H. (p. 401, pt.)  
     [*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1902, p. 421.]  
     White Nile.

16. *lugubris*, Rüpp. (p. 365.)

Abyssinia.

17. *schalowi*, Fischer & Reichenow, J. f. O. 1884,  
p. 57.

E. Africa  
(Masai-land).

18. *albinigra*, Hume. (p. 366.)

Persia to  
N.W. India.

19. *picata*, Blyth. (p. 367.)

Persia to Afghanistan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit).  
Plains of India (*winter*).

20. *capistrata*, Goubl. (p. 368.)

Plains of Turkestan,  
Afghanistan,  
and N.W. India.

21. *opistholeuca*, Strickl. (p. 376.)

C. Asia  
(S.W. Turkestan).  
N.W. India (*winter*).

22. *leucomelæna*, Burch. (p. 377.)  
[=No. 23, *teste* Finsch. Cf. Finsch, Notes  
Leyden Mus. xxii. pp. 153-156, 1900.]

S.W. Africa  
(Benguela.  
Damara-land).  
Transvaal.

23. *monticola* (Vieill.). (p. 380.)  
[Cf. Sharpe, Ibis, 1883, pp. 337-345; Finsch,  
Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 153, 1900.]

Cape Colony  
to Transvaal.

24. *seebohmi*, Dixon, Ibis, 1882, p. 563, pl. xiv.

Algeria  
(Aures Mts.).

25. *philippsi*, Shelley, Ibis, 1885, p. 404, pl. xii.

Somali-land.

26. *monacha*, *Temm.* (p. 369.)  
 Palestine to  
 Baluchistan.  
 N E. Africa  
 (Nubia).  
 N.W. India.
27. *lugens*, *Licht.* (p. 370.)  
 Algeria.  
 Egypt and Nubia.  
 Palestine to Persia.
28. *halophila*, *Tristr.* (p. 370, pt.)  
 [*koenigi*, *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 232.]  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Algeria, Tripoli).
29. *lugentoides*, *Seeböhm.* (p. 371.)  
 N.E. Africa.
30. *persica*, *Seeböhm.* (p. 372.)  
 Persia.
31. *pleschanka* (*Lepech.*).  
 [*morio*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 372).]  
 Cyprus. S. Russia.  
 C. Asia to Mongolia.  
 S.E. Siberia.  
 N.W. China.  
 N.W. Himalayas  
 (Gilgit).  
 N.E. Africa (*winter*).
32. *cypriaca*, *E. F. Homeyer*, *Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i.*  
 p. 397 (1884).  
 Cyprus.
33. *barnesi*, *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii.*  
 p. 75 (1890).  
 Persia to  
 Afghanistan.
34. *leucopyga*, *Brehm.* (p. 374.)  
 N. Africa  
 (Algeria to Egypt,  
 Nubia). Arabia.  
 Palestine.

35. *leucura* (*Gm.*). (p. 375.)  
S.W. Europe.  
Algeria (*winter*).
36. *xanthoprymna*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 381.)  
Nubia.
37. *cummingi*, *Whitaker*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 17  
(1899).  
S. Persia  
(Fao).
38. *mœsta*, *Licht.* (p. 382.)  
N. Africa  
(Algeria to Egypt).  
Palestine. Arabia.
39. *deserti*, *Temm.* (p. 383.)  
N. Africa  
(Algeria to Egypt).  
Palestine. Arabia.  
C. Asia to Tibet.  
Abyssinia (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).
40. *oreophila*, *Oberh.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii.  
p. 221 (1901).  
[*montana*, Gould *nee* Koch (p. 384).]  
E. Turkestan.  
Tibet. Afghanistan.  
Baluchistan.  
Socotra Isl.
41. *melanoleuca* (*Göld.*). (p. 385.)  
Russia. Transcaspia.
42. *eurymelæna*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 385, pt.)  
Balkans. Greece.  
Asia Minor.  
Palestine. C. Asia.  
Egypt. Nubia.
43. *rufa*, *Steph.* (p. 385, pt.)  
*stapazina* (*Linn.*). (p. 387.)  
*occidentalis*, *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) iii.  
p. 116 (1886).  
*caturinæ*, *Whitaker*, *Ibis*, 1898, p. 624.  
[*Cf.* *Finsch*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* xxii. p. 151,  
1900.]  
S. Europe.  
W. Africa  
(*winter*).  
S.W. Europe.  
Algeria.  
Morocco.

44. *finschi*, *Heugl.* (p. 388.)      Caucasus Mts.  
Asia Minor. Persia.  
Palestine.  
Nubia (*winter*).
45. *chrysopygia*, *De Filippi.* (p. 389.)      Persia.  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).
46. *turanica*, *Zarudny*, *Mém. Acad. Pétersb.* (8) x.      N.E. Persia.  
p. 236 (1900).
47. *semenowi*, *Bianchi & Zarudny*, *Ann. Mus.*      E. Persia.  
*St. Pétersb.* v. p. 187 (1900.)

LXX. *CAMPICOLA*, *Swains.*(*Savicola*, pt., Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 362.)

1. *pileata* (*Gm.*). (p. 397.)      S. Africa.
2. *livingstonei*, *Tristr.* (p. 397, pt.)      E. Africa  
*albinotata*, Neumann, *J. f. O.* 1900, p. 313.      (Zambesi River  
[*Cf. Sharpe, Ibis*, 1901, p. 77.]      to Masai-land).

Sub-Family IX. *SIALIINÆ*.LXXI. *CATHARUS*, *Bp.*(Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 283, 1881.)[*Cf. Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves.* vol. i, p. 1, 1879;  
*Hellmayr, J. f. O.* 1902, pp. 44-69.]

1. *melpomene* (*Cab.*). (p. 288.)      C. America  
C. & S. Mexico to  
Guatemala).

2. **clarus**, *Jouy*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 773  
(1894.) W. Mexico  
(Jalisco).
  
3. **costaricensis**, *Hellmayr*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 45. Costa Rica.
  
4. **birchalli**, *Seebohm*, t. c. p. 289. Venezuela  
(Orinoco Valley).  
Colombia.
  
5. **aurantiistrostris** (*Hartl.*). (p. 289.) Coast region of  
Venezuela.  
Colombia.
  
6. **alticola**, *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,  
Aves, i. p. 3 (1879.) (p. 291.) Guatemala.
  
7. **frantzii**, *Cab.* (p. 290.) Costa Rica  
to Panama  
(Chiriqui).
  
8. **occidentalis**, *Scl.* (p. 291.) S. Mexico  
(Oaxaca).
  
9. **fulvescens**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 75 (1897.) S. Mexico  
(Puebla,  
Guerrero).
  
10. **olivascens**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xiii. p. 31 (1899). N.W. Mexico  
(Chihuahua).
  
11. **fuscater** (*Iaf.*). (p. 285.) Colombia.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 12. <i>hellmayri</i> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Orn. MB. x. p. 69<br>(1902).  | Costa Rica<br>to Panama.  |
| 13. <i>mentalis</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 285.)   | Andes of<br>E. Bolivia.   |
| 14. <i>berlepschi</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1888,<br>p. 503.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Berlepsch</i> , <i>l. s. c.</i> p. 70.]                | W. Ecuador.<br>N. & C. Peru.                                    |
| 15. <i>mexicanus</i> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 286.)  | C. America<br>(Mexico to<br>Panama).                            |
| 16. <i>fumosus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1888,<br>p. 505 *.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Salvin &amp; Godman</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1889, p. 234.] | Costa Rica.   |
| 17. <i>griseiceps</i> , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 287.)  | Panama<br>(Chiriqui).   |
| 18. <i>phæopleurus</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 287.)  | Colombia.   |
| 19. <i>gracilirostris</i> , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 292.)  | Costa Rica.   |
| 20. <i>accentor</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club, iii.<br>p. 50 (1902).  | Panama<br>(Volcan de Chiriqui).                                 |
| 21. <i>dryas</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 204.)  | C. America<br>(Guatemala).<br>Colombia.<br>Ecuador.<br>Bolivia. |

---

\* Mr. Oberholser considers that *C. fumosus* is quite a good form.

LXXII. **ZELEDONIA**, *Ridgw.\**

(Ridgway, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 537, 1888.)

[*Cf.* Pycraft, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 12, 1900.]

1. *coronata*, *Ridgw. l. c.*

C. America  
(Costa Rica  
to Volcan de Chiriqui,  
Panama).

LXXIII. **SIALIA**, *Swains.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 327, 1881.)

1. *sialis* (*Linn.*). (p. 329.)

N. America  
(E. U. States to  
Rocky Mts.).  
S. Canada.  
S. U. States (*winter*).  
Cuba (*winter*).

2. *grata*, *Bangs*, Auk, xv. p. 182 (1898) †.

Florida.

3. *bermudensis*, *Verrill*, Amer. Journ. Sci.  
(4) xii. p. 65 (1901) †.

Bermuda.

4. *guatemalæ*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.  
p. 13 (1882).

C. America  
(Guatemala and  
Honduras).

5. *azurea*, *Swains.* (p. 331.)

S. Arizona.  
E. Mexico to Guatemala  
and Honduras.

6. *mexicana* (*Swains. & Richards.*). (p. 331.)

W. & C. Mexico.

---

\* The correct position of this genus is still unknown.

† Mr. Oberholser (*in litt.*) would unite nos. 2 and 3 with *S. sialis*.

7. *occidentalis*, *Towns.* (p. 332.) W. & N. America  
(British Columbia to  
Southern California).
8. *bairdi*, *Ridgw.*, Auk, xi. p. 151 (1894). Rocky Mts.  
S. to N. Mexico.
9. *anabelæ*, *Anthony*, Pr. Calif. Acad. (2) ii.  
p. 79 (1889.) Lower California.
10. *arctica*, *Swains.* (p. 333.) Lake Region of  
Canada.  
W. N. America.  
Colorado (*winter*).

LXXIV. *GRANDALA*, *Hodgs.\**

(Sialia, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 327, 1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 110, 1890.]

1. *cælicolor*, *Hodgs.* (p. 328.) E. Himalayas  
(Garwhal to Sikkim).  
E. border of Tibet,  
to N. Kan-su.

LXXV. *RIDGWAYIA*, *Stejneger.*

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 460, 1883.)

(Geocichla, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 147, 1881.)

1. *pinicola* (*Scl.*) (p. 179.) C. America  
(Pine region of  
Mexico).

---

\* It is somewhat curious that, tested by the characters which Dr. Stejneger has given for the *Turdidæ*, the genus *Grandala* shows great affinity to *Sialia*, as Mr. Seebohm had already contended. Mr. Oates has placed it among the *Turdidæ*.

Family X. SYLVIIDÆ.

I. AGROBATES, *Suains.*

(*Aedon*, Boie, 1826, *nec* Forst., 1817.)

(*Sylvia*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 34, 1881.)

1. *galactodes* (*Temm.*). (p. 34.)

W. Mediterranean  
Countries.

2. *familiaris* (*Ménétr.*). (p. 36.)

E. Mediterranean  
Countries. Persia.  
C. Asia. N.W. India  
(*winter*).

3. *psammochroa*, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. iv.  
p. 139 (1879).

[= No. 2, *teste* Sharpe, J. f. O. 1882, p. 345.]

E. Africa  
(Tana District).

II. LOCUSTELLA, *Kaup.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 107, 1881.)

1. *fasciolata* (*Gray*). (p. 109.)

[*Cf.* A. B. Meyer & Wigglesw., B. Celebes, p. 524  
(1898).]

E. Siberia.  
Japan. China.  
Philippine Is.  
Talaud Is. Sanghir Is.  
Molucca Is.  
(*winter*. Batchian.  
Halimahera, Morotai).

2. *fluviatilis* (*Wolf*). (p. 110.)

E. & C. Europe.  
Asia Minor.  
N.E. & E. Africa (*winter*).

3. *luscinioides* (*Savi*). (p. 112.)

C. & S. Europe.  
Mediterranean  
Countries.  
Transcaspia  
to Turkestan.  
N. Africa (*winter*).

4. **ochotensis** (*Midd.*). (p. 113.)  
     [*dybowskii*, Ridgw., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vi. p. 92  
     (1883).]  
     Kurile Is. Kanatchatka.  
     N.E. Siberia. Japan.  
     Greater Sunda Is.  
     (Borneo, *winter*).
5. **pleskei**, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 620.  
     [*hondoensis*, Stejn., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi.  
     p. 633 (1893). *Cf.* Stejn. *op. cit.* xvii. p. 205  
     (1894).]  
     Corea.  
     Japan.
6. **certhiola** (*Pall.*). (p. 114.)  
     C. & E. Siberia.  
     Indian Peninsula  
     and Ceylon (*winter*).  
     Burmese Provinces  
     (*winter*).  
     S. China (*winter*).  
     Greater Sunda Is.  
     (*winter*).  
     Europe (*acc.*).
7. **nævia** (*Bodd.*).  
     *locustella* (*Lath.*). (p. 115.)  
     N. C. & S. Europe  
     to C. Asia.  
     N. Africa (*winter*).
8. **straminea** (*Severtz.*). (p. 117.)  
     S.W. Siberia.  
     Turkestan.  
     Himalaya Mts.  
     Plains of India (*winter*).
9. **lanceolata** (*Temm.*). (p. 118.)  
     E. Europe (Russia).  
     Siberia. C. Asia.  
     Indian Peninsula (*winter*).  
     Burmese Provinces  
     (*winter*).  
     China (*winter*).  
     Andaman Is. (*winter*).

III. ACROCEPHALUS, *Naum.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 87, 1881.)

[*Tatare*, Lesson : Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 524 (1883).

*Cf.* Zool. Rec., Aves, 1883, p. 26 ; Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xiv. p. 13 (1892).]

1. *aquaticus* (*Temm.*). (p. 89.)  
C. & S. Europe.  
N. Africa.
2. *phragmitis* (*Bechst.*). (p. 91.)  
Europe & W. Siberia  
to the Yenesei.  
Altai Mts.  
S. & E. Africa (*winter*).
3. *sorgophilus* (*Swinh.*). (p. 94.)  
China.
4. *bistrigiceps*, *Swinh.* (p. 94.)  
E. Siberia.  
Japan. China.  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).
5. *turdoides* (*Meyer*). (p. 95.)  
C. & S. Europe.  
C. Asia. Persia.  
Africa (*winter*).
6. *orientalis* (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 97.)  
E. Siberia. Japan.  
N. China.  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*). Malay  
Archipelago (*winter*).
7. *celebensis*, *Heinroth*, J. f. O. 1903, p. 125 ;  
A. B. Meyer, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii.  
p. 188 (1903).  
South Celebes.
8. *stentoreus* (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 98.)  
Egypt to Persia.  
Transcaspia. Turkestan.  
Himalayas. Ceylon.  
Plains of India (*winter*).

9. **inexpectatus**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. W. China.  
St. Pétersb. v. p. 210 (1900).
10. **gouldi**, *Dubois*, Syn. Av. i. p. 369 (1901). W. Australia.  
*longirostris*, Gould (nec Gm.). (p. 99.)
11. **australis**, *Gould*. (p. 100.) E. Australia.  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Lombok).
12. **cervinus**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 386. British New  
Guinea.
13. **palustris** (*Bechst.*). (p. 101.) W., C. & S. Europe.  
[*Cf.* Floericke, J. f. O. 1897, pp. 178-183.] Persia, Palestine  
(*winter*).  
Africa (*winter*).
14. **streperus** (*Vicill.*). (p. 102.) W., C. & S. Europe.  
[*horticola*, Naum., Vög. Deutschl. xiii. p. 444. Transcaspia. Turkestan.  
*Cf.* Prazák, Aquila, iii. p. 187 (1896).] Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Africa (*winter*).
15. **obsoletus**, *Heugl.*, Orn. N.O.-Afr. i. p. 291 N.E. Africa.  
(1869).  
[*obscurus*, Heugl. MSS.; Finsch & Hartl., Vög.  
Ostafr. p. 243 (1870).]  
[? Hybrid between *A. palustris* and *A. streperus*  
(Finsch *in litt.*).]
16. **dumetorum** (*Blyth*). (p. 104.) W. Russia and Siberia.  
[*ilensis*, Severtz.; *cf.* Seebohm, Ibis, 1883, p. 66.] to the Yenesei Valley.  
C. Asia.  
Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Nepal).  
Indian Peninsula,  
Ceylon, Burmese  
Provinces (*winter*).

17. **affinis**, *Zarudny*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1890, Trauscaspia.  
p. 25.  
[*Cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 532.]
18. **agricola** (*Jerd.*). (p. 105.)  
S. Russia.  
C. Asia. Turkestan  
to Altai Mts.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Nepal).  
Indian Peninsula and  
Burmese Provinces  
(winter).
19. **macrorhynchus** (*Hume*). (p. 404.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 360  
(1889).]  
N.W. India  
(Rampur).
20. **bæticatus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 106.)  
*albo-torquatus*, Hartl., J. f. O. 1880, p. 212.  
South Africa.  
Equatorial Africa.
21. **longirostris** (*Gm.*). (vii. p. 525.)  
Society Is.  
Paumotu Is.
22. **mendanæ** (*Tristr.*). (vii. p. 526.)  
Marquesas Is.
23. **pistor** (*Tristr.*). (vii. p. 527.)  
Fanning Is.
24. **syrinx** (*Kittl.*). (v. p. 100; vii. p. 527.)  
*Acrocephalus syrinx*, Seebohm, Cat. B. v. p. 100  
(1881).  
Caroline Is.  
(Ponapé Isl.).
25. **rehsei** (*Finsch*). (vii. p. 528.)  
Nauru Isl.  
(Nawodo).
26. **luscinia**, *Q. & G.*  
[*mariannæ*, *Tristr.* (vii. p. 528).  
*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 57, 1898.]  
Marianne Is.

27. *vaughani*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 2 (1900). Pitcairn Isl.
28. *æquinoctialis* (*Lath.*). (vii. p. 528.) Christmas Is.,  
Pacific Ocean.
29. *familiaris*, *Rothsch.*, Ann. & Mag. N. II. (6) x. p. 109 (1892). Laysan Isl.

#### IV. TRIBURA, *Hodgs.*

(*Lusciniola*, pt., *Seeböhm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 361, 1889.]

1. *major* (*Brooks*). (p. 124). N.W. Himalayas  
(Kashmir. Ladak).
2. *taczanowskia*, *Swinh.* (p. 124 pt., pl. vi. fig. 2.) E. Siberia.  
E. Himalayas  
[*intermedia*, *Oates*, Str. F. ix. p. 220, 1880.  
*Cf.* *Brooks*, Str. F. ix. p. 445 (1881); *Tacz.*  
Faune Orn. Sibér. Orient. p. 246; *Oates*,  
Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 363.] (Bhutan Doars,  
*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(Pegu, *winter*).
3. *thoracica* (*Blyth*). (p. 124 pt., pl. vi. fig. 1.) E. Siberia  
[*flaviventris*, *Hodgs.* (p. 131). (Lake Baikal).  
*Cf.* *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 363  
(1889); *Pleske*, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 418 (1890).] China (Pekin,  
Gan-su, Moupin).  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Assam).
4. *brunneipectus* (*Blyth*, Ibis, 1867, p. 19). E. Himalayas.  
[*thoracica*, pt. juv.] N.W. Szechuen,  
W. China.
5. *luteiventris*, *Hodgs.* (p. 125.) Himalaya Mts.  
[*Horornis erythrogenys*, *Hume*, Str. F. 1872, (Simla to Bhutan).  
p. 108. Khási Hills.  
*Cf.* *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 364, 1889.]
6. *mandellii* (*Brooks*, Str. F. iii. p. 284, 1875). E. Himalayas  
(p. 125, pt.) (Sikhim to Assam).

7. **seebohmi**, *Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xl (1895); id. *Ibis*, 1895, p. 443. Philippine Is.  
(N. Luzon).
8. **russula**, *Slater*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 171. China  
(N.W. Foh-kien).
9. **melanorhyncha**, *Rickett*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. x (1898). China  
(N.W. Foh-kien).
10. **abyssinica**, *Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xix (1899). Abyssinia to  
Equatorial Africa.

## V. LUSCINIOLA, *Gray*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)

1. **melanopogon** (*Temm.*). (p. 132.) C. & S. Europe.  
Mediterranean Countries  
to C. Asia  
and Persia.  
N.W. India (*winter*).
2. **mimica**, *Madarász*, Verl. einem neuen Rohr-  
sanger, Budapest, Svo, 1903. Transcaspia.  
Persia.

## VI. SUTORIA, *Nicholson*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 215, 1883.)

1. **sutoria** (*Forst.*). (p. 215.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
S. China. Hainan.  
Formosa.
2. **edela** (*Less.*). (p. 218.) Java.
3. **maculicollis** (*Moore*). (p. 218.) Malay Peninsula.

VII. ORTHOTOMUS, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 219, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1897, p. 229.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>frontalis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 220.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar, Leyte,<br>Diuagat, Bohol,<br>Mindanao, Basilan).  |
| 2. <i>atrigrularis</i> ( <i>Tenn.</i> ). (p. 220.)   | E. Himalayas<br>(Sikhim to Assam).<br>Garó Hills. Cachar.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 3. <i>cinereiceps</i> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 222.)   | Philippine Is.<br>(Mindanao,<br>Basilan).   |
| 4. <i>nigriceps</i> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 222.)   | Philippine Is.<br>(N. Mindanao).  |
| 5. <i>samarensis</i> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.<br>Philipp. p. 20 (1890).  | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar, Leyte).   |
| 6. <i>castaneiceps</i> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 223.)<br>[ <i>panayensis</i> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.<br>Philipp. p. 20, 1890: <i>cf.</i> Grant, Ibis, 1896,<br>p. 549.] | Philippine Is.<br>(Guimaras, Negros,<br>Panay, Masbate).  |
| 7. <i>derbianus</i> , <i>Moore</i> . (p. 224.)   | Philippine Is.<br>(Luzon).  |
| 8. <i>chlorcnotus</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iii.<br>p. ii (1895).  | Philippine Is.<br>(Luzon).  |

9. **ruficeps** (*Less.*). (p. 224.)  
 S. Tenasserim.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra. Borneo.  
 Palawan.  
 Calamianes.
10. **cineraceus**, *Blyth*. (p. 225.)  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra. Borneo.
11. **longirostris**, *Swains.* (p. 219, note.)  
 Patr. ignota.
12. **sepium**, *Horsf.* (p. 227.)  
 Greater and Lesser  
 Sunda Is.  
 (Java. Sumatra.  
 Madura. Lombok).  
 Celebes.
13. **erythropterus** (*Jard.*). (p. 228.)  
 W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast).  
 N.E. Africa.  
 Equatorial Africa.  
 E. Africa.
14. **major**, *Weld Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C.  
 x. p. xx (1899).  
 S. Abyssinia.

VIII. **HELIOLAIS**, *nom. nov.*

(*Dybowskaia*, Oust. Le Nat. xiv. p. 218, 1893; nec Dall,  
 Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. 1876, p. 46.)

1. **kemoensis**, *Oust. l. c.*  
 Upper Congo  
 (Ubangi River).

## IX. MELOCICHLA, Hartl.

(Cisticola, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>mentalis</i> (Fraser). (p. 241.)<br>[Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlviii, 1897.] | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast).<br>Equatorial Africa<br>(Uganda). |
| 2. <i>meridionalis</i> (Sharpe). (p. 243.)  | W. & S.W. Africa<br>(Congo to Benguela).                     |
| 3. <i>orientalis</i> (Sharpe). (p. 245.)  | E. Africa.<br>Equatorial Africa.                             |
| 4. <i>grandis</i> (Bocage). (p. 243, note.)   | Benguela.  |
| 5. <i>atricauda</i> , Reichenow, Orn. MB. i. p. 61 (1893).                                  | C. Africa<br>(Ukondjo).                                      |

## X. CISTICOLA, Kaup\*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>ruficapilla</i> , A. Smith.<br><i>aberrans</i> (A. Smith). (p. 245.) | S.E. Africa<br>(Natal to<br>Mashona-land). |
| 2. <i>dispar</i> , Sousa, Jorn. Lisb. xlv. p. 98 (1887).                   | Benguela.                                  |
| 3. <i>angusticauda</i> , Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891,<br>p. 162.              | C. E. Africa<br>(Gonda).                   |

---

\* I have been unable to place *Cisticola ludoensis*, Hartl. (Cat. vii. p. 240, note).

4. *alticola*, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. viii, p. xxxv (1899). Nyasa-land.
  
5. *incana*, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 247.) Sokotra Isl.
  
6. *somalica*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 483. N.E. Africa  
(W. Somali-land).
  
7. *cinereola*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xxvi, p. 254 (1888). N.E. Africa  
(Shoa).
  
8. *nana*, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 260. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
  
9. *rufipileata*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 69.  
*ruficapilla* (*Fraser nec Smith*). (p. 248.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to Gaboon).
  
10. *discolor*, *Sjöst.*, Orn. MB. i. p. 84 (1893). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
  
11. *cinerascens* (*Heugl.*). (p. 249.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).  
N.E. Africa  
(Bogos-land).  
E. Africa, S. to  
Mashona-land.
  
12. *fischeri*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 162. Equatorial Africa  
(Naiwascha Lake).
  
13. *emini*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 56. Equatorial Africa  
(Victoria Nyanza).

14. **hunteri**, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 364. E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro,  
Mt. Kenya).
15. **neumanni**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13  
(1901). E. Africa  
(Settima Mts.).
16. **lovati**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1900, p. 161. N.E. Africa  
(S. Abyssinia).
17. **chubbi**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1892, p. 157. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon).
18. **nigriloris**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1837, p. 536, pl. xii.  
fig. 2. Nyasa-land.
19. **erythroptus** (*Hartl.*). (p. 250.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Congo).  
Equatorial Africa.  
S. Abyssinia.
20. **lateralis** (*Fraser*). (p. 251.) W. Africa  
[*antinorii* (*Hengl.*). (p. 242, note.)]\*  
(Cape Palmas  
to the Congo).
21. **rufa** (*Fraser*). (p. 252.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).  
Equatorial Africa.

---

\* Count Salvadori (*in litt.*) questions the correctness of this identification; but I have a note that in February 1884 I compared the types, and that Capt. Shelley agreed with my conclusions.

22. **troglodytes**, *Antin.* (March 1864.) Equatorial Africa  
*ferruginea*, *Heugl.* (July 1864.) (p. 257.) (Gazelle River  
[*Cf.* *Salvad. Atti R. Ac. Sci. Torino*, v. p. 133, District).  
1870.] ? Congo.
23. **cisticola** (*Temm.*). (p. 259.) S. Europe. Africa.  
Indian Peninsula. Ceylon.  
Indo-Chinese Countries.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Greater and Lesser  
Sunda Is. Celebes.  
China.
24. **brunneiceps** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 259, pt.) Japan.
25. **cherina** (*A. Smith*). (p. 264.) Madagascar.
26. **landanæ**, *Bouvier.* (p. 240, note.) Lower Congo.
27. **hæsitata**, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 265.) Socotra Isl.
28. **lavendulæ**, *Grant & Reid*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 650. Somali-land.
29. **textrix** (*Vieill.*). (p. 266.) S. Africa.
30. **terrestris** (*A. Smith*). (p. 266.) S. Africa.  
N.E. Africa.
31. **aridula**, *Witherby*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 13 E. Sudan.  
(1900).

32. **hindei**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. vii (1896). Int. of British  
East Africa  
(Machakos to Athi R.).
33. **exilis** (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 269.) Indian Peninsula.  
[*oryziola*, S. Müll. (p. 240, note.) Burmese Provinces.  
Cf. *Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.] S. China. Formosa.  
[*phragmitoides*, Kuhl (p. 185, note), teste Philippine Is.  
Finsch in litt.] Malay Peninsula  
and Archipelego.  
[Cf. also Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. Australia.  
pp. 371-373, 1889.]
34. **tinniens** (*Licht.*). (p. 273.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony  
to the Transvaal).  
Equatorial Africa.
35. **nuchalis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 61 (1893). E. Africa.
36. **ambigua**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28 Equatorial Africa  
(1900). (Mau).
37. **erythrogenys** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 275.) N.E. Africa.
38. **marginalis** (*Heugl.*). (p. 258.) Upper White Nile.  
[Cf. Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1902, p. 420.]
39. **robusta** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 275, pt.) N.E. Africa.  
[Cf. Hartert, Kat. Senckenb. Mus. p. 17, note (1891).]  
[*erythrogenys*, pt., *Sharpe*, p. 275.]
40. **strangei** (*Fraser*). (p. 276.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).  
N.E. Africa.

41. **modesta**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. viii. p. 57 (1880). W. Africa  
(p. 241, note.) (Loango coast).
  
42. **natalensis** (*A. Smith*). (p. 278.) S.E. Africa  
(Natal to  
Mashona-land).
  
43. **angolensis**, *Bocage*. (p. 242, note.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).
  
44. **lugubris**, *Rüpp.* (p. 280.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Congo).  
N.E. Africa.  
E. Africa, S. to  
Natal.
  
45. **ruficeps** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 282.) N.E. Africa  
(Nubia to  
White Nile districts).
  
46. **simplex** (*Heugl.*). (p. 240, note.) Equatorial Africa  
(Kidj Negro  
Country).
  
47. **subruficapilla** (*Smith*). <sup>s</sup>(p. 283.) South Africa.
  
48. **rufilata**, *Hartl.* (p. 283, pt.) Damara-land.
  
49. **cheniana** (*A. Smith*). (p. 283, pt.) S.E. Africa.  
E. Africa to  
N.E. Africa.

50. **prinioides**, *Oscar Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 304. Equatorial Africa  
(Mau).

51. **blanfordi**, *Hartl.*, Abhandl. nat. Ver. Bremen, viii. p. 220 (April 1883). Equatorial Africa  
(Lado).  
[*marginalis*, *Hartl.* nec *Heugl.* (p. 243, note).  
*hartlaubi*, *Sharpe*, p. 243, note (July 1883).]

## XI. FRANKLINIA, *Blyth*.

(*Cisticola*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)  
[*Cf.* *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 375, 1889.]

1. **gracilis** (*Frankl.*). (p. 253.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Burmese Provinces.
2. **rufescens** (*Blyth*). Lower Himalayas  
[*C. beavani*, *Wald.*, *Sharpe*, Cat. p. 255.  
*Cf.* *Oates*, t. c. p. 377.  
*C. poliocephala*, *A. Anders.* (p. 257.)  
*Cf.* *Oates*, t. c. p. 377.] (Kumaun to Assam,  
Burmese Provinces).
3. **buchanani** (*Blyth*). (p. 246.) N.W. and C.  
Indian Peninsula.
4. **cinereicapilla** (*Moore*). (p. 256.) Himalayas  
(Baghirati River  
to Bhutan Doars).

## XII. LATICILLA, *Blyth*.

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 118.)

1. **burnesi** (*Blyth*). (p. 119.) N.W. India  
(Sind to Monghyr).
2. **cinerascens** (*Wald.*). (p. 119.) Lower Assam.

XIII. **NESILLAS**, *Oberholser*.

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.)

(*Ellisia*, Hartl., nec Forbes & Goodsir; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 120, 1883.)

1. *typica*, *Hartl.* (p. 120.) E. Madagascar.
2. *ellisia*, *Schl.*  
*filicum*, *Hartl.* (p. 121.) N.W. Madagascar.
3. *lantzi*, *Grandid.* (p. 121.) S. & W. Madagascar.
4. *longicaudata*, *E. Newton.* (p. 122.) Comoro Is.  
(Anjuan Isl.).
5. *brevicaudata*, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, N. Arch.  
Mus. (2) x. p. 249 (1889). Comoro Is.  
(Great Comoro).

XIV. **SPILOPTILA**, *Sunder.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 231, 1883.)

1. *clamans* (*Kretschm.*) (p. 231.) N.E. Africa.
2. *ocularis* (*A. Smith.*) (p. 232.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony to  
S. Namaqua-land  
and Transvaal).

XV. **GRAMINICOLA**, *Jerd.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 233.)

1. *bengalensis*, *Jerd.* (p. 233.) Bhutan & Buxa Doars,  
Assam. Cachar.  
Manipur. Siam.
2. *striata*, *Styan*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vi (1892). Hainan.

XVI. **MEGALURUS**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 122, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>palustris</b> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 123.)<br>[ <i>punctatus</i> , De Vis, Ibis, 1897, p. 385.<br>= <i>maerurus</i> , juv., Rothsch. & Hartert. Orn.<br>MB. vii. p. 139, 1898.] | N. & C. India, to<br>Bhutan and Buxa<br>Doars.<br>Assam. Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Java.<br>S.E. New Guinea. |
| 2. <b>gramineus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 125.)  | E. & S. Australia<br>to W. Australia.  |
| 3. <b>pryeri</b> , <i>Seeböhm</i> , Ibis, 1884, p. 40.   | Japan<br>(Tokio).  |
| 4. <b>ruficeps</b> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 125.)  | Philippine Is.   |
| 5. <b>macrurus</b> ( <i>Salvad.</i> ). (p. 126.)   | S.E. New Guinea.   |
| 6. <b>interscapularis</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 126, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Rothsch. & Hartert, Orn. MB. vii. p. 139,<br>1899.]  | Bismarek Archipelago<br>(New Britain).   |
| 7. <b>amboinensis</b> ( <i>Salvad.</i> ). (p. 127.)  | Amboina.   |
| 8. <b>galactotes</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 127.)   | N. & E. Australia.<br>New South Wales.<br>Victoria.  |
| 9. <b>timoriensis</b> , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 128.)   | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Timor).   |
| 10. <b>albolimbatus</b> ( <i>D'Albert, f. Salvad.</i> ). (p. 129.)   | S.E. New Guinea.   |

XVII. **SCHÆNICOLA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 109, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>platyura</b> ( <i>Jerd.</i> ). (p. 110.) | S. India<br>(Belgaum to<br>Travancore).<br>Ceylon. |
| 2. <b>apicalis</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 110.)  | S.E. Africa<br>(Natal).<br>N. to Equat. Africa.    |

XVIII. **EREMIORNIS**, *North*.

(North, Viet. Nat. xvii. p. 78, 1900.)

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. <b>carteri</b> , <i>North, l. c.</i> | N.W. Cape,<br>N.W. Australia. |
|---|-------------------------------|

XIX. **CRYPTILLAS**, *Oberholser*.

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.)

[*Phleaxis*, Hartl. (nec Erichson); Sharpe, *l. c.* p. 111.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>victorini</b> ( <i>Sundev.</i> ). (p. 111.)                                 | Cape Colony.                           |
| 2. <b>nyasæ</b> ( <i>Shelley</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1893, p. 16).                    | Nyasa-land.                            |
| 3. <b>rufiflavus</b> ( <i>Reichenow &amp; Neumann</i> , Orn. MB.<br>1895, p. 75). | E. Africa<br>(Mt. Kilimanjaro).        |
| 4. <b>rufescens</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 9,<br>1902).        | Equatorial Africa<br>(Ruwenzori Mts.). |
| 5. <b>lopezi</b> ( <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii.<br>p. 48, 1903).  | Fernando Po.                           |

XX. BRADYPTERUS, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 112, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>brachypterus</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 113.)  | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony<br>to Transvaal).<br>S.W. Africa<br>(Benguela). |
| 2. <i>cinnamomeus</i> ( <i>Rüpp.</i> ). (p. 114.)   | N.E. Africa.<br>? E. Africa.  |
| 3. <i>salvadorii</i> , <i>O. Neumann</i> , J. f. O. 1900, p. 304;<br>id. Orn. MB. xi. p. 90 (1903). | E. Africa<br>(Gurui, Mau).  |
| 4. <i>castaneus</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. viii. p. 6 (1900).                                | W. Africa<br>(Cameroons).   |
| 5. <i>barratti</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 115.)  | S.E. Africa<br>(Natal to E. Transvaal).                                   |
| 6. <i>sylvaticus</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> (p. 115, pl. iv.)   | S. Africa.  |
| 7. <i>alfredi</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 152.  | Equatorial Africa.  |

XXI. EURYPTILA, *Sharpe.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 116.)

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. <i>subcinnamomea</i> ( <i>A. Smith</i> ). (p. 116.) | S. Africa. |
|--|------------|

XXII. RHOPOPHILUS, *Gigl. & Salvad.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 116, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>pekinensis</i> ( <i>Swinh.</i> ). (p. 117.)  | N. China.<br>Mongolia.                                |
| 2. <i>albisuperciliaris</i> , <i>Hume &amp; Henders.</i> (p. 117.)<br><i>deserti</i> , Prjev. (p. 118, note.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Menzbier, Ibis, 1885, p. 354; Prjev. Wiss.<br>Res. Reis. Prjev. ii. p. 131.] | Tarim basin<br>from Yarkand to<br>Lob-nor and Zaidam. |

XXIII. ACANTHOPTILA, *Blyth.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 380.)

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>nipalensis</i> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 380.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 385,<br>1889.] | Nepal to<br>E. Kumaon. |
|--|------------------------|

XXIV. CHÆTORNIS, *Gray.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 130.)

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. <i>locustelloides</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 130.) | Indian Peninsula. |
|--|-------------------|

XXV. CALAMOCICHLA, *Sharpe* \*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 131.)

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1. <i>newtoni</i> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 131.)    | Madagascar.    |
| 2. <i>brevipennis</i> ( <i>Dohrn</i> ). (p. 132.) | Cape Verde Is. |

---

\* *Phyllostrophus parvus*, Reichenow (Hand-l. iii. p. 327) is now considered by Dr. Reichenow to be a *Calamocichla*.

3. *cunenensis*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 62 (1903). S.W. Africa  
(Cunene River).
4. *poensis*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). Fernando Po.
5. *griseldis*, *Hartl.*, Abhandl. nat. Ver. Bremen, xii. p. 7 (1891). Equatorial Africa.  
[*Phyllostrophus sharpei* (nec Shelley), Shelley, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 24.]
6. *gracilirostris* (*Hartl.*). (Cat. vol. v. p. 122.) S. Africa.
7. *leptorhyncha* (*Fischer & Reichenow*). (p. 546.) E. Africa.  
[*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 219.]
8. *jacksoni*, *Neum.*, Orn. MB. 1901, p. 185. Uganda.
9. *plebeia*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 178 (1893). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
10. *parva* (*Fischer & Reichenow*); Hand-list, vol. iii. p. 327. Equatorial Africa.

XXVI. CALAMONASTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 133, 1883.)

1. *simplex* (*Cab.*). (vii. p. 74.) E. Africa  
[*fischeri*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1884, p. 57. (Masai-land  
*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215.] to Somali-land).
2. *cinereus*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215. Upper Congo.

3. **undosus** (*Reichenow*). (p. 134.) C. Africa.
4. **stierlingi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 39 German E. Africa  
(1901). (Rovuma district).
5. **fasciolatus** (*Smith*). (p. 133.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony to  
Mashona-land  
and Damara-land).

XXVII. **ORIGMA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 135, 1883.)

1. **rubricata** (*Lath.*). (p. 135.) New South Wales.  
E. Australia.

XXVIII. **ARUNDINAX**, *Blyth*.

(*Luscinola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.  
v. p. 120, 1881.)

1. **aedon** (*Pall.*). (p. 121.) S. Siberia, east  
from the Yenesei.  
N. China.  
E. Himalayas.  
Nepal Terai to Assam  
(*winter*). Cachar  
to Manipur (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces,  
Indian Peninsula,  
Malay Peninsula  
(*winter*).

XXIX. **HYPOLAIS**, *Brehm*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 75, 1881.)

1. **hypolaïs** (*Linn.*). Temperate Europe.  
[*icterina* (*Vieill.*). (p. 77.)] S. Africa (*winter*).  
[*molessoni*, *Zarudn.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou,  
1888, p. 675.]

2. *polyglotta* (Vieill.). (p. 79.)

S. & S.W. Europe.  
W. Africa (*winter*).

XXX. *IDUNA*, Bp.

(*Hypolais*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 75, 1881.)

1. *olivetorum*, Gould. (p. 79.)

E. Mediterranean  
Countries and Algeria.  
N.E. Africa (*winter*).

2. *languida* (Hempr. & Ehr.). (p. 80.)

C. Asia.  
Turkestan to Persia.  
Afghanistan.  
Persian Baluchistan.  
Palestine.  
N.E. Africa  
(Egypt to Abyssinia).

3. *pallida* (Hempr. & Ehr.). (p. 82.)

E. Mediterranean  
Countries.  
N.E. Africa.  
Persia to Turkestan.  
N.W. India (Sind).  
Somali-land (*winter*).  
Equat. Africa (*winter*).

4. *opaca* (Cab.). (p. 83.)

W. Mediterranean  
Countries.  
W. Africa (*winter*).

5. *rama* (Sykes). (p. 84.)

[*obsoleta* (Severtz.). (p. 86.)

Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 359 (1890).]

Transcaspia  
to S.E. Mongolia.  
S.W. Persia.  
N.W. India (*winter*).  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Plains of India (*winter*).

6. *caligata* (Licht.). (p. 85.)

[Cf. Pleske, t. c. p. 367.]

E. Russia.  
Kirghis Steppes.  
W. Siberia to the Yenesei.  
C. Asia. Turkestan.  
N. & C. India (*winter*).

XXXI. SYLVIA, Scop.\*

(Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 3, 1881.)

1. **nisoria** (*Bechst.*). (p. 6.)  
Temperate Europe  
and C. Asia.  
N.E. Africa  
(*winter*).
  
2. **sylvia** (*Linn.*).  
*cinerea*, *Bechst.* (p. 8.)  
Europe. C. Asia.  
Africa (*winter*).
  
3. **icterops**, *Ménière*. (p. 22, pt.)  
[*persica*, Filippi, Viagg. Pers. pp. 162, 348.  
*fuscipila*, Severtz.: Seeböhm, Ibis, 1884,  
p. 427.]  
[*Cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 19.]  
Caucasus  
to C. Asia.  
Persia and  
N.W. India  
(*winter*).
  
4. **simplex**, *Lath.* (p. 10.)  
[*Bradyornis woodwardi*, Sharpe, Cat. B. iii.  
p. 311, pl. xiv.: *cf.* Hand-l. B. iii. p. 208.  
*Muscicapa ussheri*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 590;  
*cf.* Hand-l. B. iii. p. 211.]  
Europe  
to the Yenesci Valley.  
Africa (*winter*).
  
5. **claræ**, *Kleinschm.*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 167 (1901).  
Mediterranean  
Countries.
  
6. **rueppelli**, *Temm.* (p. 12.)  
Mediterranean  
Countries.  
Nubia, Abyssinia  
(*winter*).
  
7. **orpheus**, *Temm.* (p. 15.)  
C. & S. Europe.  
N. Africa.  
Senegambia (*winter*).  
N.E. Africa  
(*winter*).

---

\* See Vol. iii. of this 'Hand-list' (p. 243) for *Parisoma blanfordi*, which, along with *P. jacksoni* and *P. lugens*, may be found to belong to the genus *Sylvia*.

8. *jerdoni* (*Blyth*). (p. 16.) C. Asia.  
Indian Peninsula  
(*winter*).
9. *curruca* (*Linn.*). (p. 16.) Europe.  
N.E. Africa  
(*winter*).
10. *affinis*, *Blyth*. (p. 19.) Siberia. Persia.  
C. Asia. N.E. China.  
N.W. Himalayas.  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Indian Peninsula,  
Ceylon (*winter*).
11. *althea*, *Hume*. (p. 20.) Transcaspia. C. Asia.  
N.W. Himalayas.  
Plains of India (*winter*).  
Ceylon (*winter*).
12. *minuscule*, *Hume*. (p. 20, pl. i.) Transcaspia. C. Asia.  
Afghanistan.  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).
13. *margelanica*, *Stolzmann*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou,  
1897, p. 72. Ferghana.
14. *mystacea*, *Ménil*. (p. 20.) Transcaucasia. C. Asia.  
Persia to  
Afghanistan.
15. *momus*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 20, pt.) Palestine.  
N.E. Africa.
16. *conspicillata*, *Temm.* (p. 22.) Mediterranean  
Countries.
17. *bella*, *Tschusi*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 130 (1901). Canary Is.  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 318.]

18. **atricapilla** (*Linn.*). (p. 23.)  
Europe, E.  
to W. Persia.  
Azores (*winter*).  
S. Europe,  
Senegambia,  
Equat. Africa (*winter*).
  
19. **heinekeni** (*Jard.*). (p. 23, pt.)  
*obscura*, Tschusi, Orn. MB. ix. p. 129 (1901).\*
  
20. **gularis**, *Boyd Alexander*, Ibis, 1898, p. 81.  
[*Cf.* Salvad. Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov. (2) xx.  
p. 289, 1899.]  
Cape Verde Is.
  
21. **paulucii**, *Arrigoni degli Oddi*, Avicula, 1902,  
p. 103.  
Sardinia.
  
22. **nana** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 26.)  
Transcaaspia.  
C. Asia. Persia.  
Alashan.  
N.W. India (*winter*).
  
23. **deserti**, *Loche*. (p. 26, pt.)  
[*Cf.* Koenig, J. f. O. 1895, p. 277, Taf. i.  
figs. 1, 2; Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 226,  
1901.]  
N. Africa  
(Marocco to Tripoli).  
Canary Is.
  
24. **subalpina**, *Temm.* (p. 27.)  
Mediterranean basin  
to Persia.  
Senegambia (*winter*).
  
25. **melanothorax**, *Tristr.* (p. 28.)  
Palestine.  
Cyprus.

---

\* Mr. Hartert (*in litt.*) points out that the Madeiran Blackcap (*S. obscura*, Tschusi) must bear the name of *S. heinekeni*, even if the latter name be founded on an aberration.

XXXII. MELIZOPHILUS, *Leach*.

(Sylvia, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 3, 1881.)

1. **melanoccephalus** (*Gm.*). (p. 29.)  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 318 (1901).] Mediterranean  
Countries  
to S.W. Russia.
2. **undatus** (*Bodd.*).  
*provincialis* (*Gm.*). (p. 31.) W. Europe, E. to Italy.  
N. Africa.
3. **recthschildi**, *Madarász*, Termés. Füzetek, xxv.  
p. 351 (1901). Palestine.
4. **deserticola**, *Tristr.* (p. 32, pl. iii.) Algerian  
Sahara.
5. **sardus**, *Temm.* (p. 33.) W. Mediterranean  
Countries.

XXXIII. HERBIVOCULA, *Swinh.*(*Luscinola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 399, 1889.]

1. **schwarzi** (*Radde*). (p. 128.) E. Siberia.  
S. China (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Europe (*acc.*).

XXXIV. PHYLLOSCOPUS, *Boie* \*.(Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 37.)(*Luscinola*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 120).[*Cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. pp. 154-320, pl. ii. (1889).]

1. **sibilator** (*Bechst.*). (p. 54.) Temperate Europe.  
N.E. Africa (*winter*).  
Gold Coast, W. Africa  
(*winter*).

---

\* According to Dr. Pleske, nos. 13, 15, 16, 18 should also be placed in *Herbivocula*, and should be called *H. indica*, *H. fuscata*, *H. homeyeri*, and *H. neglecta*. [*Cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. pp. 388-415.]

2. **flavescens**, *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 254,  
Taf. v. figs. 1, 3. N.E. Africa  
(Tunis).
  
3. **trochilus** (*Linn.*). (p. 56.) Europe generally.  
W. Siberia to the Yenesei.  
W. C. Asia.  
Persia (*winter*).  
Africa generally (*winter*).
  
4. **bcnellii** (*Vieill.*). (p. 59.) Mediterranean Countries,  
W. to N. France.  
N. Africa (*winter*).  
Senegambia (*winter*).
  
5. **minor** (*Forst.*). Temperate Europe.  
[*P. rufus* (Bechst.). (p. 60.)  
*P. collybita* (*Vieill.*).] Mediterranean Countries.  
*sylvestris*, Meisn. Cf. Naum. Vög. Deutschl. Persia (*winter*).  
xiii. p. 429, pl. 359. fig. 1 (1860). N.W. & N.E. Africa to  
[Cf. Parrot, J. f. O. 1900, p. 455; Hantzscli, Somali-land (*winter*).  
Monatsch. Ver. Schutze, xxvii. p. 154 (1902).]
  
6. **pleskei**, *Floericke*, Avif. Schlesiens, p. 114 E. Europe.  
(1892).
  
7. **canariensis**, *Hartert*, J. f. O. 1886, p. 486. Canary Is.  
*fortunatus*, Tristr., Ibis, 1889, p. 21.  
[Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 320 (1901).]
  
8. **tristis**, *Blyth*. (p. 63.) N.E. Russia  
(Petchora R.).  
Siberia (R. Ob to  
Lake Baikal).  
Transcaucasia.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir).  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Plains of N. & C. India  
(*winter*).



6. *fuscatus* (*Blyth*). (p. 127.)

S. & E. Siberia. Japan.  
Mongolia. China.  
E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
Plains of N.E. India  
(*winter*).  
Assam (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
S. China, Formosa  
(*winter*).

7. *homeyeri*, *Dyb.*, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1883,  
p. 358; *Pleske*, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 409 (1890).

Kamchatka.

8. *armandi* (*Milne-Edw.*). (p. 130.)

S.E. Mongolia.  
N. & W. China.

9. *neglectus*, *Hume*. (p. 131.)

[*Cf.* *Witherby*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 62, 1903.]

Transcaspia. Persia.  
Turkestan. Buchara.  
N.W. India (Sind).  
N.W. Provinces (*winter*).

XXXVI. *REGULOIDES*, *Blyth*.

(*Phylloscopus*, pt., *Seeborn*, t. c. p. 37.)

1. *maculipennis* (*Blyth*). (p. 70.)

Himalaya Mts.  
(Sutlej Valley to  
Bhutan).

2. *pulcher*, *Blyth*. (p. 73.)

Himalaya Mts.  
(Chamba to Bhutan).  
Khási & Nāga Hills.  
Maipur.  
Burmese Provinces.

3. *proregulus* (*Pall.*). (p. 71.)

E. Siberia. Mongolia.  
N. China.  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
S. China (*winter*).

4. *newtoni*, Gütke, Ibis, 1889, p. 578. Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Bhutan).  
W. China.
5. *subviridis* (Brooks). (p. 74, pl. iv. fig. 2.) Afghanistan.  
[Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 295 (1889).] N.W. Himalayas  
(Kashmir).  
N.W. India (*winter*).  
S. Russia (*acc.*).
6. *superciliosus* (Gm.). (p. 68.) Turkestan.  
Siberia. Mongolia.  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Plains of N.E. India  
(*winter*).  
S. China (*winter*).  
Europe (*acc.*).
7. *humei* (Brooks). (p. 67, pl. iv. fig. 1.) Altai Mts. Tian-shan.  
Afghanistan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Nepal).  
Plains of India (*winter*).
8. *mandellii*, Brooks, Str. F. viii. pp. 389, 481 E. Himalayas  
(1879). (Sikkim to the  
Khâsi Hills).  
W. China, N. to  
Chuan-che.

## XXXVII. ACANTHOPNEUSTE, Blas.

(Phylloscopus, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 37, 1881.)

1. *borealis* (Blas.). (p. 40.) N. Europe & N. Asia  
(Finmark to E. Siberia,  
Kamchatka).  
Commander Is. Alaska,  
China & Formosa  
(*winter*).  
Indo-Chinese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Malay Peninsula (*winter*).  
Borneo (*winter*).

2. **xanthodryas** (*Swinh.*). (p. 42.)  
 Mongolia. Kamtchatka.  
 Kurile Is. Japan.  
 S. China (*winter*).  
 N.W. Borneo (*winter*).
  
3. **nitida** (*Blyth*). (p. 43.)  
 S. Russia. N. Caucasus.  
 Transcaspia. Persia.  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 Indian Peninsula &  
 Ceylon (*winter*).
  
4. **viridana** (*Blyth*). (p. 44.)  
 [*pseudoborealis*, Severtz., Ibis, 1883, p. 66 (pt.).]  
 N.E. Russia. S.W. Siberia.  
 Turkestan.  
 Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Sikkim).  
 N. Sylhet.  
 Plains of India &  
 Ceylon (*winter*).
  
5. **plumbeitarsus** (*Swinh.*). (p. 45.)  
 [*sechokmi*, Hume, Str. F. v. p. 335 (1877).  
 Cf. Brooks, Ibis, 1885, p. 387.]  
 [*pseudoborealis*, pt., Severtz., Ibis, 1883, p. 66.]  
 Turkestan to Amur-land.  
 Hainan (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).
  
6. **tenellipes** (*Swinh.*). (p. 46.)  
 Taimyr Peninsula  
 to Ussuri-land.  
 Japan. China.  
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 (*winter*).  
 N. Malay Peninsula  
 (*winter*).
  
7. **magnirostris** (*Blyth*). (p. 47.)  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 (Kashmir to Sikkim).  
 W. China, N. to Kan-su.  
 Plains of India (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).
  
8. **lugubris** (*Blyth*). (p. 48.)  
 E. Himalayas  
 (Sikkim to Assam).  
 W. China to Chuan-che.  
 E. Bengal (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).

9. **coronata** (*Temm.*). (p. 49.)  
S.E. Siberia.  
Japan. China.  
Manipur (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Java (*winter*).
10. **puella**, *Madarász*, Term. Füzet. xxv. p. 1, Taf. i.  
(1902). E. Siberia  
(Vladivostock).
11. **ijimæ**, *Stejneger*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 372  
(1892). Seven Islands,  
Japan.
12. **occipitalis** (*Blyth*). (p. 50.)  
S. Turkestan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
N. Cachar.  
Plains of India (*winter*).
13. **trochiloides** (*Sundev.*).  
[*reguloides* (*Blyth*). (p. 51.)  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 419,  
1890.] E. Turkestan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).  
E. Bengal and  
Assam (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).
14. **davisoni**, *Oates*.  
[*viridipennis* (nec *Blyth*). (p. 53.) *Cf.* Brooks,  
Ibis, 1885, p. 3.  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 420,  
1890.] Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee,  
Mt. Muleyit).
15. **presbytis**, *S. Müll.* (p. 53, pt.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 420,  
1890; Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 10, note.] Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
16. **everetti**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxi  
(1899).  
[*Cf.* Hartert, *ut suprâ.*] Moluccas  
(Buru).
17. **floris**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 114 (1898). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).

XXXVIII. **CHTHONICOLA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 290, 1893.)

1. **sagittata** (*Lath.*). (p. 290.) Australia.

XXXIX. **ACANTHIZA** *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 291.)

1. **buchanani**, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 291, note.) Australia.

2. **nana**, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 292.)  
Victoria.  
S. & E. Australia.

3. **inornata**, *Gould*. (p. 293.) S. & W. Australia.

4. **pusilla** (*White*). (p. 294.)  
Victoria.  
N. S. Wales.  
Wide Bay district.

5. **squamata**, *De Vis*, P. Royal Soc. Queensl. vi.  
p. 248 (1889). Queensland  
(Herberton Range).

6. **macularia** (*Quoy & Gaim.*). (p. 294, note.) W. Australia.

7. **diemenensis**, *Gould*. (p. 295.) Tasmania.

8. **papuanensis**, *De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Coll. New  
Guinea, 1894, p. 3. S.E. New Guinea  
(Mt. Mancao).

9. **apicalis**, *Gould*. (p. 296.)  
W. Australia.  
S. Australia.

10. *pyrrhopygia*, *Gould*. (p. 296.) W. Australia.
11. *lineata*, *Gould*. (p. 297.) S. Australia.  
Victoria.  
N. S. Wales.  
E. Australia.
12. *uropygialis*, *Gould*. (p. 298.) Victoria.  
N. S. Wales.  
Int. of Australia.
13. *chrysorrhoa* (*Quoy & Gaim.*). (p. 298.) W. S. & E. Australia.  
Tasmania.
14. *reguloides*, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 299.) S. Australia.  
N. S. Wales.  
E. Australia  
(Wide Bay district).
15. *tenuirostris*, *Zietz*, Tr. R. Soc. S. Austr. xxiv.  
p. 112 (1900). Australia  
(Victoria).

# **XL. SERICORNIS**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 300, 1883.)

1. *brunnea* (*Gould*). (p. 302.) E. & S. Australia.  
W. Australia.
2. *citreigularis*, *Gould*. (p. 302.) N. S. Wales.  
E. Australia to  
Port Denison.
3. *frontalis* (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 303.) S. Australia.  
Victoria.  
E. & N. Australia.

4. **gutturalis**, *De Vis*, P. Royal Soc. Queensland, vi. p. 244 (1889). Queensland  
(Herberton Range).
  
5. **beccarii**, *Salvad.* (p. 305.) Aru Is.
  
6. **magnirostris** (*Gould*). (p. 305.) N. S. Wales.  
E. Australia, W. to  
Port Denison.
  
7. **arfakiana**, *Salvad.* (p. 306.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
  
8. **lævigaster**, *Gould*. (p. 307.) N. Australia  
(Cape York to  
Port Essington).
  
9. **perspicillata**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 99 (1896). S.E. New Guinea  
(Moroka).
  
10. **clivacea**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 100 (1896). S.E. New Guinea  
(Moroka).
  
11. **sylvia**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 190 (1898); German New Guinea.  
id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 118.
  
12. **gularis**, *Legge*, Victorian Nat. xiii. p. 84 (1896). Tasmania  
(Kent Island).
  
13. **maculata**, *Gould*. (p. 307.) N. S. Wales.  
S. & W. Australia.
  
14. **osculans**, *Gould*. (p. 309.) S. Australia.  
Victoria.

15. *humilis*, *Gould*. (p. 310.) Tasmania.  
Is. of Bass' Straits.

16. *nigrorufa*, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) xiv. S.E. New Guinea  
p. 151 (1894). (Moroka district).

#### XLII. *ACANTHORNIS*, *Vincent Legge*.

(Legge, *P. Royal Soc. Tasm.* 1886, p. 236.)

1. *magna* (*Gould*). (p. 308.) Tasmania.

#### XLIII. *APALIS*, *Swains*.

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 136, 1883.)

1. *thoracica* (*Shaw & Nodder*). (p. 138.) S. Africa.
2. *griseiceps*, *Reichenow & Neum.*, *Orn. MB.* iii.  
p. 75 (1895); *O. Neum. J. f. O.* 1900,  
*Taf.* ii. fig. 2. E. Africa  
(Kilimanjaro).
3. *flavigularis*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 16. Nyasa-land.
4. *cerviniventris*, *Sharpe*. (p. 139.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
5. *chariessa*, *Reichenow*. (p. 139.) E. Africa.
6. *pulchra*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 119; 1892, pl. iv.  
fig. 1. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon).

7. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 119; 1892, pl. iv. fig. 2. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon.  
[*mystacalis*, *Reichenow*, *Ber. allg. deutsch.* Victoria Nyanza).  
*Orn. Ges.* ix. p. 5 [= ♀]; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1892,  
Taf. i. fig. 2.]

8. **porphyrolæma**, *Reichenow* & *Neum.*, *Orn. MB.* Equatorial Africa  
iii. p. 75 (1895); *O. Neum. J. f. O.* (Mau).  
1900, Taf. ii. fig. 1.

9. **binotata**, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* iii. pp. 104, 113 W. Africa  
(1895); *id.* *J. f. O.* 1896, Taf. v. fig. 2. (Camaroons).

10. **personata**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 9 Equatorial Africa  
(1902). (Ruwendori Mts.).

### XLIII. **EMINIA**, *Hartl.*

(*Apalis*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 140, 1883.)

1. **lepida**, *Hartl.* (p. 140.) C. Africa.

### XLIV. **EUPRINODES**, *Cuss.*

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 140.)

1. **ruficularis** (*Fraser*). (p. 141.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon.  
Fernando Po).

2. **olivaceus** (*Strickl.*). (p. 142.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon.  
Fernando Po).

3. **schistaceus**, *Cuss.* (p. 142.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).

4. *cinereus*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 120. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon).
  
5. *sclateri*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. Fernando Po.  
p. 35 (1903).
  
6. *sharpai* (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1884, p. 45). W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
  
7. *lopezi* (*Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. Fernando Po.  
p. 35, 1903).
  
8. *flavidus* (*Strickl.*). (p. 142.) S.E. Africa.  
N. to Makalaka  
Country, and Damara-  
land.
  
9. *florisuga* (*Licht.*); *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1898, S. Africa  
p. 314. (E. Cape Colony  
[*neglecta*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. x. to the Zambesi).  
p. xvii (1899).]
  
10. *flavocinctus*, *Sharpe*. (p. 144.) E. Africa  
(Ukambani.  
Athi River).
  
11. *golzi*, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 182. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
  
12. *æquatorialis*, *O. Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, Equatorial Africa  
p. 307. (Anguta Anyuk).
  
13. *viridiceps* (*Hawker*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. lv, Somali-land.  
1898; id. Ibis, 1899, pl. ii. fig. 1).

**XLV. UROLAIS**, *Boyd Alexander*.

(Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 35, 1903.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>mariaë</i> , <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , <i>l. c.</i> | Fernando Po. |
|---|--------------|

**XLVI. DRYODROMAS**, *Finsch & Hartl*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 144, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>fulvicapilla</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ) (p. 144.)                              | S. Africa<br>(Knysna to Natal<br>and Transvaal).<br>N. Damara-land. |
| 2. <i>melanura</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 146.)                                       | W. Africa<br>(Angola).  |
| 3. <i>rufifrons</i> ( <i>Rüpp.</i> ) (p. 146.)                                   | N.E. Africa<br>(Abyssinia).   |
| 4. <i>smithii</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxix (1895).           | Somali-land.  |
| 5. <i>rufidorsalis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlviii<br>(1897). | E. Africa<br>(Teita).   |
| 6. <i>damarensis</i> ( <i>Wahlb.</i> ) (p. 147.)                                 | S.W. Africa<br>(Damara-land).                                       |
| 7. <i>icteropygialis</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ) (p. 148.)                              | S. Africa<br>(Gt. Namaqua-land;<br>Knysna; Natal).                  |

**XLVII. DRYMOCICHLA**, *Hartl*.

(Sharpe, *l. c.* p. 149.)

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. <i>incana</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 149.) | Equatorial Africa. |
|--|--------------------|

XLVIII. *PHYLLOLAIS*, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 149, 1883.)

1. *pulchella* (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 149.) N.E. Africa.
2. *hildegardæ* (*Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxviii, 1899). E. Africa  
(Athi River).

XLIX. *NEOMIXIS*, *Sharpe.*[*Cf.* Oberh. Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.](*Eroessa*, nec Hartl., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 150.)

1. *tenella*, *Hartl.* (p. 151.) Madagascar.
2. *viridis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 152.) Madagascar.
3. *striatigula*, *Sharpe.* (p. 152.) Madagascar.

L. *SYLVIELLA*, *Lafr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 153, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Orn. MB. viii. p. 21 ; Grant, Ibis, 1900, pp. 154-157 ; Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, pp. 69, 70.]

1. *rufescens* (*Vicill.*). (p. 153.) S. Africa.  
N. to the Zambesi  
and Angola.
2. *micrura* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 154.) N.E. Africa  
[*Cf.* Grant, Ibis, 1900, p. 155.] (E. Abyssinia.  
Somali-land).  
E. Africa  
(Tana River).

3. **brachyura**, *Lafr.* (p. 154, pt.)  
[*Cf. Grant, l. c.*] N.E. Africa  
(Nubia to Bogos-  
land. Kordofan).  
Equatorial Africa.
  
4. **leucopsis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. 1879,  
p. 114. (p. 155, pt.) E. Africa.
  
5. **isabellina**, *Elliot*, Field Columb. Mus. Orn. i.  
p. 44 (1897). Somali-land.
  
6. **gaekwari**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 47  
(1901). Somali-land.
  
7. **whytei**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 13. Nyasa-land.
  
8. **pallida**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. xlviii (1899). S.E. Africa  
(Zambesi River).
  
9. **minima**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1900, p. 156. E. Africa  
(Manda Isl.).
  
10. **fischeri**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22. E. Africa  
(Malindi).
  
11. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vii (1897). E. Africa  
(Teita to  
Uganda).
  
12. **carnapi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22. W. Africa  
(E. Camarouos).  
Q 2

13. *flecki*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22. N. Nyasa-land  
(Mutschumi).
14. *major*, *O. Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 305. E. Africa  
(Usandawe).
15. *ruficapilla*, *Bocage*. (p. 156.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).
16. *leucophrys*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 121. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon.  
Nandi).
17. *virens*, *Cass.* (p. 157.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon to the  
Congo).
18. *barakæ*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vi (1897). Equatorial Africa  
(Uganda).
19. *flaviventris*, *Sharpe*. (p. 157.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
20. *stampflii*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. viii.  
p. 252 (1886). W. Africa  
(Liberia).

# II. EREMOMELA, *Sunder.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 157, 1883.)

1. *lutescens* (*Less.*). (p. 158, note.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).

2. *viridiflava* (*Hartl.*). (p. 153, note.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).
  
3. *flaviventris* (*Burch.*). (p. 159.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony  
to Mashona-land  
and Benguela).
  
4. *flavicrissalis*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 481. N.E. Africa  
(Somali-land).
  
5. *griseiflava*, *Heugl.* (p. 160.) N.E. Africa  
(Bogos-land).
  
6. *polioxantha*, *Sharpe*. (p. 160.) S.E. Africa  
(Swazi-land).
  
7. *helenoræ*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. 43 (1899). S.E. Africa  
(Zambesi-land).
  
8. *pusilla*, *Hartl.* (p. 160.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Gold Coast).
  
9. *mentalis*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215. W. Africa  
(Congo).
  
10. *salvadorii*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 64. W. Africa  
(Congo).
  
11. *usticollis*, *Sundev.* (p. 161.) S. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Damara-land).

12. *pulchra* (*Bocage*). (p. 162.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).  
Tanganyika district.
13. *citriniceps*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, pp. 210,  
235. C. Africa  
(Kakoma).
14. *scotops*, *Sunder.* (p. 162.) S.E. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Mashona-land).
15. *occipitalis* (*Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884,  
p. 181). E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
16. *hypoxantha*, *Pelz.* (p. 163.) Equatorial Africa.
17. *baumanni*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ii. p. 157  
(1894.) W. Africa  
(Togo-land).
18. *canescens*, *Antin.* (March 1861.) N.E. Africa  
*elegans*, *Heugl.* (July 1864.) (p. 163.)  
[*Cf. Salvad., Atti Ac. Sc. Torino*, v. p. 733.] (W. Abyssinia).  
Equatorial Africa (Lado).
19. *rufigenis* (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215). W. Africa  
[*Cf. Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 64.] (Congo).
20. *caniceps* (*Cass.*). (p. 164.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).  
Equatorial Africa.
21. *atricollis*, *Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* (2) xi. p. 153  
(1893). S.W. Africa  
(Angola).

22. **badiceps** (*Froser*). (p. 164.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).
23. **nigriceps** (*Shelley*). (p. 165.) W. Africa  
[Fig., Boyd Alexander, *Ibis*, 1902, pl. vii.] (Gold Coast).
24. **cervicalis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 113 W. Africa  
(1895); id. J. f. O. 1896, Taf. v. fig. 1. (Camaroons).

LII. **POLIOLAIS**, *Boyd Alexander*.

(Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 36, 1903.)

1. **helenoræ**, *Boyd Alexander*, l. c. W. Africa  
(Fernando Po).

LIII. **CAMAROPTERA**, *Sundev*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 166, 1883.)

1. **olivacea** ( *Vieill.*). (p. 166.) S. Africa.  
E. Africa.
2. **griseiviridis**, v. *Müll.* N.E. Africa.  
[Cf. *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 65.]
3. **chloronota**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 96 W. Africa  
(1895). (Togo-land).
4. **brevicaudata** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 168.) N.E. Africa.  
*salvadoræ*, Heugl. (p. 167.)  
[Cf. *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 65.]

5. *tincta*, *Cass.* (p. 168, pt.)  
*chrysocnemis* (Licht., *nom. nudum*).  
 [Cf. Grant & Reid, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 648.]  
 W. Africa  
 (Senegambia to  
 Loango.)
  
6. *griseigula*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 158.  
 E. Africa  
 (Teita).
  
7. *sundevalli*, *Sharpe*. (p. 169.)  
 S. Africa  
 (Cape Colony  
 to the Transvaal  
 and Benguela).
  
8. *pileata*, *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1891, p. 66.  
 E. Africa  
 (Zanzibar).
  
9. *axillaris*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. M.B.* i. p. 32 (1893);  
 id. *J. f. O.* 1894, p. 102, pl. i. fig. 3.  
 C. E. Africa  
 (Uvumba).
  
10. *concolor*, *Hartl.* (p. 170.)  
 W. Africa  
 (Liberia to  
 Camaroons).
  
11. *congica*, *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1891, p. 67.  
 W. Africa  
 (Congo).
  
12. *granti*, *Boyd Alexander*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii.  
 p. 36 (1903).  
 W. Africa  
 (Fernando Po).
  
13. *superciliaris* (*Fraser*). (p. 171.)  
 W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast  
 to Gaboon).  
 Fernando Po.

14. *mœsta*, *Hartl.*, Orn. W.-Afr. p. 61 (1857). Gaboon.

15. *flavigularis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ii. p. 126 (1894); id. J. f. O. 1896, Taf. v. fig. 3. W. Africa (Camaroons).

LIV. *PARMOPTILA*, *Cass.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 63, 1885.)

[*Rhodornis*, Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 67 (1896).]

1. *woodhousei*, *Cass.* (p. 63.) W. Africa (Camaroons to Gaboon).

2. *rubrifrons* (*Sharpe & Ussher*). (p. 77, pl. ii. fig. 1.) W. Africa (Gold Coast).

3. *jamesoni* (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1890, p. 163, pl. v. fig. 1). W. Africa (Upper Congo).

L.V. *LOBORNIS*, *Sharpe*\*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 78.)

1. *alexandri*, *Sharpe*. (p. 78, pl. ii. fig. 2.) W. Africa (Old Calabar).

LVI. *PHOLIDORNIS*, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 76.)

1. *rushiaë* (*Cass.*). (p. 77.) W. Africa (Gold Coast to Gaboon).

---

\* Pastor Kleinschmidt (*in litt.*) thinks that *Lobornis* is the young of a *Parmoptila*. This is not unlikely to be the case.

LVII. *STIPHRORNIS*, *Hartl.*\*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 173, 1883.)

1. *erythrothorax*, *Hartl.* (p. 173, pl. vi. fig. 1.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast)
2. *gabonensis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 174, pl. vi. fig. 2.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon.  
Camaroons).  
Fernando Po.

LVIII. *HYLIA*, *Cass.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 171.)

1. *prasina* (*Cass.*). (p. 172.) W. Africa  
(Liberia to the  
Congo).
2. *poensis*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii.  
p. 36 (1903). W. Africa  
(Fernando Po).

LIX. *SCOTOCERCA*, *Sundev.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 212.)

1. *inquieta* (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 213.) Arabia Petrea.  
E. to Persia.  
Transcaspia.  
Turkestan.  
Baluchistan.  
S. Afghanistan.  
N.W. Punjab.
2. *buryi*, *Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 22 (1902). S. Arabia.
3. *saharæ* (*Loche*). (p. 214.) Sahara of  
S. Algeria.

---

\* *S. alboterminata*, Reichenow (p. 174, note) = *Anthothreptes gabonica*. Cf. Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. x. p. 212 (1888).

LX. NEORNIS, *Blyth*.

(*Cettia*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 133, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 433, 1889.]

1. **flavo-olivacea**, *Blyth*. (p. 138.)

Himalaya Mts.  
(Sutlej Valley  
to Sikkim).

LXI. HORORNIS, *Hodgs*.

(*Cettia*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 133.)

[*Cf.* Oates, *t. c.* p. 434.]

1. **fortipes**, *Hodgs*. (p. 136.)

Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Khasi and Naga Hills.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Mts. of W. China.

2. **davidiana** (*Verr.*). (p. 136, pt.)

[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan.  
p. 85, 1891.]

W. China  
(Moupin  
to S. Kansu).

3. **sinensis**, *La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxxvii  
(1898).

Foh-kien, China.

4. **brunnescens**, *Hume*. (p. 136, pt.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 435,  
1889.]

E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).  
S. China.

5. **albiventer**, *Godwin-Austen*, J. A. S. B. xlv.  
pt. ii. p. 199 (1876).

[*Cf.* Oates, *op. cit.* p. 436.]

Manipur.

6. **pallida**, *Brooks*. (p. 136, pt.)

N.W. Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Garwhal).

7. **pallidipes** (*Blanford*). (p. 139.)

E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim to Bhutan).  
Burmese Provinces.

8. **major** (*Moore*). (p. 145, pl. vii.)

E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Sikkim).

9. **cantans** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 139.) Japan.  
*cantillans* (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 139.) Formosa.  
 [Cf. Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 508 ; Finsch,  
 Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 207 (1901).]
10. **seebohmi**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 507. Philippine Is.  
 (N. Luzon).
11. **minuta** (*Swinh.*). (p. 141.) Askold Isl.  
 S. China.  
 Hainan.
12. **borealis** (*Campbell*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 235). Corea,  
 N. China (*winter*).
13. **canturians** (*Swinh.*). (p. 141.) S. Ussuri-land  
 to Lake Chanka.  
 Formosa.  
 S. China (*winter*).  
 Caelhar (*winter*).
14. **septentrionalis** (*Campbell*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 235). Manchuria.
15. **oreophila**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 387. N.W. Borneo  
 (Mt. Kina Balu).
16. **montana** (*Horsf.*, Tr. Linn. Soc. xiii. p. 156, Java.  
 1821).  
 [Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 538 ; Grant, *t. c.*  
 pp. 538, 539, 1896.]
17. **everetti** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 113, 1898). Timor.
18. **bivittata** (*Finsch*, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. Timor.  
 p. 209, 1901).

LXII. **PHYLLERGATES**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 229, 1883 : *cf.* Zool.

Rec. 1883, Aves, p. 25, note.)

[*Phyllobates*, Oates, B. Brit. Burm. i. p. 110 (1883).]

1. **cucullatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 229.)  
Java.  
Sumatra.
2. **cinereicollis**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 479; 1889,  
p. 279. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu).
3. **philippinus**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 517  
(1897). Philippine Is.  
(N. Luzon).
4. **everetti**, *Hartert*, *l. c.* p. 517 (1897). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).
5. **riedeli**, *Meyer & Wieglesw.*, Abh. Mus. Dresden,  
1894-95, no. 8, p. 13 (1895). N. Celebes  
(Minahassa Mts).
6. **dumasi**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxi  
(1899). Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
7. **coronatus** (*Jerd. & Blyth*). (p. 230 )  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 518, 1899.] E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim to Assam).  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee. Muleyit).  
Malay Peninsula.
8. **sumatranus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)  
xii. p. 67 (1891). Sumatra.

LXIII. **THAMNORNIS**, *Milne-Edw. & Grandid.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 231.)

1. **chloropetoides** (*Grandid.*). (p. 231.) S. Madagascar.

LXIV. HOREITES, *Hodgs.*

(Cettia, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 133, 1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 440, 1889.]

- 1.
- brunneifrons**
- (
- Hodgs.*
- ). (p. 143.)

Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).LXV. CETTIA, *Bp.*(Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 133.)

- 1.
- cetti**
- (
- Marm.*
- ). (p. 135.)

Mediterranean  
Countries.

- 2.
- orientalis**
- ,
- Tristr.*
- (p. 135, pt.)

Palestine to  
C. Asia.  
N.W. India  
(Sind, *winter*).LXVI. UROSPHENA, *Swinh.*(Cettia, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 133.)

- 1.
- squamiceps**
- (
- Swinh.*
- ). (p. 142.)
- 
- ussuriana*
- (Seebohm). (p. 143.)
- 
- [Cf. Tacz., Mém. Acad. Pétersb. (7) xxxix.
- 
- p. 227, 1891 ; Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 653.]

E. Siberia. Japan.  
S. China & Formosa  
(*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).LXVII. SUYA, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 176, 1883.)

- 1.
- crinigera**
- ,
- Hodgs.*
- (p. 177.)

Plains of N. &  
N.W. India.  
Himalayas from  
Kashmir to Bhutan.  
Assam.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
S. China. Formosa.

2. **atrigularis**, *Moore*. (p. 180.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).
3. **khassiana**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 181.) Khási & Nága Hills,  
E. Manipur.
4. **waterstradti**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 568  
(1902). Mts. of Pahang,  
Malay Peninsula.
5. **superciliaris**, *Anderson*. (p. 182.) Hills of  
[*albigularis*, *Hume* (p. 182). Burmese Provinces.  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 447, S. China.  
1889.] Sumatra.
6. **blythi**, *Bp.* (p. 202, pt.) Java.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168  
(1884).]  
[*leucophrys*, *Boie* (p. 185, note); teste *Finsch*  
*in litt.*]

LXVIII. **PRINIA**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 183, 1883.)

1. **undata** (*Gm.*). (p. 184, note.) Senegambia?
2. **subflava** (*Gm.*). (p. 184, note.) Senegambia?
3. **diophrys** (*Vieill.*). (p. 184, note.) S. Africa?
4. **fuscata** (*Gm.*). (p. 185, note.) Senegambia?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 5. <i>familiaris</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 185.)  | Java.<br>Sumatra.  |
| 6. <i>flavicans</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 186.)   | S.E. Africa<br>to the Transvaal.<br>Great Namaqua-land<br>and Damara-land. |
| 7. <i>maculosa</i> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 189.)  | S.W. Africa<br>(Knysna to<br>Little Namaqua-land).                         |
| 8. <i>hypoxantha</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 190.)   | S.E. Africa<br>(E. Cape Colony<br>to Natal and<br>the Transvaal).          |
| 9. <i>mystacea</i> , <i>Rüpp.</i> (p. 191.)   | Tropical Africa.   |
| 10. <i>inornata</i> , <i>Sykes.</i> (p. 195.)   | Indian Peninsula.<br>Manipur. Arakan.<br>S. China.                         |
| 11. <i>moelleri</i> , <i>Bocage</i> , <i>Jorn. Lisb.</i> 1887, p. 251.  | W. Africa<br>(S. Thomas Isl.).   |
| 12. <i>jerdoni</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 199, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, <i>Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 453,<br>1889]. | S. Indian Peninsula<br>from Mysore to<br>Travancore.<br>Ceylon.            |
| 13. <i>blanfordi</i> ( <i>Wald.</i> ). (p. 195, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, <i>t. c.</i> p. 454.]                               | Burmese Provinces.   |
| 14. <i>extensicauda</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 195, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, <i>t. c.</i> p. 454.]                              | China.<br>Formosa.   |

15. **sylvatica**, *Jerd.* (p. 199, pls. vii. & viii.) Indian Peninsula,  
Ceylon.
16. **polychroa** (*Temm.*). (p. 202.) Java.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.]

LXIX. **BURNESIA**, *Jerd.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 203, 1889.)

1. **flaviventris** (*Deless.*). (p. 204.) Grass-lands of  
N. India, from  
Sind to Assam.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.
2. **sonitans** (*Swinh.*). (p. 205.) S. China.  
Hainan; Formosa.
3. **superciliaris** (*Salvad.*). (p. 206.) Borneo.
4. **somalica**, *Elliot*, Field Columb. Mus. Orn. i.  
no. 2, p. 45 (1897). Somali-land.
5. **substriata** (*A. Smith*). (p. 206.) S. Africa  
(N.W. Cape Colony).
6. **leucopogon** (*Cab.*). (p. 207.) W. Africa  
(R. Congo).
7. **reichenowi**, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 151.  
[*ugandæ*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vi (1897).]

8. *bairdi* (*Cass.*). (p. 207.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
9. *tæniolata*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 178  
(1893). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
10. *melanops*, *Reichenow & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.  
p. 75 (1895). Equatorial Africa  
(Man).
11. *socialis* (*Sykes*). Indian Peninsula.  
[*Cisticola poliocephala* (A. Anders.), Sharpe, Ceylon. Assam.  
Cat. B. vii. p. 257. Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Daphla & Khási Hills.  
Ind., Birds, i. p. 450, 1889.]
12. *gracilis* (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 210.) Asia Minor.  
Palestine. Syria.  
Arabia.  
N.E. Africa.
13. *melanocephala*, *Fischer & Reichenow*,  
J. f. O. 1884, p. 56. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
14. *lepida* (*Elyth*). (p. 211.) N.W. India  
(Sind. Cutch.  
Punjab).  
R. Ganges.  
Valley of Assam.
15. *epichlora*, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.  
Ges. 1892, p. 6; id. J. f. O. 1892,  
p. 193, Taf. ii. fig. 1. W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
16. *brunneiceps*, *Reichenow*, Orn. M.B. viii. p. 122  
(1900). C. Africa  
(Rupira,  
N. Lake Nyasa).

LXX. **DROMÆOCERCUS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 99, 1883.)

1. **brunneus**, *Sharpe*. (p. 99.) Madagascari.

2. **seebohmi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 100.) Madagascari.

LXXI. **MALURUS**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 285, 1879.)

1. **cyaneus** (*Ellis*). (p. 286.) E. & S. Australia.

2. **cyanochlamys**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 788. Queensland.  
(p. 286, pt.)

3. **gouldi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 287.) Tasmania.  
S. Australia.  
Victoria.

4. **elizabethæ**, *Campbell*, Ibis, 1901, p. 10. King's Isl.,  
Bass' Strait.

5. **melanotus**, *Gould*. (p. 288.) S. Australia.  
Victoria.  
Interior Province.

6. **callainus**, *Gould*. (p. 289.) Interior of  
S. Australia.

7. **splendens** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 289.) W. Australia.  
R 2

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 8. <i>leucopterus</i> , <i>Q. &amp; G.</i> (p. 290.)                         | S. & W. Australia.<br>N. S. Wales.<br>Interior Province. |
| 9. <i>leuconotus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 291.)                               | Interior of<br>S. Australia.                             |
| 10. <i>elegans</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 291.)                                 | W. Australia.  |
| 11. <i>lamberti</i> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 292.)                     | E. & S.E. Australia.<br>S. Australia.                    |
| 12. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>North</i> , <i>Vict. Nat.</i> xviii. p. 29 (1901.) | C. Australia.  |
| 13. <i>amabilis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 293.)                                | N.E. & N. Australia.                                     |
| 14. <i>pulcherrimus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 294.)                            | W. Australia.<br>Interior of S. Australia.               |
| 15. <i>coronatus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 295.)                               | N.W. Australia.  |
| 16. <i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 296.)               | E. & S. Australia.                                       |
| 17. <i>dorsalis</i> , <i>Lewin.</i> (p. 296.)                                | N. & N.E. Australia.                                     |
| 18. <i>albiscapulatus</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer.</i> (p. 297.)                    | New Guinea.  |

19. **mortoni**, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890-91, p. 97. Bartle Bay,  
S.E. New Guinea.

20. **edwardi**, *Campbell*, Vict. Nat. xvii. p. 203 (1901). Barrow Isl.,  
N.W. Australia.

**LXXII. STIPITURUS**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 100, 1883.)

1. **malachurus** (*Shaw*). (p. 100.) E. & S. Australia  
to Swan River.  
Tasmania.
2. **ruficeps**, *Campbell*, Vict. Nat. xv. p. 116 (1899); N.W. Australia.  
*id.* Ibis, 1899, pl. vii.

**LXXIII. PSAMMATHIA**, *Hartl. & Finsch.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 101.)

1. **annæ**, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 101.) Pelew Is.

**LXXIV. BEBRORNIS**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 102.)

1. **rodericanus** (*E. Newton*). (p. 102.) Rodriguez Isl.
2. **seychellensis**, *Oust.* (p. 103.) Seychelles Is.

**LXXV. SPHENURA**, *Licht.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 104.)

1. **brachyptera** (*Lath.*). (p. 104.) N. S. Wales.

2. *longirostris* (*Gould*). (p. 105.) W. Australia.

3. *broadbenti*, *McCoy*. (p. 106.) S. Australia.

LXXVI. **AMYTORNIS**, *Stejneger*, Stand. Nat. Hist. iv. p. 499 (1885).  
 [*Diaphorillus*, *Oberh.*, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 212.]  
 [*Amytis*, *Less.* (nec *Savigny*); *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.  
 vii. p. 106, 1883.]

1. *textilis* (*Q. & G.*). (p. 107.) N. S. Wales.  
 Victoria.  
 S. Australia.

2. *macrurus*, *Gould*. (p. 108.) W. Australia.

3. *megalurus*, *Sharpe*, Zool. Rec. 1901, vol. xxxviii. W. Australia.  
*Aves*, p. 68, *nom. emend.*  
*gigantura*\*, *Milligan*, Vict. Nat. xviii. p. 27  
 (1901).

4. *striatus* (*Gould*). (p. 107.) Victoria.  
 S. Australia.

5. *housei*, *Milligan*, Rep. Kimberley Expl. Exped., Interior of  
 App. B. (1902). W. Australia.

6. *goyderi*, *Gould*. (p. 109.) S. Australia.

---

\* *Vox hybrida*.

Family XI. VIREONIDÆ.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 292, 1883.)

I. VIREO, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 292.)

1. *calidris* (*Linn.*). (p. 293.)
 

C. America  
 (Panama).  
 Venezuela.  
 Guiana.  
 Greater Antilles  
 (Jamaica. S. Domingo).  
 Lesser Antilles.
  
2. *barbadensis*, *Ridgw.*, Hist. N. Amer. B. i.  
     p. 359 (1874).
 

Barbados.
  
3. *grandior*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii. p. 178  
     (1884).
 

Old Providence Is.,  
 Caribbean Sea.
  
4. *canescens*, *Cory*, Auk, 1887, p. 178.
 

St. Andrew's Isl.,  
 Caribbean Sea.
  
5. *barbatulus* (*Cab.*). (p. 293, pt.)
 

S. Florida.  
 Bahama Is.  
 Greater Antilles  
 (Cuba).
  
6. *caymanensis*, *Cory*, Auk, 1887, p. 7 (1887).
 

Grand Cayman Isl.
  
7. *olivaceus* (*Linn.*). (p. 294.)  
     [Cf. *Salvin*, Ibis, 1890, p. 84.]
 

Arctic America.  
 E. N. America  
     west to Colorado,  
     Brit. Columbia,  
     and Washington State.  
 Central America  
     (Mexico to Honduras,  
     Guatemala to Panama,  
     *winter*). Colombia  
     (*winter*). Cuba (*winter*).

8. *flavoviridis* (Cass.). (p. 295.)  
 [Cf. Cherrie, Auk, 1890, p. 329.]  
 Valley of Rio Grande,  
 Texas, throughout  
 Central America,  
 breeding in Costa Rica,  
 Colombia. Ecuador.  
 Peru. Upper Amazonia.
9. *forreri*, Madarász, Termés. Füzetek, ix. p. 85,  
 pl. vi. (1885).  
 Tres Marias Is.
10. *insularis*, Bangs, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club,  
 iii. p. 73 (1902).  
 Bay of Panama  
 (S. Miguel Isl.).
11. *chivi* (Vieill.). (p. 295.)  
 Guiana. Amazonia.  
 E. Brazil. E. Bolivia.
12. *griseibarbatus*, Berlepsch & Tucz., P. Z. S.  
 1883, p. 541.  
 W. Ecuador.
13. *magister* (Lawr.). (p. 295.)  
 Central America  
 (British Honduras).
14. *cinereus*, Ridgw., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii. p. 565  
 (1885).  
 [= *M. magister*, Salvin, Ibis, 1885, p. 188;  
 1888, p. 254.]  
 Cozumel Isl.
15. *gracilirostris*, Sharpe, Journ. Linn. Soc. xx.  
 p. 78 (1900).  
 Isl. of Fernando  
 Noronha.
16. *philadelphicus* (Cass.). (p. 296.)  
 S. Canada.  
 E. N. America  
 (migration) to  
 Central America  
 (Guatemala to  
 Panama, winter).

17. **gilvus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 296.)  
Temperate N. America  
(Eastern United States  
to the Great Plains).  
E. & S. Mexico (*winter*).
18. **swainsoni** (*Baird*). (p. 296, pt.)  
W. United States.  
C. & W. Mexico (*winter*).
19. **amauronotus**, *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-  
Amer., Aves, i. p. 193 (1881). S. Mexico  
(Orizaba).
20. **strenuus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 268.  
S.W. Mexico  
(Chiapas).
21. **josephæ**, *Sci.* (p. 297.)  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru.
22. **chiriquensis**, *Bangs*, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club,  
iv. pp. 9, 10 (1903). C. America  
(Costa Rica to Panama).
23. **nanus**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii.  
p. 59 (1898). Michoacan, S. Mexico.
24. **flavifrons**, *Vieill.* (p. 298.)  
S. Canada.  
E. United States.  
C. America  
(E. & S. Mexico  
to Panama, *winter*).  
Colombia (*winter*).  
Cuba.
25. **propinquus** (*Baird*). (p. 298, pt.)  
[*Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, i.*  
p. 197, 1881.] Guatemala  
(Vera Paz).

26. *solitarius* (*Wils.*). (p. 298.)  
 S. Canada.  
 E. United States.  
 Southern U. States  
*(winter)*.  
 Central America  
 (Mexico to Guatemala,  
*winter*).
27. *cassini*, *Nantus*. (p. 299.)  
 W. United States.  
 W. Mexico (*winter*).
28. *plumbeus* (*Coues*). (p. 299.)  
 Southern Rocky  
 Mountains to Arizona.  
 Mexico (Plains of  
 Colima ; Oaxaca,  
*winter*).
29. *alticola* (*Brewster*, *Auk*, 1886, p. 111).  
 W. North Carolina.  
 Florida (*winter*).
30. *lucasanus*, *Brewster*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 147.  
 Lower California.
31. *atricapillus*, *Woodhouse*. (p. 300.)  
 C. & W. Texas,  
 from the Rio  
 Grande to the  
 Southern Great Plains.  
 S.W. Kansas.  
 (W. Mexico.  
 Mazatlan).
32. *noveboracensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 300).  
 E. & S. United States  
 to Texas and Florida.  
 Central America  
 (Mexico to Guatemala,  
*winter*). Cuba.
33. *bermudianus*, *Bangs & Bradlee*, *Auk*, 1901,  
 p. 252.  
 Bermuda Is.

34. **perquisitor**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 267. S. Mexico.
35. **maynardi**, *Brewster* Auk, 1887, p. 184. S. Florida.
36. **micrus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1899, p. 30. N.E. Mexico.  
S. Texas.
37. **belli**, *Audub.* (p. 301.) C. & S. United States.  
W. Mexico (*winter*).
38. **medius**, *Oberh.*, P. Biol. Soc. Washington, xvi. S.W. Texas.  
p. 17 (1903).
39. **pusillus**, *Coues.* (p. 302.) S. United States  
(Arizona. California.  
South to Cape S. Lucas).  
W. Mexico.
40. **bairdi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii. p. 565 Cozumel Isl.  
(1885)
41. **pallens**, *Salv.* (p. 302.) W. C. America  
(Nicaragua  
to Costa Rica).
42. **ochraceus**, *Salv.* (p. 302.) C. America  
(W. & S. Mexico  
to Guatemala).
43. **crassirostris**, *Bryant.* (p. 300, pt.) Bahama Is.
44. **approximans**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii. Old Providence Isl.  
p. 179 (1884).
45. **alleni**, *Cory*, Auk, 1886, p. 560. Grand Cayman Isl..

46. **flavescens**, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. 1st ed. Bahama Is.  
p. 476 (1887).
47. **huttoni**, *Cass.* (p. 303.) S. & C. California  
West of the Sierra  
Nevada.  
C. America.  
(W. & S. Mexico to  
Guatemala).
48. **stephensi**, *Brewster*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, vii. S. United States  
p. 142 (1882). (W. Texas.  
Arizona.  
Lower California).
49. **obscurus**, *Anthony*, Zoe, i. p. 308 (1890). W. N. America  
[*insularis*, Rhoads, Auk, x. p. 239: teste (Oregon to Southern  
Witmer Stone *in litt.*) Brit. Columbia).  
California (*winter*).
50. **modestus**, *Scl.* (p. 303.) Jamaica.
51. **carmioli**, *Baird.* (p. 303.) C. America  
(Panama).
52. **superciliaris**, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. Costa Rica.  
p. 340 (1901).
53. **bairdi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus, viii. p. 565 Cozumel Isl.  
(1885).
54. **vicinior**, *Coues.* (p. 300.) S.W. United States  
[*californicus*, Stephens, Auk, 1890, p. 159: (W. Texas to  
teste Witmer Stone *in litt.*) California).  
Lower California.  
N.W. Mexico.

55. **gundlachi**, *Lembeye*. (p. 304.) Cuba.
56. **latimeri**, *Baird*. (p. 304.) Porto Rico.
57. **hypochryseus**, *Scl.* (p. 304.) S. & S.W. Mexico.
58. **sordidus**, *Nelson*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Tres Marias Is.  
xii. p. 10 (1898).

II. **NEOCHLOË**, *Scl.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 305, 1883.)

1. **brevipennis**, *Scl.* (p. 305.) S. Mexico.

III. **PACHYSILVIA**, *Bp.*\*

[*Hylophilus*, Temm. (nec *Hylophila*, Hübner);  
Gadow, t. c. p. 305.]

1. **thoracica**, *Temm.* (p. 307.) Guiana.
2. **griseiventris**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. Oronoco River.  
ix. p. 11 (1902).
3. **pectoralis**, *Scl.* (p. 307, pt.) Brazil.
4. **decurtata** (*Bp.*) (p. 307.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).

---

\* *Hylophilus frontalis*, Tschudi (Gadow, Cat. Birds, viii. p. 313) is a *Chlorospingus*.  
Cf. Taczanowski, Orn. Peruan. ii. p. 517.

Mr. Oberholser has pointed out to me that the above change of generic name becomes necessary.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 5. <i>muscipina</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 308.)   | British Guiana.   |
| 6. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Salv. &amp; Godm.</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1883, p. 205.   | British Guiana<br>(Roraima).                              |
| 7. <i>pœcilotis</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 308.)  | S. Brazil.  |
| 8. <i>amaurocephala</i> ( <i>Nordm.</i> ) (p. 308.)   | E. Brazil.  |
| 9. <i>flaveola</i> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 313.)   | E. Brazil<br>(Bahia).                                     |
| 10. <i>semibrunnea</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 309.)   | Colombia.   |
| 11. <i>flaviventris</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 309.)   | C. Peru.  |
| 12. <i>fuscicapilla</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 309.)   | Ecuador.  |
| 13. <i>aurantiifrons</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 310.)<br>[ <i>minor</i> , Berl. & Tacz. P. Z. S. 1883, p. 542; id.<br>P. Z. S. 1884, p. 313.] | Amazonia.<br>Guiana. Venezuela.<br>Panama.<br>W. Ecuador. |
| 14. <i>brunneiceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 310.)  | Guiana.   |
| 15. <i>ochraceiceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 310.)   | C. America<br>(S. Mexico<br>to Panama).                   |

16. *butunensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 617 N.W. Ecuador.  
(1902).
17. *rubrifrons*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 311.) Lower Amazonia.
18. *ferrugineifrons*, *Scl.* (p. 311.) Guiana.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Amazonia.
19. *luteifrons*, *Scl.* (p. 311.) British Guiana.
20. *semicinerea*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 312.) Lower Amazonia.
21. *brunnea*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. II. xiii.  
p. 171 (1900). Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
22. *flavipes*, *Lofr.* (p. 312.) Colombia.
23. *griseipes*, *Richmond*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xviii.  
p. 678 (1896). Margarita Isl.
24. *acuticauda*, *Lawr.* (p. 310, pt.) Venezuela.  
[*Cf. Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix, p. 12  
(1902).]
25. *pallidifrons*, *Dalmas*, Mém. Soc. Zool. France,  
xiii. p. 135 (1900). Tobago.

26. *viridiflava*, *Laur.* (p. 312, pt.) Panama.

27. *olivacea*, *Tschudi.* (p. 313.) E. Peru.

#### IV. *LALETES*, *Scl.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 313, 1883.)

1. *osburni*, *Scl.* (p. 313.) Jamaica.

#### V. *VIREOLANIUS*, *Du Bus.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 314.)

1. *melitophrys*, *Du Bus.* (p. 314.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Guatemala).

2. *leucotis* (*Swains.*) (p. 315.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Peru.

3. *mikettæ*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 38  
(1900). N. Ecuador  
(Paramba).

4. *bolivianus*, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 82. N.E. Bolivia.

5. *pulchellus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 315.) C. America.  
(Mexico to  
Guatemala).

6. *verticalis*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii.  
p. 24 (1885). C. America  
(Costa Rica  
to Panama).

7. *eximius*, *Baird.* (p. 316.) Colombia.

VI. CYCLORHIS, *Swains.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 316.)

[*Cf.* Selater, *Ibis*, 1887, pp. 320-324 ;

Berlepsch, *Ibis*, 1888, pp. 83-90.]

1. **flaviventris**, *Lafr.* (p. 320.) C. America  
(S. Mexico  
to Guatemala).
2. **yucatanensis**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.  
p. 519 (1887). Yucatan.
3. **flavipectus**, *Scl.* (p. 320.) Amazonia. Colombia.  
Venezuela. Trinidad.
4. **trinitatis**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.  
ii. p. 131 (1889). Trinidad.
5. **canticus**, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xii. p. 142 (1898). Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
6. **subflavescens**, *Cab.* (p. 320, pt.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
7. **insularis**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii.  
p. 566 (1885). Cozumel Isl.
8. **coibæ**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 33 (1901). Coiba Isl.,  
Panama.

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 9. <b>guianensis</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 319.)  | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.                  |
| 10. <b>viridis</b> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 318.)<br><i>altirostris</i> , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 319.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Berlepsch, <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 89.]   | Paraguay.<br>Argentina to<br>Bolivia. |
| 11. <b>cearensis</b> , <i>Baird</i> , <i>Rev. Amer. B.</i> p. 391 (1866).<br><i>albiventris</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv. Ibis</i> , 1873, p. 319.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Berlepsch, <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 87.]                                   | E. Brazil.                            |
| 12. <b>virenticeps</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 317.)  | W. Ecuador.                           |
| 13. <b>contrerasi</b> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 321.)  | Andes of<br>N. Peru.                  |
| 14. <b>ochrocephala</b> ( <i>Tschudi</i> ). (p. 318.)<br><i>viridis</i> , <i>Barrows</i> (nec <i>Vieill.</i> ), <i>Bull. Nutt. Orn.</i><br><i>Club</i> , viii. p. 88 (1883).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Allen</i> , <i>Auk</i> , 1889, p. 269.] | S. Brazil.<br>Argentina.              |
| 15. <b>wiedi</b> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 318, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Berlepsch, <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 88.]  | C. Brazil.                            |
| 16. <b>nigrirostris</b> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 317.)  | Colombia.                             |
| 17. <b>altirostris</b> , <i>Scl.</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 324, pl. x.   | Ecuador.                              |

Family XII. **AMPELIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 212, 1885.)

I. **AMPELIS**, *Linn.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 212.)

1. **garrulus**, *Linn.* (p. 212.)

Arctic and Subarctic  
Regions of both  
Hemispheres.

2. **cedrorum** (*Vieill.*). (p. 215.)

N. America.  
C. America (*winter*).  
Cuba, Jamaica (*winter*).

3. **japonicus** (*Siebold*). (p. 217.)

[*maesi*, Oustalet, N. Arch. Mus. Paris (3) iv.  
p. 213, 1892.]

E. Siberia.  
Japan.  
N. China.

II. **DULUS**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 218, 1885.)

1. **dominicus** (*Linn.*). (p. 218.)

Greater Antilles  
(S. Domingo).

2. **nuchalis**, *Swains.* (p. 219.)

Patr. ign.

III. **PHAINOPTILA**, *Salv.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 219.)

1. **melanoxantha**, *Salv.* (p. 219.)

Costa Rica.  
Panama  
(Chiriqui).

IV. PHAINOPEPLA, *Scd.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 220, 1885.)

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>nitens</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ). (p. 220.) | S. United States.<br>N. & C. Mexico. |
|--|--------------------------------------|

V. PTILOGONYX, *Swains.\**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 222.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>cinereus</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ). (p. 223.)                                     | C. America<br>(Mexico).                   |
| 2. <i>molybdophanes</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Manual N. Amer.<br>B. p. 464, note (1887). | Guatemala.                                |
| 3. <i>caudatus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 224.)   | C. America.<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama). |

## Family XIII. ARTAMIDÆ.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 2, 1890.)

I. ARTAMUS, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 2.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>leucogaster</i> ( <i>Valenc.</i> ). (p. 3.)  | Andaman Is.<br>Malay Archipelago.<br>Papuan Is.<br>Australia. |
| 2. <i>parvirostris</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. vi. p. 424<br>(1899).                       | Cape York,<br>N. Australia.                                   |
| 3. <i>musschenbroeki</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , Sitz. Ges.<br>'Isis' 1884, Abh. i. p. 30 (1885). | Tenimber Is.  |

\* *Cf.* antea, p. 114, note.

4. **maximus**, *A. B. Meyer*. (p. 8.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
  
5. **melanoleucus** (*Forster*). (p. 8.) New Caledonia.  
Loyalty Is.  
New Hebrides.
  
6. **pelewensis**, *Finsch*. (p. 9.) Pelew Is.
  
7. **mentalis**, *Jard*. (p. 9.) Fiji Is.
  
8. **monachus**, *Bp.* (p. 10.) Celebes.  
Sula Is.
  
9. **insignis**, *Scl.* (p. 11.) Bismarek Archipelago  
(New Britain,  
New Ireland).
  
10. **fuscus**, *Vieill.* (p. 11.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon. Indo-Chinese  
Provinces. S. China.  
Hainan.
  
11. **superciliosus** (*Gould*). (p. 15.) E. & S. Australia.
  
12. **personatus** (*Gould*). (p. 16.) Australia  
(except N. Austr.).
  
13. **cinereus**, *Vieill.* (p. 16.) W. Australia.
  
14. **hypoleucus**, *Sharpe*. (p. 17.) Int. of Australia.

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 15. <i>melanops</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 17.)   | Australia<br>(excepting W. Austr.). |
| 16. <i>perspicillatus</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 18.) | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Timor).        |
| 17. <i>venustus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 18.)  | N.W. Australia.                     |
| 18. <i>sordidus</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 19.)  | Australia.<br>Tasmania.             |
| 19. <i>minor</i> , <i> Vieill.</i> (p. 20.)     | Australia.                          |

## II. PSEUDOCHELIDON, *Hartl.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 21, 1890.)

[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, p. 663 (1903).]

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>eurystomina</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 21.) | W. Africa<br>(Gaboon). |
|--|------------------------|

## Family XIV. VANGIDÆ.

[*Cf.* *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 48, 1896.]

### I. XENOPIROSTRIS, *Bp.*

(*Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 109, 1883.)

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| 1. <i>polleni</i> , <i>Schl.</i> (p. 110.)         | S.E. Madagascar. |
| 2. <i>xenopirostris</i> ( <i>Laf.</i> ). (p. 110.) | Madagascar.      |
| 3. <i>dami</i> ( <i>Schl.</i> ). (p. 110.)         | N. Madagascar.   |

II. **ARTAMIA**, *Lafr.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 106, 1883.)

1. **leucocephala** (*Gm.*). (p. 107.)                      Madagascar.
2. **annæ**, *Stejneger*, N. Mag. Naturvid. 1879, pt. 4.      Madagascar.
3. **bicolor** (*Linn.*). (p. 108.)                      Madagascar.
4. **comorensis**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlii      Great Comoro Isl.  
(1894).

III. **ABBOTTORNIS**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xix. p. 692 (1897).

[*Leptopterus*, Bp. (nec Boisd.); Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 282, 1877.]

1. **chabert** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 282.)                      Madagascar.

IV. **ORIOLIA**, *Geoffr.*

(*Artamia*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 106, 1883.)

1. **bernieri**, *Geoffr.* (p. 108.)                      Madagascar.

V. **VANGA**, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, t. c. p. 104.)

1. **curvirostris** (*Gm.*). (p. 104.)                      Madagascar.
2. **rufa** (*Gm.*). (p. 105.)                      Madagascar.

VI. **CALICALICUS**, *Bp.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 119, 1883.)

1. **madagascariensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 119.)      Madagascar.

Family XV. **PRIONOPIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 272, 1877.)

I. **GRALLINA**, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 272.)[*Pomareopsis*, Oust. Bull. Ass. Sci. France, 1880, no. 11, p. 173.]

1. **picata** (*Lath.*). (p. 272)      Australia.  
Ké Archipelago  
(Khoor Isl.).
2. **bruijni**, *Salvad.* (p. 273.)      New Guinea.  
[*semitra*, Oust. *l. c.* Cf. *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii.  
p. 191, 1881. Cf. also *Hand-l. B.* vol. iii.  
p. 284, note.]

II. **HEMIPUS**, *Hodgson.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 305.)[Cf. Oates, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 471 (1889).]

1. **obscurus** (*Horsf.*). (p. 305.)      Malay Peninsula.  
Java. Sumatra.  
Bornco.
2. **picatus** (*Sykes*). (p. 307.)      Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon. Indo-Chinese  
Provinces.  
N.W. Bornco  
(Mts. Kina Balu.  
Dulit).

3. **intermedius**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. Sumatra  
p. 209 (1879). (Mt. Singalan).  
[*picatus* (nec Sykes), Büttik. Notes Leyden N.W. Borneo.  
Mus. xxi. p. 207 (1899).]

4. **capitalis** (*McClell.*). (p. 306.) Himalayas  
(Gharwál to Assam).  
Manipur. Kachin Hills.

III. **TEPHRODORNIS**, *Swains.*  
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 274.)

1. **pondicerianus** (*Gm.*). (p. 275.) Indian Peninsula.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
S. China. Hainan.

2. **affinis**, *Blyth.* (p. 276.) Ceylon.

3. **pelvicus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 276.) E. Himalayas.  
Burmese Provinces.

4. **sylvicola**, *Jerd.* (p. 277.) S. India.

5. **virgatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 278.) Java.

6. **gularis** (*Raffl.*). (p. 278.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.

7. **frenatus**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. ix. p. 52 Borneo.  
(1887).

IV. FRASERIA, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 303, 1877.)

1. *ocreata* (*Strickl.*). (p. 303.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).
2. *cinerascens*, *Hartl.* (p. 304.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).
3. *prospora*, *Oberholser*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 37 (1899). Liberia.

V. HORIZORHINUS, *Oberh.*

(Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 37, 1899.)

[*Cyphopterus*, *Hartl.* (nec Morawitz), Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 302, 1877.]

1. *dohrni*, *Hartl.* (p. 302.) W. Africa  
(Prince's Isl.).

VI. EUROCEPHALUS, *A. Smith.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 279.)

1. *anguitimens*, *A. Smith.* (p. 279.) C. S. Africa,  
to Zambesi River  
and Benguela.
2. *rueppelli*, *Bp.* (p. 280.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia to  
Somali-land).  
S. to Lake Nyasa.

VII. *RHECTES*, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 283.)

[*Cf.* Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 437.]

[*Pitohui*!, Less., *Traité d'Orn.* p. 375 (1831): *cf.* Rothsch. & Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* 1903, pp. 93-99.]\*

1. **meridionalis**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 437. S.E. New Guinea  
[*Cf.* *Salvad. Agg. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 97, 1890.] (Astrolabe Mts.).
2. **cirrhocephalus** (*Less.*). (p. 284.) N.W. New Guinea.
3. **brunneicaudus**, *A. B. Meyer*, *Abh. Mus. Dresd.* 1890-91, iii. no. 4, p. 10 German New Guinea.  
(1891).
4. **uropygialis**, *Gray*. (p. 285.) N.W. New Guinea  
[*tibialis*, *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* iii. p. 285.] (Salawati. Mysol).
5. **aruensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 285.) Aru Is.  
[*analogus*, *A. B. Meyer*, *Zeitschr. ges. Orn.* i. p. 284, *Taf.* xiv. fig. 2, xv. fig. 2 (1884).  
*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 42.]
6. **dichrous**, *Bp.* (p. 284, pt.) New Guinea  
[*Cf.* *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 195, 1881.] generally.
7. **dohertyi** (*Rothsch. & Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1903, p. 95). Ron Isl.,  
Bay of Geelvink.
8. **decipiens**, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov.* xii. N.W. New Guinea.  
p. 473 (1878); *id.* *Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 197 (1881).

---

\* N.B.—*Pitohui* is doubtless an older name than *Rhectes*, but can surely be laid aside as a barbarous word.

9. **rubiensis**, *A. B. Meyer*, Sitz. Ges. 'Isis,' N.W. New Guinea.  
Dresden, 1884, Abh. i. p. 32 (1885).
10. **brunneiceps**, *D'Albert. & Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. S. New Guinea  
Civic. Genov. xiv. p. 70 (1879). (Fly River).
11. **phæocephalus**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. S.E. New Guinea  
1900, p. 187. (Bailalla River).
12. **meyeri**, *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903, N. New Guinea  
p. 96. (Takar, Tana Mora).
13. **cerviniventris**, *Gray*. (p. 286.) Papuan Is.  
(Waigiou. Ghemien.  
Batanta).
14. **cristatus**, *Salvad.* (p. 286.) N.W. New Guinea.
15. **jobiensis**, *Meyer*. (p. 287.) Jobi Isl.,  
Geelvink Bay.

VIII. **PSEUDORHECTES**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 287, 1877.)

1. **ferrugineus** (*Bp.*). (p. 287.) New Guinea.  
Salwati.  
Mysol. Aru Is.
2. **holerythrus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. N.W. New Guinea.  
Genov. xii. p. 474 (1878). (Jobi Isl.).
3. **clarus**, *A. B. Meyer*, J. f. O. 1894, p. 91. E. New Guinea.

4. *brevipennis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. 1896, Aru Is.  
p. 534.

5. *leucorhynchus* (*Gray*). (p. 288.) Waigiou.

IX. *MELANORHECTES*, *Sharpe*.  
(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 289.)

1. *nigrescens* (*Schl.*). (p. 289.) N.W. New Guinea.

2. *schistaceus*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. 1900, S.E. New Guinea  
p. 187. (Aroa River).

X. *COLLYRIOCICHLA*, *Vig. & Horsf.*  
(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 289.)

1. *harmonica* (*Lath.*). (p. 290.) Australia.

2. *rectirostris*, *Jard. & Selby*. (p. 291.) Tasmania.

3. *brunnea*, *Gould*. (p. 291.) N. Australia.  
S.E. New Guinea.

4. *rufiventris*, *Gould*. (p. 292.) W. & S. Australia.

5. *sibila*, *De Vis*, Pr. Roy. Soc. Queensland, v. W. Queensland.  
p. 161 (1888).  
[? *P. boweri* (*De Vis*), op. cit. vi. p. 248, 1889.]

6. *pallidirostris*, *Sharpe*. (p. 293.) N. Australia.

XI. PINAROLESTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 293, 1877.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>megarhynchus</b> ( <i>Q. &amp; G.</i> ). (p. 295.)  | New Guinea.<br>Mysol.<br>Aru Is.                    |
| 2. <b>tappenbecki</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. vi. p. 190 (1898); id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 118.<br><i>dissimilis</i> , Madarász, Orn. MB. viii. 1900, p. 2.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Rothsch. & Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 100.] | German New Guinea.                                  |
| 3. <b>sangirensis</b> , <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7) v. p. 71 (1881).   | Sanghi Is.  |
| 4. <b>madaraszi</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 100.  | German New Guinea<br>(Saddle Mts.).                 |
| 5. <b>despectus</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 100.  | S.E. New Guinea.                                    |
| 6. <b>parvulus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 296.)  | N. Australia.                                       |
| 7. <b>boweri</b> , <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. x. p. 244 (1885).  | N.E. Australia<br>(Cairns district,<br>Queensland). |
| 8. <b>rufiventris</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> .<br><i>rufigaster</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 296.)  | N. & N.E. Australia.                                |
| 9. <b>cerviniiventris</b> , <i>North</i> , Rec. Austr. Mus. iii. No. 2, p. 49 (1897).   | Interior of<br>Queensland<br>(Dawson River).        |

10. **affinis** (*Gray*). (p. 297.) Papuan Islands  
(Waigiou. Mysol).
  
11. **melancrhynchus** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 298.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Misori Isl.).
  
12. **tenebrosus** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 298.) Pelew Is.  
[*Cf. Wigglesw. Aves Polyn., Abhandl. K. Mus.*  
Dresden, 1890-91, No. 6, p. 26, 1891.]
  
13. **obscurus** (*Meyer*). (p. 299.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Jobi Is.).
  
14. **heinei** (*Finsch & Hartl.*). (p. 299.) Tonga Is.  
(Tongatabu, Vavao,  
Eua).
  
15. **vitiensis** (*Hartl.*). (p. 299.) Fiji Is.  
[*Cf. Wigglesw. Aves Polyn., Abhandl. K. Mus.*  
Dresden, 1890-91, No. 6, p. 27, 1891.]  
(Wakaia, Ovalau,  
Levuka, Newa).  
? Rotuma.
  
16. **buensis** (*Layard*). (p. 300.) Fiji Is.  
(Vanua Levu).
  
17. **fortunæ** (*Layard*). (p. 300.) Fortuna Is.,  
N.E. of Fiji Is.
  
18. **compressirostris** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu).
  
19. **powelli**, *Salvin*, P. Z. S. 1879, p. 128. Samoa Is.  
(Tutuila. Upolu).

20. **macrorhynchus** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Taviuni).

21. **maximus** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu,  
Rewa).

22. **nigrigularis** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Ovalau,  
Taviuni,  
Viti Levu).

## XII. **CLYTORHYNCHUS**, *Elliot*.

(*Xenopirostris*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 109, 1883.)

1. **pachycephaloides**, *Elliot*. (p. 111.) New Caledonia.
2. **grisescens**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix (1899). New Hebrides  
(Espiritu Santo Isl.).
3. **vatensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix (1899). New Hebrides  
(Vate Isl.).

## XIII. **PLATYLOPHUS**, *Swains*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 317, 1877.)

1. **galericulatus** (*Cuv.*). (p. 317.) Java.
2. **ardesiacus** (*Cab.*). (p. 317.) Malay Peninsula.

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 3. <b>coronatus</b> ( <i>Raffl.</i> ). (p. 318.)                    | Sumatra.<br>S. Borneo.     |
| 4. <b>lemprieri</b> , <i>Nicholson</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1883, p. 88. | N.E. Borneo<br>(Sandakan). |

XIV. **PRIONOPS**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iii. p. 319, 1877.)  
 [Cf. *Reichenow*, *Arch. f. Nat.* 1901, p. 329 ; *id.* *Vög.*  
*Afrikas*, ii. p. 527, 1903.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>plumata</b> ( <i>Shaw</i> ). (p. 320.)   | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Nigeria).                                       |
| 2. <b>poliolopha</b> , <i>Fischer &amp; Reichenow</i> , <i>J. f. O.</i> 1884,<br>p. 180. | E. Africa<br>(Masai-land).   |
| 3. <b>poliocephala</b> ( <i>Stanley</i> ). (p. 321.)                                     | N.E. Africa<br>(White and Blue<br>Nile districts),<br>S. to Turquel.           |
| 4. <b>cristata</b> , <i>Rüpp.</i> (p. 321.)  | N.E. Africa<br>(White Nile)<br>to Uganda.                                      |
| 5. <b>martensi</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , <i>Arch. f. Naturg.</i> 1901,<br>p. 330.         | E. Camaroons.  |
| 6. <b>talacoma</b> , <i>A. Smith</i> . (p. 321.)   | South Africa<br>(Orange River<br>to Angola and<br>Zambesi R.).<br>C.E. Africa. |

7. *melanoptera*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 46 Somali-land.  
(1901).
8. *intermedia*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 47 (1901). British E. Africa  
[? = *melanoptera*, teste *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, (Taveta).  
p. 32.; id. *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 503.]
9. *vinaceigularis*, *Richmond*, Auk, 1897, p. 162. E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).
- XV. *SIGMODUS*, *Hartl.*, in *Jard. Contr. Orn.* 1852, p. 139.  
(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 322, 1877.)  
[*Cf.* O. Neumann, *Orn. MB.* vii. pp. 89-91, 1899;  
*Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 534, 1903.]
1. *rufiventris*, *Bp.* (p. 323.) W. Africa  
(Gaboony).
2. *mentalis*, *Sharpe*, J. Linn. Soc., Zool. xvii. p. 425 Equatorial Africa  
(1884). (Niam-niam country  
to Lake Albert).
3. *caniceps*, *Bp.* (p. 323.) W. Africa  
(Sierra Leone to  
Togo-land).
4. *scopifrons*, *Peters.* (p. 324.) E. Africa  
(Mozambique to  
Lamu).
5. *retzii* (*Wahlb.*). (p. 324.) S.W. Africa  
(Damara-land).

6. **nigricans**, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 90 (1899). S.W. Africa  
(Benguela  
to the Congo).
7. **intermedius**, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 90 (1899). Equatorial Africa  
(Lake Tanganyika  
to Victoria Nyanza).
8. **tricolor** (*Gray*). (p. 325.) S.E. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Nyasa-land.  
N. to Ugogo).
9. **graculinus** (*Cab.*). (p. 325.) E. Africa  
(Zanzibar district  
to Kavirondo).

XVI. **HYPOCOLIUS**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 316, 1877.)

1. **ampelinus**, *Bp.* (p. 316.) Persia, E. to Sind.  
N.E. Africa  
(White Nile).

Family XVI. **AEROCHARIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 326, 1877.)

I. **AEROCHARIS**, *Gistel*.\*

(*Euryceros*, Less. ; Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 326.)

1. **prevosti**, *Less.* (p. 326.) Madagascar.

---

\* Mr. Oberholser sends me this correction (*in litt.*). I have not been able to find Gistel's reference.

## Family XVII. LANIIDÆ.

(Gadow, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. viii. p. 88, 1883.)

## Sub-Family I. GYMNORHINÆ.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 89.)I. PITYRIASIS, *Less.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 90.)

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. <i>gymnocephala</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 90.) | Borneo. |
|---|---------|

II. GYMNORHINA, *Gray.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 91.)

- |  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>tibicen</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 91.)   | Australia<br>generally. |
| 2. <i>leuconota</i> , <i>Gray.</i> (p. 92.)  | S. Australia.           |
| 3. <i>dorsalis</i> , <i>Campbell</i> , P. Roy. Soc. Victoria, (2) vii.<br>p. 206 (1895). | W. Australia.           |
| 4. <i>hyperleuca</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 92.)  | Tasmania.               |

III. CRACTICUS, *Vieill.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 93.)

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>quoyi</i> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 94.) | N. Australia.<br>Papuan Islands. |
|--|----------------------------------|

2. **rufescens**, *De Vis*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. vii. Queensland.  
p. 562 (1883).  
[*Cf.* Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xl (1900).]
  
3. **nigrigularis** (*Gould*). (p. 95.) S. & E. Australia.
  
4. **picatus**, *Gould*. (p. 96.) N. Australia.
  
5. **cassicus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 97.) Papuan Is.
  
6. **leucopterus**, *Gould*. (p. 98.) N.E. & W. Australia.
  
7. **argenteus**, *Gould*. (p. 99.) N. Australia.
  
8. **destructor** (*Temm.*). (p. 100.) S. Australia.
  
9. **cinereus** (*Gould*). (p. 101.) Tasmania.
  
10. **mentalis**, *Salvad.* & *D'Albertis*. (p. 102.) British New Guinea.
  
11. **lousiadensis**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1889, p. 555. Louisiade Is.  
[*Strepera rosa-alba*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New (Sudest Isl.).  
Guinea, 1890, App. p. 110 (1890). *Cf.*  
*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 522 (1898).]

IV. STREPERA, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 57, 1877.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>graculina</i> ( <i>White</i> ). (p. 57.)         | S. & E. Australia.         |
| 2. <i>crissalis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 58, pl. ii.) | Lord Howe Isl.             |
| 3. <i>arguta</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 59.)             | Tasmania.                  |
| 4. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 60.)        | S. Australia.              |
| 5. <i>cuneicaudata</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 60.)    | E. & S. Australia.         |
| 6. <i>plumbea</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 60.)            | W. Australia.              |
| 7. <i>melanoptera</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 61.)        | S. Australia.              |
| 8. <i>fuliginosa</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 61.)        | S. Australia.<br>Tasmania. |

## Sub-Family II. LANIINÆ.

V. UROLESTES, *Cab.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 228, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>melanoleucus</i> ( <i>Jard. &amp; Selby</i> ). (p. 229.)    | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony<br>to the Zambesi<br>and Damara-land). |
| 2. <i>æquatorialis</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887, p. 65. | Equatorial Africa<br>(Victoria Nyanza<br>to Lake Nyasa).         |

VI. **CORVINELLA**, *Less.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 231.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 629.]

1. *corvina* (*Shaw*). (p. 231.)

W. Africa  
(Senegambia).

2. *affinis*, *Heugl.* (p. 231, pt.)

N.E. Africa.

VII. **LANIELLUS**, *Swains.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 230.)

1. *leucogrammicus*, *Swains.* (p. 230.)

Java.

VIII. **LANIUS**, *Linn.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 232, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Nov. Zool.* ix. pp. 449-486, 1902.\*]

1. *minor*, *Gm.* (p. 235.)

S.E. Europe.  
C. Asia to  
Afghanistan.  
E. & S. Africa (*winter*).

2. *borealis*, *Vieill.* (p. 240.)

[*americanus*, *Bogd. Sorokop Russkoi Fann.*  
pp. 102, 208, 218 (1881).]

N. North America.  
C. & S. United States  
(*winter*).

---

\* Although Mr. Ogilvie Grant, in his recent review of the genus *Lanius*, has not seen his way to subdivide the latter into sections, I think that there are several natural groups within its borders, which may advantageously be separated, although I admit that the characters are mainly those of colour.

3. **major**, *Pall.* (p. 239.)  
     *[sibiricus, Bogd. t. c. p. 101.*  
     *asiaticus, Bogd. t. c. p. 115.*  
     *europæus, Bogd. t. c. p. 102.]*  
     N. Europe and  
     N. Asia, from  
     Scandinavia to  
     the Amur River.  
     Japan.
  
4. **excubitor**, *Linn.* (p. 237.)  
     N. Europe and  
     N. Asia.
  
5. **homeyeri**, *Cab.* (p. 242.)  
     C. Asia.  
     W. to S. Europe,  
     N. to Irtisch River,  
     E. to Lob-Nor.
  
6. **leucopterus**, *Severtz.* (p. 242.)  
     *[prevalskii, Bogd. t. c. p. 147.]*  
     C. Siberia.  
     C. Asia.
  
7. **sphenocercus**, *Cab.* (p. 242.)  
     E. Siberia.  
     N. China.
  
8. **mollis**, *Eversm.* (p. 241.)  
     *[seebohmi, Gadow. (p. 243.)*  
     *funereus, Menzbier, Ibis, 1894, p. 379.]*  
     E. Siberia  
     to Central Asia.
  
9. **giganteus**, *Prjew.*, *Zapisk. Akad. Nauk. Petersb.*  
     iv. p. 86 (1887).  
     *[Cf. Deditius, J. f. O. 1887, p. 280; Prjew.*  
     *Ibis, 1887, p. 400.]*  
     N.W. China  
     (Upper Hoango-ho.  
     Koko-nor. Kan-su).
  
10. **hemileucurus**, *Finsch & Hartl.* (p. 249.)  
     N.W. Africa  
     (Tunis. Algeria).
  
11. **elegans**, *Swain.* (p. 251, pl. vii.)  
     S. Algeria.

12. **pallens**, *Cass.* (p. 250, pt.)  
     [*dealbatus*, de Filippi. (p. 250, pl. vi.)  
     *grimmii*, Bogd. *t. e.* pp. 151, 219, pl. iv.]  
     N.W. Africa  
     (Tunis to Tripoli).  
     Egypt. Nubia.  
     C. Asia to  
     Amur-land.
  
13. **assimilis**, *Brehm.* (p. 249, pt.)  
     C. Asia.  
     N.W. India.  
     Palestine.  
     N.E & C. Arabia.  
     N.E. Africa.
  
14. **pallidirostris**, *Cass.*  
     [*fallax*, Finsch. (p. 247, pl. viii., pt.)  
     *grimmii*, Gadow. (p. 250, nec Bogd.)  
     *Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 459.]  
     N.E. Africa  
     (Abyssinia.  
     Bogos-land.  
     White Nile).  
     Palestine.  
     Mesopotamia  
     to N.W. India.
  
15. **dodsoni**, *Whitaker*, *Ibis*, 1898, p. 599.  
     S. Morocco.
  
16. **luebberti**, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* x. 1902, p. 76.  
     Damara-land.
  
17. **uncinatus**, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 245.)  
     Sokotra Isl.
  
18. **buryi**, *Lorenz & Hellm.*, *Orn. MB.* ix. p. 30,  
     1901; *id.* J. f. O. 1901, p. 238.  
     [*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 39.]  
     S. Arabia.
  
19. **lahtora** (*Sykes*). (p. 252.)  
     N.W. & C. India.  
     E. Afghanistan.  
     Baluchistan.

20. *algeriensis*, *Less.* (p. 244.) N.W. Africa  
     [*robustus*, *Baird.* (p. 243). *Cf.* *Stejneger*, *Pr.*  
     *Philad. Acad.* 1888, p. 91; *Ridgw. Auk*,  
     1897, p. 323.] (Morocco to  
     Tunis).  
     S.W. Arabia.
21. *koenigi*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1901, p. 309. Canary Is.  
     [*Cf.* *Ogilvie Grant*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 462, 1902.]
22. *meridionalis*, *Temm.* (p. 246.) S. France.  
     Spain. Portugal.  
     Italy.
23. *ludovicianus* (*Linn.*). (p. 245.) South Atlantic  
     [*Cf.* *Strong*, *Amer. Nat.* xxxv. pp. 271-298  
     (1901).] and Gulf States  
     of N. America  
     (Florida to Carolina).
24. *mexicanus*, *Brehm.* \* (p. 245, pt.) Table-land  
     of Mexico.
25. *excubitoroides*, *Swains.* (p. 245, pt.) Arid Region  
     of W. United States.
26. *gambeli*, *Ridgw.*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* 1887, S. Canada  
     p. 467. \* (Saskatchewan).  
     California to  
     Washington.
27. *migrans*, *Palmer*, *Auk*, 1898, p. 248. \* S.E. Canada.  
     E. United States  
     to Carolina  
     and Lower  
     Mississippi.

---

\* *Mr. Ogilvie Grant (l. c. p. 164) considers that these races cannot be recognized, but they are admitted by the American ornithologists.*

28. *anthonyi*, *Mearns*, Auk, 1898, p. 261.

California  
(Santa Cruz Isl.).

29. *antinorii*, *Salvad.* (p. 255.)

Danakil coast,  
N. Somali-land.

30. *dorsalis*, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1878, p. 205.

S. Somali-land to Teita.  
Equatorial Africa.

31. *micranus*, *Milne-Edwards*, Rech. Ois. Foss.  
France, ii. p. 291, pl. 159. figs. 1-3  
(1870).

France  
(Miocene  
of Allier).

# IX. *PHONEUS*, *Kaup*.

(*Lanius*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883;  
*Ogilvie Grant*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449, 1902.)

1. *nubicus* (*Licht.*). (p. 282.)

S.E. Europe  
(Turkey and  
Asia Minor).  
Persia, Palestine  
to Senegambia (*winter*).  
N.E. Africa and  
E. Somali-land.  
(*winter*).

2. *pomeranus* (*Sparrm.*).

*auriculatus*, Müll. (p. 283, pt.)  
*ruficeps*, *Bogd. Zapisk. Akad. Nauk.* xxxix. p. 91.  
[*Cf. Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 329.]

C. & S. Europe.  
Senegambia and  
N. Haussa-land  
(*winter*).

3. *rutilus* (*Lath.*). (p. 283, pt.)

[*paradoxus*, *Brehm*; *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vi.  
p. 417, 1899.

*rufus*, *Ogilvie Grant* (*nec Linn.*), Nov. Zool. ix.  
p. 465, 1902.]

[*Cf. Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1901, p. 615.]

Palestine.  
E. to Persia.  
N.E. Africa  
to Abyssinia  
and Somali-land  
(*winter*).

4. **badius** (*Hartl.*). (p. 285.)  
 [*Cf.* Kleinschmidt, Orn. MB. ix. p. 168, 1901.]  
 S. Europe  
 (Corsica. Sardinia).  
 W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast).  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Senaar).

# X. FISCUS, *Bp.*

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883 ;  
 Ogilvie Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 449-486, 1902 ;  
 Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 605, 1903.)

1. **subcoronatus** (*Smith*). (p. 260.)  
 W. Cape Colony.  
 Transvaal.  
 N. to Damara-land.
2. **capelli**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. xxvi. pp. 79, 93.  
 Angola.
3. **humeralis** (*Stanley*). (p. 255, pt.)  
 N.E. & E. Africa.  
 Bogos-land  
 to Equatorial Africa,  
 S. to Nyasa-land.
4. **marwitzi** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 90, 1901).  
 German E. Africa  
 (Uhehe district).
5. **congius** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 258).  
 Angola to  
 Equatorial Africa.
6. **collaris** (*Linn.*). (p. 255, pt.)  
 S. Africa  
 (Cape Colony  
 to Benguela  
 and Nyasa-land).
7. **smithi** (*Fraser*). (p. 258.)  
 West Africa  
 (Senegambia to  
 Congo).

8. **newtoni**, *Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* (2) ii. p. 79 (1891). W. Africa  
(Isl. of St. Thomé).
9. **mackinnoni** (*Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, pp. 444, 596, pl. xiii.). Equatorial Africa  
[*Cf. Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1892, p. 184.] (Kikuyu).  
W. Africa  
(Camaroon Mts.).
10. **souzæ** (*Bocage*). (p. 254.) W. Africa  
(Angola, Benguela).  
W. Nyasa-land.
11. **caudatus** (*Cab.*). (p. 254.) E. Africa  
(Witu to Uzaramo).
12. **excubiterius** (*Prév. & Des Murs*). (p. 253.) N.E. Africa  
(S. Abyssinia  
to Somali-land).  
Equatorial Africa.
13. **boehmi** (*Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1902, p. 258). Equatorial Africa,  
[*schalowi*, *Böhm (nec Gadow)*, *J. f. O.* 1884, to Nyasa-land.  
p. 177.]

# XI. ENNEOCTONUS, *Boie*.

(*Lanius*, pt., *Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 232; *Grant*, *t. c.* p. 449.)

1. **collurio** (*Linn.*). (p. 286.) Europe to C. Asia.  
*affinis*, *Fischer & Reichenow (nec Legge)*, *J. f. O.* Persia. Arabia.  
1884, p. 261. E. & S. Africa  
*reichenowi*, *Shelley*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iii. p. xlii (winter).  
(1894).

2. **gubernator** (*Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91). Equatorial Africa.  
 [Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. vii (1899).] W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast  
 Hinterland).
3. **raddei** (*Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 291). Transcaspia  
 [*dichrourus*, Menzbier, Ibis, 1894, p. 382. to Lake Saissan.  
*infuscatus*, Susehkin, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. i. Equatorial Africa  
 1896, p. 40.] (*winter*).  
 [Cf. Neumann, J. f. O. 1901, p. 266.]
4. **bogdanowi** (*Bianchi*, Mém. Biol. xii. p. 581, Transcaspia  
 1886). to Lake Saissan.  
 [*eleagni*, Susehkin, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, N. Persia.  
 1895, p. 41.]
5. **vittatus** (*Val.*). (p. 280.) Indian Peninsula,  
 Afghanistan.  
 Baluchistan.
6. **hypoleucus** (*Blyth*). Burmese Provinces  
*collyrioides*, Less. (p. 289.) to Manipur  
 and Yun-nan.
7. **tigrinus** (*Drap.*). (p. 289.) Corea. China.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra. Java.  
 Borneo. Sulu Is.

## XII. CEPHALOPHONEUS, *Fitz.*

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883;  
 Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449, 1902l.)

1. **bucephalus** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 270.) E. Siberia.  
 Japan. N. China.
2. **validirostris** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.  
 p. xlix, 1894). (Luzon, Mindoro).

3. **tephronotus** (*Vig.*). (p. 260.)  
Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Cachar. Manipur.  
Upper Burma.  
Yun-nan.
  
4. **caniceps** (*Blyth*). (p. 265.)  
S. & C. India.  
Ceylon.
  
5. **erythronotus** (*Vig.*). (p. 263, pt.)  
Indian Peninsula.  
Afghanistan to  
Turkestan.
  
6. **schach** (*Linn.*). (p. 261.)  
China.  
Formosa. Hainan.
  
7. **bentet** (*Horsf.*). (p. 266, pt.)  
Malay Peninsula.  
Greater and Lesser  
Sunda Is.
  
8. **nigriceps** (*Frankl.*). (p. 263.)  
Indian Peninsula.  
Assam.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Yun-nan.
  
9. **longicaudatus** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Nov. Zool.  
ix. p. 480, 1902, ex *Gould MS.*)  
(p. 261, pt.)  
Siam.  
Cochin China.
  
10. **nasutus** (*Scop.*).  
*cephalomelas*, Bp. (p. 269.)  
[*schalowi*, Gadow.]  
Philippine Is.  
N. Borneo.
  
11. **fuscatus** (*Less.*). (p. 263.)  
S.E. China.  
Hainan.

## XIII. OTOMELA, Bp.

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232,  
1883; Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449.)

1. **darwini** (*Severtz.*, Zapiski Turkest. Obstr. i. p. 51, 1879). Turkestan (Semirechensk).
2. **phœnicuroides** (*Severtz.*). (p. 278.) C. Asia.  
[*karelini*, Bogd. Sorok. Russk. Faun. pp. 14, Persia. Mesopotamia.  
216 (1881). N.W. India (*winter*).  
*romanowi*, Bogd. t. c. pp. 14, 215 (1881). N.E. Africa (*winter*).  
*varia*, Zarudn. Ann. Mus. Pétersb. ii. p. 194  
(1897).]
3. **salina**, Zarudny, Mém. Ac. Pétersb. (8) x. N.E. Persia.  
no. 1, 1900, p. 187.
4. **cristata** (*Linn.*). (p. 271.) E. Siberia.  
Indian Peninsula,  
Indo-Chinese Provinces,  
Malay Peninsula,  
Borneo, Philippine Is.  
(*winter*).
5. **isabellina** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 277.) E. Siberia. Mongolia.  
[*speculigerus*, Tacz. (p. 279.) Indian Peninsula.  
*occidentalis*, Bogd. Sorok. Russk. Faun. p. 202. N.E. Africa.  
*major et orientalis*, Bogd. t. c. pp. 28, etc.] Arabia (*winter*).
6. **lucionensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 274.) Corea. Mongolia.  
N. China. Formosa,  
Malay Archipelago,  
Philippine Is.,  
Andaman and  
Nicobar Is.,  
S. India (*winter*).
7. **supercilicisa** (*Lath.*). (p. 273.) Japan.  
Malay Peninsula,  
Greater and Lesser  
Sunda Is.,  
Philippine Is. (*winter*).

Sub-Family III. *MALACONOTINÆ*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 103, 1883.)  
 [Cf. Oscar Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, pp. 387-417 ;  
 Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 623, 624, 1902.]

XIV. *MALACONOTUS*, Swains.

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 150, 1883.)  
 [Cf. Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 389 ; id. Orn. MB.  
 xi. pp. 87-90, 1903 ; Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas,  
 ii. p. 599, 1903.]

1. *poliocephalus* (*Licht.*). (p. 156.) W. Africa  
 [*olivaceus*, Vieill. (nec Shaw) ; Reichenow, Vög.  
 Afrikas, ii. p. 601, 1903. (Senegambia  
 to Camaroons).  
*blanchoti*, Steph.  
*perspicillatus*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1894, p. 36 ;  
 cf. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 391.]
2. *hypopyrrhus*, *Hartl.* (p. 155.) N.E. Africa,  
*approximans*, Cab. (p. 156, pt.) S. to Pangani R.
3. *schoanus*, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. xi. p. 90, 1903. S. Abyssinia  
 to Shoa and  
 the Great Lakes.
4. *starki*, *W. L. Slater*, Ibis, 1901, p. 152. E. Africa,  
 [*poliocephalus*, pt., Gadow, p. 156. Great Lakes  
*blanchoti* (nec Steph.), Shelley et auct. and Pangani R.,  
 Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 603, 1903 ; S. to Natal  
 O. Neum. Orn. MB. xi. p. 87, 1903.] and Cape Colony.
5. *poliochlamys* (*Gadow*). (p. 155.) W. Africa  
 [*eruentus*, Less., nec H. & E. ; cf. Reichenow, (Sierra Leone to  
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 604.] Togo-land).  
 [*lessoni*, Salvad. Ibis, 1884, p. 323 ; cf. Reichenow, *l. c.*]

6. **gabonensis**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xliii (1894).  
 [*hæmatothorax*, O. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 390;  
 id. Orn. MB. xi. p. 87, 1903; Reichenow,  
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. pp. 604, 726, 1903.] W. Africa  
 (Camaroons.  
 Gaboon).
7. **lagdeni** (*Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 54, pl. v.). W. Africa  
 (Int. of Gold Coast).
8. **monteiri** (*Sharpe*). (p. 157.) S.W. Africa  
 (Angola :  
 W. to Lake Moero).
9. **catharoxanthus**, O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899, p. 391. N.E. Africa  
 (White Nile.  
 Bongo. Kordofan.  
 Niam-niam).
10. **gladiator**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 441. W. Africa  
 (Camaroons).

# XV. CHLOROPHONEUS, *Cub.*

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 150, 1883.)

[*Cosmophoneus*, O. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 392. Cf. Hartert,  
 Nov. Zool. ix. p. 623, 1902.]

[Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 556, 1903.]

1. **multicolor** (*Gray*). (p. 158.) W. Africa  
 (Liberia to.  
 Togo land).
2. **preussi** (O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899, p. 393). W. Africa  
 [*liberianus*, O. Neum., t. c. p. 393; cf. Reichenow,  
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 565, 1903.] (Camaroons  
 to Liberia).

3. **melamprosopus** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1878, p. 209). W. Africa  
 (Liberia to Camaroons).  
 [*reichenowi*, O. Neum. t. c. p. 393. Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 561, 1903.]
  
4. **nigrifrons** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iv. p. 95, 1896). Equatorial Africa  
 (Kilimanjaro to Kikuyu and Mt. Kenya).  
 [*abbotti* (Richmond, Auk, 1897, p. 161).]  
 [Cf. Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1900, p. 605.]
  
5. **manningi** (*Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxv, 1899; id. Ibis, 1899, p. 369, pl. v.). Nyasa-land  
 (Nyika Plateau).
  
6. **melanothorax** (*Sharpe*). (p. 157, pl. iv.) W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast, Togo-land).
  
7. **viridis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 165.) W. Africa  
 (Gaboon. Congo. N. Angola).  
 [*gutturalis*, Daud., nec P. L. S. Müll.  
 Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 566.]
  
8. **quadricolor** (*Cass.*). (p. 164.) S. Africa  
 (Natal),  
 to E. Africa  
 (Coast districts to Mombasa).
  
9. **donertyi** (*Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 52, 1901). Equatorial Africa  
 (Kikuyu Escarpment).
  
10. **sulphureipectus** (*Less.*). (p. 159.) W. Africa  
 (Senegal to Loango).  
 Equatorial Africa  
 (Kikuyu).  
 U 2

11. **chrysogaster** (*Sw.*). (p. 159, pt.) S. Africa.  
     [*similis* (A. Smith). Cf. Neumann, J. f. O.  
     1899, p. 395; Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 524.  
     *sachelicus*, O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899, p. 395.  
     Cf. Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, p. 42.] E. Africa.  
     Equatorial Africa.
12. **modestus** (*Bocage*). (p. 159, pt.) Angola.  
     Benguela.
13. **zosterops** (*Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xi.  
     1889, p. 98). W. Africa  
     (Liberia).
14. **olivaceus** (*Shaw*). (p. 161.) S.E. Africa  
     (E. Cape Colony  
     to Natal and  
     Zulu-land).
15. **rubiginosus** (*Sunder.*). (p. 160.) S. Africa  
     (W. Cape Colony  
     to Natal and  
     Transvaal).
16. **maraisi** (*W. L. Sclater*, Ibis, 1901, p. 183, pl. vi.). S. Africa  
     (Knysna).
17. **bertrandi** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 15, pl. ii. fig. 2). Nyasa-land.

# XVI. PELICINIUS, *Boie*.

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 150, 1883.)  
 [Cf. Shelley, Ibis, 1896, pp. 234-236.]

1. **gutturalis** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 162.) S. Africa  
     (Cape Colony  
     to Natal, and  
     N. to Benguela).

XVII. RHODOPHONEUS, *Heugl.*

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 150, 1883.)

[*Pelicius*, pt., Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 570, 1903.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>cruentus</b> ( <i>Hempr. &amp; Ehr.</i> ). (p. 152.)             | N.E. Africa<br>(Suakin to<br>Kordofan.<br>Abyssinia.<br>Somali-land). |
| 2. <b>cathemagmenus</b> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887,<br>p. 63). | Masai-land.   |

XVIII. LANIARIUS, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 150.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 571, 1903.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>ruficeps</b> ( <i>Shelley</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1885, p. 402, pl. x. fig. 1.)   | N. & E. Somali-land.  |
| 2. <b>rufinuchalis</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1895, p. 479).   | W. Somali-land<br>to Ukamba.  |
| 3. <b>kismayensis</b> , <i>Erlanger</i> , <i>Orn. MB.</i> ix. 1901,<br>p. 182.  | S.E. Somali-land<br>(Kismayu).  |
| 4. <b>luehderi</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1884, p. 101.<br>[ <i>castaneiceps</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1891, p. 445.<br><i>Cf.</i> <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1901, p. 41.] | W. Africa<br>(Camaroons.<br>Gaboon).<br>Equatorial Africa<br>(Mt. Elgon). |
| 5. <b>rufiventris</b> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 134.)<br>[ <i>Thamnocatophus picatus</i> , <i>Tick.</i> (p. 367, note.)]   | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony<br>to Transvaal).                               |

6. **hybridus**, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 407.  
     [*sticturus*, Gadow (nec H. & F.). (p. 136.)  
     *Cf.* Neumann, *t. c.* p. 407.] S. Africa  
     (Transvaal to  
     the Zambesi).
7. **æthiopicus** (*Gm.*). (p. 139.) N.E. Africa  
     to E. Africa  
     (Kilimanjaro).
8. **bicolor**, *Hartl.*, Orn. W.-Afr. pp. 57, 112.  
     [*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 579, 1903.] W. Africa  
     (Gaboon to  
     Loango).
9. **major**, *Hartl.* (p. 136.) W. Africa  
     [*casatii*, *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1889, p. 117.  
     *albofasciatus*, Sharpe, Ibis, 1891, p. 598.  
     *Cf.* Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 406.] (Gold Coast  
     to Gaboon).  
     Equatorial Africa,  
     S. to Nyasa-land.
10. **picatus** (*Hartl.*). (p. 138.) Gaboon to  
     [*mossambicus*, Fischer & Reichenow, J. f. O.  
     1880, p. 141. (p. 136, pt.) *Cf.* Neumann, *t. c.*  
     *Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 581, 1903.] Lower Congo.  
     German E. Africa  
     to Mozambique  
     (Coast districts).
11. **guttatus**, *Hartl.* (p. 137, pt.) S.W. Africa.  
     [*sticturus*, *Hartl.* & Finsch.  
     *neglectus*, Bocage, Orn. Angola, p. 230.  
     *Cf.* Neumann, *t. c.* p. 407.] (Loango to  
     Danara-land).  
     [*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 580, 1903.]
12. **sublacteus** (*Cuss.*). (p. 140.) E. Africa  
     (Zanzibar district).
13. **turatii** (*Verr.*). (p. 140.) W. Africa  
     [*Cf.* Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xx. p. 771,  
     1901.] (Senegambia  
     to Portuguese  
     Guinea).

14. *dubicus*, *Reichenow*, Orn. ME. vii. p. 130  
(1899). W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
Hinterland).
15. *atroflavus*, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 124, pl. 13. W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
16. *erythrogaster* (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 154.) N.E. Africa  
to Equatorial Africa  
(Victoria Nyanza).
17. *atrococcineus* (*Burch.*). (p. 152.) S. Africa  
(N. Cape Colony  
to the Zambesi,  
and Benguela).
18. *atrocroceus*, *Trimen*. (p. 153.) S.E. Africa  
(Limpopo R. to  
Zambesi R.).
19. *barbarus* (*Linn*). (p. 153.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Nigeria).
20. *leucorhynchus* (*Hartl.*). (p. 132.) W. Africa  
(Sierra Leone  
to Loango),  
E. to the Great Lakes.
21. *nigerrimus* (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1879, p. 392). E. Africa  
(Tana River).
22. *poensis*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii.  
p. 37 (1903). W. Africa  
(Fernando Po).

23. *funnebris* (*Hartl.*) (p. 133.) . . . . . N.E. & E. Africa  
(Abyssinia,  
S. to Nyasa-land).
24. *murinus*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 101 (1901). . . . . Nyasa-land  
(Muhanga).
25. *fuelleborni*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 39 . . . . . Nyasa-land.  
(1900).

# XIX. DRYOSCOPUS, *Boie*.\*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 130, 1883.)

[*Cf.* O. Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 409 ;  
*Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 589, 1903.]

1. *angolensis*, *Hartl.* (p. 134.) . . . . . W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to Congo).
2. *nandensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. O. xi. p. 28 . . . . . Equatorial Africa  
(1900); *id.* Ibis, 1901, p. 41, pl. ii.  
fig. 1. . . . . (Great Lakes).
3. *bocagei*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1894, p. 125 ; . . . . . W. Africa  
1895, p. 125 ; *id.* J. f. O. 1896, p. 26,  
pl. ii. fig. 2. . . . . (Camaroons  
Hinterland).
4. *jacksoni*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 57 (1901). . . . . Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon).

---

\* *Dryoscopus atrialatus*, Cass. (p. 143) is *Megabius* (see Hand-list, iii. p. 247 ; *cf.* *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 468, 1903).

5. **gambensis**, *Licht.* (p. 146.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Angola).
  
6. **congius**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 39. W. Africa  
(Lower Congo  
to Camaroons).
  
7. **malzacii** (*Heugl.*). N.E. Africa  
[*cincrasceus*, *Hartl.* (p. 146, note.)] (Bogos-land  
[*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 596, 1903.] to Senaar  
and Upper  
Nile districts).
  
8. **erythreæ**, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 412. N.E. Africa  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 40; Grant & Reid, (Abyssinia).  
*t. c.* p. 638; Reichenow, *l. c.*]
  
9. **nyanzæ**, *O. Neum. t. c.* p. 412. Equatorial Africa  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, *l. c.*; Reichenow, *l. c.*] (Kavirondo  
and Uganda).
  
10. **cubla** (*Shaw*). (p. 148.) S.E. Africa  
(Cape Colony  
to Natal and  
Damara-land).
  
11. **occidentalis**, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 413. W. Africa  
[= No. 10. Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. (Angola).  
p. 593, 1903.]
  
12. **hamatus**, *Hartl.* (p. 142.) E. Africa  
[*suahelicus*, *O. Neum. t. c.* p. 414. (Somali-land  
*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 594, to Quillimane,  
1903.] Victoria Nyanza).  
W. Africa  
(Loango to  
Damara-land).

13. *pringlei*, *Jackson*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. iii (1893). E. Africa  
(S. Somali-land  
to Kilimanjaro).
14. *affinis* (*Gray*). (p. 140.) E. Africa  
[*salimæ*, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 144.)  
*Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 590.] (Coast districts).
15. *senegalensis*, *Hartl.* W. Africa  
[*verreauxi*, *Cab.* (p. 141, pt.)  
*Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 591.] (Camaroons  
Hinterland  
to Congo).
16. *camerunensis*, *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. Camaroons.  
p. 592.
17. *grisescens*, *Reichenow, l. c.* Camaroons.
18. *tricolor*, *Cab. & Reichenow, l. c.* Congo district.
19. *thamnophilus*, *Cab.* (p. 147.) E. Africa  
(? Kilimanjaro).

XX. *CHAUNONOTUS*, *Gray*.( *Dryoscopus*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 130, 1883.)

1. *sabinei* (*Gray*). (p. 143.) W. Africa  
(Sierra Leone  
to Congo).

XXI. *Nicator*, *Finsch & Hartl*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 165, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 554, 1903.]

1. *chloris* (*Less.*). (p. 166.)

[*Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlviii, 1897.]

W. Africa

(Gold Coast  
to Angola).

Congo district  
to Uganda.

2. *gularis*, *Finsch & Hartl*. (p. 167.)

E. Africa

(Witu to  
Zulu-land).

3. *vireo*, *Cab.* (p. 166.)

W. Africa

(Camaroons  
to Angola).

Congo district  
to the Great Lakes.

XXII. *Neolestes*, *Cab.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 170.)

1. *torquatus*, *Cab.* (p. 171.)

W. Africa

(Lower Congo  
to Angola).

XXIII. *Pomatorhynchus*, *Boie*.

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 542, 1903.]

(*Telephonus*, Swains. ; Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii.  
p. 120, 1883.)

1. *senegalus* (*Linn.*). (p. 124.)

N.E. Africa

(Marocco to  
Algeria).

Tropical Africa  
generally.

2. **blanfordi** (*Sharpe*). (p. 127, pl. ii. fig. 2.) Abyssinia  
to Equatorial  
Africa (Kitosh).
  
3. **percivali** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 50, S. Arabia.  
1900).
  
4. **remigialis** (*Finsch & Hartl.*). (p. 128.) N.E. Africa  
(White Nile,  
Kordofan).
  
5. **australis** (*Smith*). S. Africa  
[*trivirgatus*, Smith. (p. 122.)]  
(E. Cape Colony  
to Zanzibar River  
and Benguela).
  
6. **congener**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 258. Nyasa-land.
  
7. **frater**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 258. W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to Loango).
  
8. **emini** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. 1893, p. 60). Equatorial Africa  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, p. 46.] (Nandi, Mau, Uganda).
  
9. **minor** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 64). E. Africa  
(Uhehe to  
Victoria Nyanza).
  
10. **ussheri** (*Sharpe*). (p. 124, pl. ii. fig. 1.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast.  
Togo-land).

11. **souzæ** (*Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* (2) viii. p. 263, Angola, 1892).
12. **tschagra** (*Vieill.*). S. Africa  
[*erythropterus* (Shaw). (p. 121.)] (Cape Colony to Natal).
13. **jamesi** (*Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 403, pl. x. fig. 2). E. Africa  
(Somali-land to Witu).  
Equatorial Africa (Suk Country).

#### XXIV. **ANTICHROMUS**, *Richmond*.

(Richmond, *Auk*, 1899, p. 186.)

*Bocagia*, *Shelley* (nec *Girard*), *Bull. B. O. C.* iii. p. xliii (1894).

*Telephonus*, pt., *Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 120 (1883).

[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. pp. 552, 553.]

1. **minutus** (*Hartl.*). (p. 128.) W. Africa  
[*potteri*, *Oust. Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1900, p. 225.] (Gold Coast to Congo. Great Lakes).
2. **anchietæ** (*Bocage*). (p. 129.) S.W. Africa  
(Angola).  
Nyasa-land.
3. **reichenowi**, *O. Neum.*, *J. f. O.* 1900, p. 120. Coast-regions of  
German and  
British East Africa.

XXV. NILAUS, *Swains.\**

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 167, 1883.)

[Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 538, 1903.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>afer</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 169, pl. v. fig. 2.)<br>[ <i>edwardsi</i> , Roehrb. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris,<br>(7) vii. p. 166, 1883.] | N.W. Africa<br>(Senegambia).<br>N.E. Africa.<br>Equat. Africa (Bongo). |
| 2. <i>brubru</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 168, pl. v. fig. 1.)   | S. & S.W. Africa.  |
| 3. <i>minor</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1895, p. 479.  | Somali-land<br>to Kilimanjaro.   |
| 4. <i>nigritemporalis</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892,<br>p. 218.  | E. Africa<br>(S. Victoria Nyanza<br>to the Zambesi).                   |
| 5. <i>affinis</i> , <i>Boeage</i> . (p. 170.)   | Benguela<br>to Nyasa-land.   |

Sub-Family IV. *PACHYCEPHALINÆ*.XXVI. FALCUNCULUS, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 172, 1883.)

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. <i>frontatus</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 173.)  | S. & E. Australia. |
| 2. <i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 174.) | W. Australia.      |

---

\* Near this genus Shelley (B. Africa, i. p. 53) places *Lanioturdus* (Hand-l. B. iii. p. 233).

XXVII. **OREOICA**, *Gould*.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 174.)

1. **cristata** (*Lewin*). (p. 174.) S. & W. Australia.

XXVIII. **PACHYCEPHALA**, *Vig. & Horsf.*

[*Salvad. Orn. Papuasie*, ii. p. 214, 1881 ;

Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 182, 1883 ;

Wiglesw. *Aves Polyn.* p. 28, 1891.]

1. **nudigula**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iv. pp. 171, 522, Lesser Sunda Is.  
pl. iii. fig. 3 (1897). (South Flores).

2. **astrolabi**, *Bp.* (p. 200.) Solomon Is.  
(St. George Isl.  
Guadalcanar).

3. **chrystophori**, *Tristr.* (p. 200, pt.) Solomon Is.  
(Makira).

4. **fusco-flava**, *Scl.*, *P. Z. S.* 1883, p. 195, pl. xxviii. Tenimber Is.

5. **torquata**, *Layard*. (p. 201.) Fiji Is.  
(Taviuni).

6. **intermedia**, *Layard*. (p. 201, pt.) Fiji Is.  
[*Cf.* Wiglesw. *Aves Polyn.* p. 29.] (Viti Levu).

7. **optata**, *Hartl.*, *Ibis*, 1866, p. 172. Fiji Is.  
[*neglecta*, *Layard*. (p. 202) (teste Finsch *in litt.*)] (Ovalau).

8. **græffei**, *Hartl.* (p. 202.) Fiji Is.  
(Viti Levu).

9. *aurantiiventris*, *Sechöhm*, Ibis, 1891, p. 96. Fiji Is.  
(Vanua Levu,  
Rambi Is.).
10. *jacquinoti*. *Bp.* (p. 203.) Tonga Is.  
(Vavao).
11. *mentalis*, *Wall.* (p. 189.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian, Halmahéra,  
Ternate).
12. *macrorhyncha*, *Strickl.* (p. 185, pt.) Molucca Is.  
(Amboina, Ceram,  
Buru).
13. *obiensis*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. xii.  
p. 330 (1878). Molucca Is.  
(Obi Isl.).
14. *melanura*, *Gould.* (p. 185.) N. Australia.  
[*Cf. Salvad. Orn. Pap. ii. p. 220.*] S. New Guinea.
15. *dahli*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1897, p. 178. Bismarck Archipelago.
16. *queenslandica*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii.  
1899, p. 8. N. Queensland.
17. *finschi*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. 1899, p. 8. Bismarck Archipelago  
(New Pomerania).
18. *buruensis*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. xxxii (1899). Molucca Is.  
(Buru).

19. **dammeriana**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 17  
(1900). Molucca Is.  
(Dammer Is.).
  
20. **clio**, *Wall.* (p. 185, pt.) Sula Is.  
Peling & Banggai Is.  
E. Celebes.  
Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
  
21. **aurea**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. 1899, p. 131. German New Guinea.
  
22. **rosseliana**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. viii  
(1898). Louisiade Archipelago  
(Rossel Isl.).
  
23. **collaris**, *Ramsay*. (p. 197.) Louisiade Archipelago  
(Constance Isl.).
  
24. **innominata**, *Salvad.*, Orn. Pap. ii. p. 222  
(1881). Louisiade Archipelago  
(Teste Isl.).
  
25. **sharpei**, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. 'Isis,' 1884,  
Abh. i. p. 36 (1885). Tenimber Is.  
(Babbar Isl.).
  
26. **calloiope**, *Bp.* (p. 198.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
  
27. **littayei**, *Layard*. (p. 193.) Loyalty Is.  
(Lifu).
  
28. **caledonica** (*Gm.*). (p. 180.) New Caledonia.  
*morariensis*, Verr. & Des Murs. (p. 199.)  
[*Cf.* Wieglesw. Ibis, 1899, p. 443.]

29. *vitiensis*, *Gray*. (p. 190.) Fiji Is.  
(Ngau).
30. *kandavensis*, *Ramsay*. (p. 191.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu).
31. *gutturalis* (*Lath.*). (p. 192.) E. & S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
32. *contempta*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xv  
(1898). Lord Howe Isl.
33. *occidentalis*, *Ramsay*. (p. 193.) W. Australia.
34. *glaucura*, *Gould*. (p. 194.) S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
35. *chlorura*, *Gray*. (p. 194.) New Hebrides  
*E. cucullata*, *Gray*. (p. 179.) (Erromanga,  
[Wiglesw. Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xlv (1899).] Aneiteum).
36. *intacta*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1900, p. 343. New Hebrides  
(Malicollo, Espiritu Santo).
37. *scror*, *Scl.* (p. 196.) N.W. & S.W.  
New Guinea.
38. *schlegeli*, *Rosenh.* (p. 195.) N.W. New Guinea.

39. **obscurior**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 15 (1896).\* S.E. New Guinea.
  
40. **meyeri**, *Salvad.*, Agg. Orn. Pap. ii. p. 104 N.W. New Guinea  
(1890). (Mt. Arfak).  
[*affinis*, A. B. Meyer, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i. p. 200,  
1884.]
  
41. **fulvotincta**, *Wall.* (p. 196.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).
  
42. **fulviventris**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. v. p. xlvii Lesser Sunda Isl.  
(1896). (Sumba Isl.).
  
43. **everetti**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. 1896, p. 170. Djanpea Is.,  
S. Celebes.
  
44. **flavifrons**, *Peale*. Samoa Is.  
*icteroides*, Peale. (p. 205.) (Upolu).  
[*Cf.* Wigglesw. Aves Polyn. p. 30.] †
  
45. **falcata**, *Gould.* (p. 205.) N. Australia.  
(Port Essington).  
N.W. Australia.
  
46. **pallida**, *Ramsay.* (p. 206.) N. Australia  
(Gulf of Carpentaria).
  
47. **gambieriana**, *Less.* Paumotu Is.  
[*Cf.* Wigglesw. Aves Polyn. p. 31.] (Gambier Isl.).

---

\* Dr. Otto Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this may be no. 57, *P. sororcula*, De Vis, described from a spirit specimen.

† Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) considers that *P. albifrons*, Peale, is not the young of *P. flavifrons*, but is a distinct species. *Cf.*, however, Wigglesworth, *l. s. c.*

48. **xanthetræa** (*Forst.*). New Caledonia.  
*xantherythrea*, nom. emend. (p. 207.)
49. **vanicorensis**, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, Santa Cruz Is.  
 1875, p. 95. (Vanikoro).  
 [*Cf.* *Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.* p. 31.]
50. **rufiventris** (*Lath.*). (p. 208.) Australia.
51. **rufigularis**, *Gould.* (p. 209.) S. Australia.  
 Tasmania.
52. **gilberti**, *Gould.* (p. 210.) W. & S. Australia.
53. **rufinucha**, *Scl.* (p. 211.) N.W. New Guinea.
54. **gamblei**, *Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxii British New Guinea  
 (1897). (Owen Stanley Mts.).
55. **bonensis**, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, Abhandl. Mus. N. Celebes  
 Dresd. 1894-95, No. 4, p. 2 (1894). (Bone Mts.).
56. **bonthaina**, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, Abhandl. Mus. S Celebes  
 Dresden, 1896-97, vi. No. 1, p. 10 (Bonthain Peak).  
 (1896).
57. **scroracula**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 350. British New Guinea.

58. *olivacea*, Vig. & Horsf. (p. 212.)  
S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
59. *xanthoprocta*, Gould. (p. 211.)  
Norfolk Isl.
60. *orpheus*, Jard. (p. 213.)  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor, Samao).
61. *teysmanni*, Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. xv.  
p. 167 (1893).  
S. Celebes  
(Macassar).  
Saleyer Isl.
62. *griseiceps*, Gray. (p. 215.)  
New Guinea.  
Papuan Islands  
(Salawati. Mysol.  
Waigiu).  
Aru Is.
63. *jcbiensis*, A. B. Meyer. (p. 215, pt.)  
N.W. New Guinea  
(Jobi Isl.).
64. *miosnomensis*, Salvad. (p. 215, pt.)  
N.W. New Guinea  
(Miosnom Isl.).
65. *alberti*, Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. ix  
(1898).  
Louisiade Archipelago  
(Sudest Isl.).
66. *peninsulæ*, Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxiii  
(1899).  
N.E. Australia  
(Cape York).  
[Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 423, 1899.]

67. *rufipennis*, *Gray*. (p. 218.) Molucca Is.  
(Ké group).
68. *dubia*, *Ramsay*. (p. 219.) S.E. New Guinea.
69. *simplex*, *Gould*. (p. 219.) N. Australia  
(Port Essington).
70. *griseonota*, *Gray*. (p. 217.) Mysol.
71. *lineolata*, *Wall*. (p. 217, pt.) Sula Isl.
72. *examinata*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xiv  
(1898). Buru.
73. *johni*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 12. Obi Major.
74. *cinerascens*, *Salvad*. (p. 216.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian, Halmahëra,  
Ternate, Tidore,  
Morotai).
75. *kuehni*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xiv  
(1898). Molucca Is.  
(Little Ke Isl.).
76. *moroka*, *Rothsch*, & *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903,  
p. 106. S.E. New Guinea  
(Moroka).

77. **phæonota** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 230.) Molucca Is.  
(Banda, Ternate, etc.).  
Papuan Is.  
(Mysol, Salawati,  
Waigiou, Mafor).
78. **hyperythra**, *Salvad.* (p. 213.) N.W. New Guinea.
79. **salvadorii**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxii S.E. New Guinea  
(1897). (Astrolabe Mts.).  
*sharpei* (nec Meyer), *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.*  
(2) xvi. p. 88 (1896).]
80. **leucogaster**, *Salvad. & D'Albertis.* (p. 222.) S.E. New Guinea.
81. **tianduana**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 53 Tiandu Isl.,  
(1901). W. of the Kê Is.
82. **meeki**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xv Louisiade Is.  
(1898). (Rossel Isl.).
83. **arctitorquis**, *Slater.* (p. 368.) Tenimber Is.  
[*kehirensis*, A. B. Meyer, SB. Ges. 'Isis'  
Dresden, 1884, p. 35 (1885).  
Cf. H. O. Forbes, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 428;  
Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 266  
(1902); Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 171  
(1902).  
*riedeli*, A. B. Meyer, *l. c.*: Forbes, *l. c.*: Finsch,  
*l. c.*: Hartert, *l. c.* (= ♀).]
84. **monacha**, *Gray.* (p. 222.) Aru Is.  
S.E. New Guinea.

85. *leucostigma*, *Salvad.* (p. 223.) N.W. New Guinea.
86. *lanioides*, *Gould.* (p. 224.) N.W. Coast of Australia.
87. *fretorum*, *De Vis*, Pr. Roy. Soc. Queensland, vi. p. 237 (1889). N. & N.W. Australia (Cambridge Gulf, Gulf of Carpentaria).
88. *spinicauda* (*Jacq. & Pucher.*). (p. 182, note.) ? Torres Straits.

XXIX. *HYLOTERPE*, *Cab.*

(*Pachycephala*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 182, 1883.)

1. *grisola* (*Blyth*). (p. 220.)\* Java. Sumatra. Borneo.
2. *vandepolli*, *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xx. p. 224 (1899). W. Sumatra (Batoe Isl.).
3. *brunneicauda*, *Salvad.* (p. 220.) Sumatra.
4. *sulfureiventer* (*Wald.*). (p. 221.) Mts. of N. & S.E. Celebes.

---

\* This is the same species as *Muscitrea cinerea* of vol. iii. of this 'Hand-list' (p. 220), which Mr. Oates considers to be a *Muscicapine* bird. If this view proves to be correct, several other species of *Hyloterpe* may turn out to be *Flycatchers* also, but the distinctions between the *Muscicapidae* and *Laniidae* are very imperfectly known.

5. *meridionalis*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. S. Celebes.  
p. 168 (1893).
  
6. *philippinensis*, *Walden.* (p. 221.) Philippine Is.  
(Siquijor, Luzon,  
Samar, Leyte,  
Dinagat, Mindanao,  
Basilan).
  
7. *hypoxantha*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 451. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Kina Balu).
  
8. *homeyeri*, *Blasius*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 141. Sulu Archipelago  
(Sibu, Tawi-tawi,  
Bongao, Sibutu).
  
9. *whiteheadi*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 198. Philippine Is.  
[*plateni*, W. Blasius, Ornith., 1888, p. 311.] (Palawan).
  
10. *winchelli*, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Pap. Philippine Is.  
Minnes. Acad. i. p. 21 (1894). (Panay, Cebu,  
[*major*, Bourne & Worcester, l. c. p. 22.] Masbate, Negros,  
Tablas, Sibuyan).
  
11. *mindorensis*, *Bourne & Worcester*, l. c. p. 22. Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro).
  
12. *albiventris*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.  
p. xlix (1894). (Mindoro, Luzon).

XXX. **PACHYCEPHALOPSIS**, *Salvad.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 225, 1883.)

1. **hattamensis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 225.) N.W. New Guinea.
2. **poliosoma**, *Sharpe*. (p. 226, pl. xiii.) S.E. New Guinea.
3. **strenua**, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1896-97, p. 85 (1898). S.E. New Guinea (Wharton Range).
4. **fortis**, *Gadow*, Cat. viii. p. 369 (1883). S.E. New Guinea.  
[*Collyriocincla discolor*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, App. p. 111 (1890). *Cf.* *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 522 (1898).]
5. **trobriandi**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 236 (1896). Louisiade Archipelago (Trobriand Isl.).
6. **albispecularis**, *Salvad.* (p. 212.) N.W. New Guinea.

XXXI. **EULACESTOMA**, *De Vis*.

(De Vis, Brit. New Guinea, 1893-94, p. 102, 1894.)

1. **nigripectus**, *De Vis*, *t. c.* p. 102. British New Guinea.  
[*Cf.* *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. x, 1898.]

XXXII. **EOPSALTRIA**, *Swains.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 175, 1883.)

1. **australis** (*White*). (p. 176.)  
Victoria. S. Australia.  
N.S. Wales to  
Clarence River  
and Dawson River.
2. **chrysorrhoea** (*Gould*). (p. 176, pt.)  
E. Australia  
(N.S. Wales to  
Queensland).
3. **gularis** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 181.)  
S. & W. Australia.
4. **georgiana** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 178.)  
W. Australia.
5. **sudestiensis**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. New Guinea,  
1890-91, p. 96 (1892).  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 523, 1898.]  
Louisiade Is.  
(Sudest Isl.).
6. **magnirostris**, *Ramsay*. (p. 176, pt.)  
N.E. Australia  
(Wide Bay district  
to Rockingham Bay).
7. **inornata**, *Ramsay*. (p. 176, pt.)  
N.E. Australia  
(Rockingham Bay).
8. **flaviventris**, *nom. emend.*  
*flavigaster*, Verr. & Des Murs. (p. 179.)  
New Caledonia.

XXXIII. **PACHYCARE**, *Gould.*

(Gadow, t. c. p. 226.)

1. **flavogrisea** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 227.)  
New Guinea.

Family XVIII. **PARIDÆ**.\*

[Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. pp. 1-87, 1883.

Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. pp. 235-262, 1902.

Hellmayr, Tierr., Aves, *Paridæ* etc., 1903.]Sub-Family I. *PARINÆ*.I. **PŒCILE**, *Kaup*.(Parus, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)*Phæoparus*, Madarász, Magyar Madar. p. 139 (1900).[Cf. Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 51, 1884 ;  
Kleinschmidt, Orn. Jahrb. viii. pp. 45-103, 1897 ; ix.  
pp. 163-176, 1898 ; id. J. f. O. 1897, pp. 112-137, Taf. iii.,  
iv. ; Hellmayr, Orn. Jahrb. xi. pp. 201-217, 1900 ; id.  
Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 47, 1903 ; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 235, 1902.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>communis</b> ( <i>Baldenstein</i> , <i>Neue Alpina</i> , p. 31,<br>1827). (p. 49, pt.)   | Swiss Alps.<br>W. & S.W. Austrian Alps.  |
| 2. <b>tschusii</b> , <i>Hellm.</i> , Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 110 (1901).   | N. Italy.  |
| 3. <b>subpalustris</b> ( <i>Brehm</i> , <i>Vogelf.</i> p. 242, 1855).<br>[ <i>sordidus</i> , <i>Brehm</i> ; <i>Kleinschm.</i> J. f. O. 1897,<br>p. 133.] | Germany, except extreme<br>N.E. & W. portion.<br>Austro-Hungarian Mts.,<br>except eastern portion. |

---

\* I am much indebted to Dr. Bianchi for lending me the MSS. of a Hand-list of the *Paridæ*, which he has since published. This saved me much time and labour, especially with the Palearctic species, the geographical distribution of which has been carefully worked out by Dr. Bianchi. Dr. Hellmayr's excellent Monograph in the 'Tierreich' appeared after the present work had been set up in type, and I have only been able to add a few quotations.

4. **dresseri** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.  
p. 200, 1886). (p. 49, pt.)  
[*longirostris*, *Kleinschm. l. c.* p. 65.] Great Britain.  
France. Holland.  
W. Germany.
  
5. **italica** (*Tschusi & Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi.  
p. 204, 1900). Italy (Tuscany.)
  
6. **palustris** (*Linn.*). (p. 49.)  
*meridionalis* (*Lilljeborg*, *Naumannia*, ii, p. 100,  
note, 1852; *nec* *Scl.*). N.E. Germany.  
Russian Baltic Prov.  
S. Sweden.
  
7. **stagnatilis** (*Brehm*, *Vogelf.* p. 242, 1855). Galizia? W. Hungary.  
Transylvania.  
Roumania (Dobrudsha).  
Servia. Bosnia.  
S. Russia to Caucasus.
  
8. **korejevi**, *Zarudny & Härms*, Orn. MB. 1902,  
p. 54. Turkestan.
  
9. **brevirostris** (*Tacz.*, J. f. O. 1872, p. 444). S.E. Siberia.
  
10. **crassirostris** (*Tacz.*, Bull. S. Z. France, x.  
p. 470, 1885). Saghalien. Ussuri-land.  
Corea.
  
11. **hellmayri**, *Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. Zool. Pétersb.  
vii. p. 236 (1902).  
[*Kleinschmidt, l. c.* p. 77.]  
[*palustris* (*nec* *L.*), *Swinhoe*, *Ibis*, 1861, p. 331;  
1874, p. 156.  
*kamtschatkensis* (*nec* *Bp.*). Cf. *Swinhoe*,  
P. Z. S. 1863, p. 270; 1870, p. 473; 1871,  
p. 362; *Ibis*, 1870, p. 115.] N. China  
(Peking).

12. **seebohmi** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1892). Yezo. Kurile Is.
13. **hensoni** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1892). S. Yezo. ? Hondo.
14. **montana** (*Baldenstein*, Neue Alpina, p. 31, 1827). (p. 51, pt.) Alps of Styria and Salzburg to France.
15. **accedens** (*Brehm*, Vogelf. p. 242, 1855). Mts. of C. Germany.  
     [*murina* (nec *Brehm*), *Kleinschm.* l. c. p. 79  
     (*syn. exclus.*). Cf. *Tschusi*, l. c. p. 176.  
     *Hellmayr*, l. c. pp. 210-211.] N. Bohemia. Moravia.  
     Silesia. Tatra, eastwards  
     to French Alps.
16. **assimilis** (*Brehm*, Vogelf. p. 242, 1855). Mts. of Galizia  
     (p. 51, pt.) and Bosnia.  
     Transylvanian Alps.
17. **salicaria** (*Brehm*, Handb. p. 465, 1831). W. & C. Germany.  
     (p. 49, pt.)  
     [*murina*, *Brehm* (nec *Kleinschm.*, nec *Tschusi*,  
     l. c. p. 176). Cf. *Tschusi*, l. c. p. 172; *Hell-*  
     *mayr*, l. c. pp. 210-211.]
18. **rhenana** (*Kleinschm.*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 168, 1900). Rhenish Provinces.  
     [= No. 17, *testis* *Hellmayr*, *Tierr.*, *Paridæ*, p. 63,  
     1903.]
19. **kleinschmidti** (*Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi. p. 212, 1900). England.  
     S. Scotland.
20. **bianchii**, *Zarudny & Härms*, Orn. Monatsb. viii. W. Russia (Pleskow).  
     pp. 19, 67, (1900). ? Waldai Hills.  
     [*neglecta* (nec *Ridgway*), *Zarudny & Härms*,  
     Orn. MB. viii. p. xx (1901).]

21. **borealis** (*Selys-Longch.*). (p. 51.)  
[*palustris*, L. 1761 nec 1758; nec auct.]  
[*colletti*, Stejn., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 74, 1888.]  
Scandinavia.  
W. Russia and  
E. Prussia.
22. **baicalensis**, *Swinhoe*. (p. 51, pt.)  
[*macrura*, Tacz. Bull. S. Z. France, viii. p. 346,  
1883].  
Extreme N.E. of Russia,  
and throughout Siberia  
to N. China.
23. **restricta** (*Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi. p. 215,  
1900).  
[*japonica* (nec Stephens, nec Lath.), Seebohm,  
Ibis, 1879, p. 32.]  
Japan  
(Hondo).
24. **kamtschatkensis**, *Bp.* (p. 51, pt.)  
Kamtschatka.
25. **lugubris** (*Temm.*). (p. 47.)  
Eastern part of  
Balkan penins. from  
Greece to Dobrudsha,  
Transylvania, and  
N. Italy.  
Asia Minor.
26. **græca**, *Reiser*, Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 216 (1901).  
Greece.  
Bulgaria.
27. **dubia**, *Hellmayr*, J. f. O. 1901, pp. 172, 173.  
[*persica* (nec Blanf.), Prazák, Orn. Jahrb. 1895,  
p. 81.]  
Transcaucasia,  
E. Persia.
28. **brandti**, *Bogd.*; *Hellm.* Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 68  
(1903).  
Caucasus.
29. **songara** (*Severtz.*). (p. 48.)  
[*Cf.* Berez. et Bianchi, Av. Exped. Potanini,  
pp. 111-112, 1891. Fig., Pleske, Wiss.  
Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. viii. fig. 1 (1894).]  
Pine forests of  
Thian-shan.

30. *affinis*, *Przew.* (p. 48, pt.)  
 [Cf. Berez. et Bianehi, Av. Exped. Potanini,  
 pp. 111-112, 1891; Pleske, Wiss. Result.  
*Przew. Reis.* ii. p. 158, Taf. viii. fig. 2 (1894).  
*songara*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 48.  
*cincta*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 35.]  
 Ala-shan and  
 Muni-ula (Ourato)  
 to S. Kan-su and  
 Di-chu.
31. *cincta* (*Bodd.*). (p. 35.)  
 N. Scandinavia and  
 N. Russia to  
 Petchora Valley.
32. *obtecta*, *Cab.* (p. 35, pt.)  
 N.E. Russia.  
 Petchora Valley.  
 W. & E. Siberia.  
 Alaska.
33. *alascensis* (*Prazák*, Orn. Jahrb. vi. p. 92,  
 1895).  
 [Cf. Ridgw. Man. N. Amer. B. p. 564, 1896].  
 =No. 32; Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 70 (1903).  
 W. & N. Alaska.
34. *hudsonica* (*Forst.*). (p. 34.)  
 N. North America,  
 east of Rocky Mts.,  
 south to Michigan  
 and New York.
35. *ungava* (*Rhoads*, Auk, x. p. 328, 1893).  
 Labrador.
36. *columbiana* (*Rhoads*, Auk, x. pp. 323, 324,  
 1893).  
 British Columbia  
 (Rocky Mts.)  
 to Montana.
37. *stoneyi* (*Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 591,  
 1887; id. *ibid.* 2nd ed. p. 611, 1896).  
 Kowak River, Alaska.
38. *evura* (*Coues*, Key, N. Amer. B. p. 267, 1884).  
 [Cf. Bishop, Auk, xvii. p. 118, 1900.]  
 Yukon River,  
 Alaska.

39. **rufescens** (*Townsend*). (p. 34.) N.E. Siberia.  
Coast districts of  
W. North America  
from Oregon to  
S. Alaska.
40. **barlowi**, *Grinnell*, *Condor*, ii. p. 127 (1900). Coast range of  
California, south of  
S. Francisco.
41. **neglecta** (*Ridgway*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* i.  
p. 485, 1879). Coast of California.  
[*Cf.* *Ridgway*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* p. 564, 1896.]
42. **hypermelæna**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, *Aves Exped.*  
*Potan.* p. 112, *Taf. ii.* fig. 2 (1891). W. China  
(Gan-su).  
[*Cf.* *Deditius*, *J. f. O.* 1897, p. 72; *Dresser &*  
*Morgan*, *Ibis*, 1899. p. 274.]
43. **dejeani** (*Oust.*, *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1897, p. 210). W. China.
44. **sclateri** (*Kleinschm.*, *J. f. O.* 1897, p. 133). Highlands of  
[*meridionalis* (nec *Lilljeborg*), *Sclater*,  
*P. Z. S.* 1856, p. 293.] Mexico, north to  
S. Arizona.
45. **carolinensis** (*Aud.*). (p. 46.) E. United States,  
north to 40°, west  
to Missouri.
46. **agilis** (*Sennett*, *Auk*, v. p. 46, 1888). E. & C. Texas.
47. **atricapilla** (*Linn.*). (p. 44.) E. North America,  
north to 40°, west  
to Great Plains.

48. **occidentalis** (*Baird*). (p. 44, pt.) N. California to  
British Columbia.
49. **septentrionalis** (*Harris*). (p. 44, pt.) Rocky Mts. district  
[*turneri*, Ridgway, Pr. Biol. Soc. Wash. ii.  
p. 89, 1884.] from New Mexico  
to Alaska.
50. **davidi**, *Berez, et Bianchi*, Av. Exped. Potan. S. Kan-su and  
p. 113 (1891). Sze-chuen.  
[*Cf.* Deditius, J. f. O. 1897, p. 73; Dresser &  
Morgan, Ibis, 1899, p. 275.]

II. **PÆCILOIDES**, *Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 241 (1902).  
(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

1. **superciliosa** (*Przew.*, Mong. i. strana Tangut. Kan-su.  
ii. p. 53, 1876). Sze-chuen.  
[*Cf.* Pleske, Wiss. Result Przew. Reisen, ii.  
p. 160, Taf. viii. figs. 3, 4 (1894).]
2. **gambeli** (*Ridgw.*, in A. O. U. Cheekl. N. Amer. Mts. of W.  
B. p. 335, 1886). United States.  
[*Cf.* Ridgway, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 562, 1896.  
*montana*, Gambel (nec Baldest.). (Cat. viii.  
p. 47.)]
3. **thayeri** (*Birtwell*, Auk, 1901, p. 166). New Mexico.

III. **SITTIPARUS**, *Selys-Longch.*  
(*Selys-Longch.* Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 58, 1884.)  
(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 3.)  
[*Cf.* *Bianchi*, t. c. p. 242, 1902.]

1. **sieboldi**, *Seeböhm*, B. Jap. Emp. p. 85 fn., 1890. Japan.  
[*Cf.* Tacz. P. Z. S. 1887, p. 604.] Corea.  
*varius*, T. et Schl. (nec Linn.).

2. **owstoni** (*Ijima*, Dobutsugaku Zasshi, No. 62, December 1893). Seven Islands,  
S. of Japan  
[*Cf.* Reichenow, Orn. MB. v. p. 143 (1897);  
Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlvi (1894).] (Migakeshima).

3. **castaneiventris** (*Gould*). (p. 37.) Formosa.

#### IV. LOPHOPHANES, *Kaup*.

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 48,  
1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 242.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[*Baeolophus*, Cab.; Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paridae*, p. 40 (1903).]

1. **cristatus** (*Linn.*). (p. 27.) N. & E. Europe.  
E. from East Prussia.

2. **mitratus** (*Brehm*, Vög. Deutschl. p. 467, 1831). C. & S. Europe.  
[*rufescens*, Brehm, Vogelf. p. 243, 1855.]

3. **dichrous** (*Blyth*). (p. 33.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to  
Sikhim).

4. **dichroides**, *Przew.*, Mong. i. strana Tang. ii.  
p. 54, 1876. (p. 33, pt.) Koko-nor to  
S. Kan-su.  
[*Cf.* Berez. et Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan.  
p. 111 (1891); Pleske. Wiss. Res. Przew.  
Reis. ii. p. 168, Taf. ix fig. 2 (1894);  
Hellmayr, Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 473.]

5. **wollweberi** (*Bp.*). (p. 31.) Highlands of Mexico,  
north to W. Texas,  
S. New Mexico,  
and S. Arizona.

6. **bicolor** (*Linn.*). (p. 32.) Eastern United States  
to E & C Texas.
7. **texensis** (*Sennett*, Auk, iv. p. 29, 1887). S.E. Texas.
8. **floridanus**, *Bangs*, Auk, xv. p. 181 (1898). Florida.
9. **atricristatus** (*Cass.*). (p. 31.) Eastern Mexico, north  
to S.C. Texas.
10. **castaneifrons**, *Sennett*, Auk, iv. p. 28 (1887). S.E. Texas.  
[*Cf.* Ridgway, Mon. N. Am. B. p. 561, 1896.]
11. **inornatus** (*Gambel*). (p. 32.) Pacific coast of  
United States from  
S. California  
to Oregon.
12. **ridgwayi**, *Richm.*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xv. p. 155; Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*,  
p. 43 (1903). S. United States.  
[*griseus*, Ridgway, nec Müll.] California, E. of  
Sierra Nevada.
13. **cineraceus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. vi.  
p. 154 (1883). Lower California.

#### V. **PERIPARUS**, *Selys-Longch.*

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)  
[*Cf.* Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 59,  
1884; Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 244,  
1902; Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 73, 1903.]

1. **ledouci** (*Malh.*). (p. 44.) N.E. Africa  
(Algeria).

2. **phæonotus** (*Blanf.*). (p. 44.) Persia.  
[*Cf.* Dresser, *Ibis*, 1889, p. 188.]
  
3. **moltchanowi**, *Menzbier*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 49 (1903). Crimea.
  
4. **micchalowskii** (*Boyd.*). (p. 43.) Caucasus.
  
5. **atlas**, *Meade-Waldo*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 27 (1901). Atlas Mts.,  
Marocco.
  
6. **cypriotes** (*Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 563). Cyprus.
  
7. **ater** (*Linn.*). (p. 40.) Europe generally.
  
8. **britannicus** (*Sharpe* & *Dresser*). (p. 40, pt.) British Is.
  
9. **rufipectus** (*Severtz.*). (p. 44.) Thian-shan Mts.  
[*Cf.* Pleske, *Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis.* ii.  
p. 155, Taf. ix. fig. 1 (1894).]  
[*piecæ*, *Severtz.*, J. f. O. 1873, pp. 346, 373,  
1875, p. 172; *id.* Str. F. 1875, p. 423.]
  
10. **pekinensis** (*David*). (p. 40, pt.) S. Siberia,  
[*Cf.* Berez. et Bianchi, *Av. Exped. Potan.*  
p. 109 (1891).] E. of Yenesei Valley.  
N. China.
  
11. **insularis**, *Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 36 (1902). Japan.

12. *æmodius* (*Blyth*). (p. 40, pt.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
W. China north to S.  
Kan-su and Shen-si.
13. *melanolophus* (*Vig.*). (p. 28.) N.W. Himalayas,  
from Gilgit to  
Murri & Kumaon.  
Afghanistan.
14. *pœcilopsis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 11  
(1902). W. Yun-nan.
15. *beavani* (*Blyth*). (p. 29, pt.) Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 59, 1889.] (Nepal, Sikkim).  
W. China to Kan-su  
and Koko-nor.
16. *rufinuchalis* (*Blyth*). (p. 29.) Himalayas  
(Gurwhal to Gilgit).  
Russian Turkestan.
17. *rubidiventer* (*Blyth*). (p. 30.) Himalayas  
(Kumaon to Nepal).

## VI. MELANOCHLORA, *Less.*

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 241, 1889;  
Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paridae*, p. 31, 1903.]

1. *sultanea* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 6.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khasi Hills. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces  
to Foh-kien.
2. *flavocristata* (*Lafr.*) (p. 6, pt.) S. Tenasserim.  
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, *t. c.* p. 31.] Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra

VII. **MACHLOLOPHUS**, *Cab.*

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 66,  
1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 246.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 93, 1903.]

1. **xanthogenys** (*Vig.*). (p. 24.) Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 55, 1889.] (Murri to E. Nepal).
2. **haplonotus** (*Blyth*). (p. 25.) Indian Peninsula.
3. **rex**, *David*. (p. 366.) Mountains of W. Foh-kien.
4. **holsti** (*Seehohn*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. vii (1894);  
id. *Ibis*, 1895, p. 211, pl. vi.) Formosa.
5. **spilonotus** (*Blyth*). (p. 26.) E. Himalayas.  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khāsi Hills, Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.
6. **stejnegeri**, *Bangs*, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.  
Harvard, xxxvi. p. 267 (1901). Liu-Kiu Is.  
(Ishigaki).

VIII. **PARDALIPARUS**, *Selys-Longch.*

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 73, 1884;  
Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 247.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 80, 1901.]

1. **amabilis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 22.) Philippine Is.  
(Balabac, Palawan).

2. **elegans** (*Less.*). (p. 22.) Philippine Is.  
(Cebu, Negros,  
Guimaras, Panay,  
Mindoro, Luzon,  
Sulu, Tawi Tawi,  
Bongao).
3. **venustulus** (*Swinhoe*). (p. 23.) Yang-tse-kiang basin  
[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, *Aves Exped. Potan.*  
Gan-su, Taf. ii. fig. 3 (1891).] (Sze-chuen to Hoo-pe).
4. **potaninae**, *Bianchi*, *Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb.* vii. S.W. Kan-su.  
p. 247 (1902).  
[*Berez. et Bianchi*, *Aves Exped. Potan.* p. 108  
(*P. venustulus* juv.), 1891.]

## IX. PARUS, *Linn.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 3, 1883.)  
[*Cf.* Selys-Longch. *Bull. S. Z. France*, ix. p. 63, 1884;  
Bianchi, *Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb.* vii. p. 247, 1902;  
Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 96, 1903.]

1. **minor**, *Temm. et Schl.* (p. 15.) E. Siberia  
[*Cf.* Oates, *F. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 48.] (S. Ussuri, Saghalin).  
China. Japan.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
2. **major**, *Linn.* (p. 19.) Europe generally.  
*newtoni*, *Prazák*, *Orn.* v. Jahrb. p. 239 (1894). Siberia.
3. **excelsus**, *Brehm.* (p. 19, pt.) Mediterranean  
[*Cf.* Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 328 (1902).] Countries.
4. **aphrodite**, *Madarász*, *Termés. Füzetek*, xxiv. Cyprus.  
p. 272 (1901).

5. **blanfordi**, *Prazák*, Orn. Jahrb. v. p. 240 (1894). S. Persia (Shiraz).
  
6. **cinereus**, *Vieill.* (p. 16.) Himalayas (Gilgit to Assam).  
*[atriceps*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 46 (1889).] Indian Peninsula.  
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 S. China.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Java.
  
7. **bokhariensis**, *Licht.* (p. 16, pt.) E. Transcaspian distr.  
 Afghanistan and  
 Turkestan.
  
8. **transcaspicus**, *Zarudn.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1893, p. 365. Kopet Dagh and  
*[intermedius*, Zarudn. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, Khorosan,  
 1889, p. 789; *cf.* Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 248.]
  
10. **sarawacensis**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1885, p. 327, pl. iv. Bungal Hills,  
*[cinerascens*, Slater, *l. c.* pp. 121-123 (nec Vieill., Sarawak.  
 1818).]
  
11. **nigriloris**, *Hellmayr*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 139 (1900). Liu-Kiu Is.  
 (Ishigaki).
  
12. **monticola**, *Vig.* (p. 20.) Himalayas  
*[Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 49, 1889.] (Kashmir to Bhutan).  
 Manipur.  
 Khâsi and Nâga Hills.  
 S. China to Kan-su.
  
13. **insperatus**, *Swinh.*; *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, Formosa.  
 p. 99 (1903).

X. *ÆGITHOSPIZA*, *Hellm.*

(Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, p. 171.)

1. *fringillina*, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 58. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).

XI. *PENTHERES*, *Cab.*

(Cabanis, Mus. Hein. i. p. 92, 1850.)

[*Melaniparus* (vox hybrida), Bp.; Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paride*, p. 34, 1903.*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.][*Cf.* Shelley, B. Africa, ii. pp. 226-245, 1900; Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 249, 1902.]

1. *leuconotus* (*Guerin*). (p. 10.) Highlands of  
Abyssinia and  
Shoa.
2. *funereus* (*Ferr.*). (p. 9.) W. Africa  
[*nigricinereus*, Jackson, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. xxii, 1898; Sharpe, Ibis, 1899, p. 638.  
*Cf.* Shelley, *t. c.* p. 227, 1900.] (Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).  
Equatorial Africa  
(Nandi).
3. *leucomelas* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 7, pt.) White Nile districts.  
Bogos-land.  
Abyssinia.  
Equatorial Africa.  
Congo district  
to Angola.
4. *guineensis*, *Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 229 (1900). W. Africa  
[=No. 3. Hellmayr, Tierreich, *t. c.* p. 37.] (Senegambia  
to Nigeria).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 5. <b>insignis</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> , J. f. O. 1880, p. 419).   | W. Africa<br>(Angola & Benguela).<br>Nyasa-land.<br>E. Africa (Usegua).         |
| 6. <b>niger</b> ( <i>Bonn. &amp; Vicill.</i> ). (p. 7.)  | S. Africa to<br>the Zambesi R.<br>Nyasa-land.<br>Damara-land.                   |
| 7. <b>fuelleborni</b> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. viii. p. 5,<br>1900).  | German East Africa<br>(N. of Lake Nyasa).                                       |
| 8. <b>xanthostomus</b> ( <i>Shelley</i> , Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vi,<br>1892).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Shelley, B. Afr. ii. p. 236, pl. 10. fig. 2.] | South-Eastern Africa<br>(E. Cape Colony<br>to Makalaka Country).<br>Nyasa-land. |
| 9. <b>albiventer</b> ( <i>Shelley</i> ). (p. 10.)  | German East Africa.<br>Equatorial Africa.                                       |
| 10. <b>fasciiventer</b> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. i. p. 31,<br>1893).  | Equatorial Africa<br>(Ruwenzori Mts.).  |
| 11. <b>rufiventris</b> ( <i>Bocage</i> ). (p. 40.)   | Angola to Nyasa-land.   |
| 12. <b>masukuensis</b> ( <i>Shelley</i> , B. Afr. ii. p. 238, 1900).   | Nyasa-land<br>(Nyika plateau,<br>Masuku Mts.).                                  |
| 13. <b>pallidiventer</b> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1885,<br>p. 217).   | S.E. & E. Africa.<br>(Mashona-land to<br>Usegua. Tanganyika<br>district).       |

14. **rovumæ** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 239, 1900). E. Africa  
(Rovuma River).
15. **afer** (*Gm.*). (p. 39.) S.W. Africa  
(W. Cape Colony).
16. **cinerascens**, *Reill.* (p. 39, pt.) Cape Colony  
to the Transvaal.
17. **intermedius** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 241, 1900). Orange River Colony.  
Transvaal.  
Matabele-land.
18. **parvirostris** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 241, 1900.) Mashona-land  
[*damarensis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1902, p. 77.] to Nyasa-land.  
Damara-land.
19. **griseiventer** (*Reichenow*). (p. 40.) C.E. Africa  
[*gilviventris*, *Böhm*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 207.] (Tanganyika distr.).
20. **thruppi** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1885, p. 406, pl. xi. fig. 2). Somali-land.
21. **barakæ** (*Jackson*, Ibis, 1899, p. 639). Equatorial Africa.  
[*Cf.* *Shelley*, B. Africa, ii. p. 244.]
22. **nuchalis** (*Jerd.*). (p. 38.) Indian Peninsula.

XII. **PENTHORNIS**, *Hellmayr*.

(Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, p. 173; Tierreich, *Paridae*,  
p. 32, 1903.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

1. **semilarvatus** (*Salvadori*). (p. 38.)

[*Cf.* Wardlaw Ramsay, Ibis, 1884, p. 334.]

Philippine Is.  
(Luzon. Negros).

2. **luzoniensis** (*Gm.*).

[*Micropus nchrkorni*, Blasius, J. Orn. 1890, p. 147.

*Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. ii (1894);

Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, pp. 171, 172.]

Philippine Is.  
(Mindanao).

XIII. **CYANISTES**, *Kaup*.

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[*Cf.* Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix.

p. 68, 1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 251; Hellm. Tierr.,

*Paridae*, p. 84, 1903.]

1. **cæruleus** (*Linn.*). (p. 12.)

[*obscurus*, Prazák, Orn. Jahrb. v. p. 246, 1894).

Europe generally to  
Asia Minor.

2. **pallidus**, *Grote*, Orn. MB. 1902, p. 181.

Russia  
(St. Petersburg).

3. **persicus** (*Blanf.*). (p. 14.)

Persia.  
Transcaspia.

4. **degener**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1901, p. 309.

[*insularis*, Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii.  
p. 922 (1902).]

Fuerteventura and  
Lanzarote Is., Canaries.

5. **ombricusus** (*Mead-Waldo*, Ann. & Mag. Nat.

Hist. (6) v. p. 103, 1890; id. Ibis,  
1890, p. 433, pl. xiii.).

Hierro Isl., Canaries.

6. *palmensis* (*Meade-Waldo*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) iii. p. 490, 1889; id. Ibis, 1889, p. 512, pl. xvi.) Canary Is.  
(La Palma).
7. *teneriffæ* (*Less.*). (p. 14, pt.) Canary Is.  
(Gran Canaria,  
Tenerife, & Gomera).
8. *ultramarinus* (*Bp.*). (p. 14, pt.) N. Africa (Tunis  
to Morocco).
9. *pleskei* (*Cab.*). (p. 12.) Central Russia from  
St. Petersburg to  
Moscow.  
Orenburg (*winter*).
10. *pallescens*, *Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 175. N. Russia.
11. *cyanus* (*Pall.*). (p. 10.) C. & E. Russia.  
S. Siberia to  
Ussuri-land, S. to  
deserts of C. Asia.
12. *tianschanicus* (*Severtz.*). (p. 10, pt.) From Tarbagatai and  
[*Cf.* Menzbier, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix.  
p. 276, 1884; Rothsch. Nov. Zool. ix. p. 164.] W. Thian-shan to  
Kashgaria.
13. *flavipectus* (*Severtz.*). (p. 11.) C. Asia  
[*Cf.* Menzbier, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix.  
p. 278, 1884.] (Mts. of Ferghana  
Valley).
14. *berezowskii*, *Pleske*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xiii N.E. Tibet.  
(1893). Upper Hoang-Ho.  
[Fig., Pleske, Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis. ii.  
p. 163, Taf. vii. figs. 3 & 4, 1894.]

XIV. *ÆGITHALISCUS*, *Cab.*

(Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 253, 1902.)

(*Acredula*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 54,  
1883.)

[*Ægithalos*, pt., Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 108, 1903.]

1. *concinus* (*Gould*). (p. 57.) Central China from Che-  
kiang to S.E. Kan-su,  
Sze-chuen, and Moupin.
2. *erythrocephalus* (*Vig.*). (p. 56.) Himalayas  
(Hazára to Bhutan).
3. *manipurensis*, *Hume*, Str. F. xi. p. 254 (1888). N.E. Bengal  
[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 51, 1889.] (Shillong, Nága Hills).  
W. Manipur and  
Karen-nee.
4. *pulchellus*, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11 S. Shan States.  
(1900); id. Ibis, 1901, pl. xi. fig. 2.
5. *niveigularis* (*Moore*). (p. 58.) N.W. Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 52, 1889.] (Kashmir to Simla).
6. *bonvaloti* (*Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. pp. 284- Sze-chuen, W. China,  
286, pl. ix. fig. 1, 1892).
7. *fuliginosus* (*Ferr.*). (p. 65, pt.) W. China  
(Kan-su and Shen-si  
to Sze-chuen).
8. *jouschistos* (*Blyth*, J. A. S. B. xiii. p. 943, 1844, E. Himalayas  
*ex* Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Misc. p. 83, (Nepal to Bhutan).  
1844).  
[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 52, 1889.]

9. *leucogenys* (*Moore*, P. Z. S. 1854, p. 139). N.W. Himalayas  
 [Cf. *Oates*, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 51, 1889.] (Kashmir, Gilgit).  
 Afghanistan.

# XV. PSALTRIPARUS, Bp.

(*Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 255, 1902.)  
 (*Acredula*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 54,  
 1883.)

[*Egithalos*, pt., *Hellm. Tierr.*, *Paride*, p. 109, 1903.]

1. *minimus* (*Townsend*). (p. 56.) Pacific coast of  
 N. America, from  
 California to  
 Washington State.
2. *californicus*, *Ridgw.*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. ii.  
 p. 89 (1884). California, except  
 northern coast district.
3. *grindæ*, *Belding*, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. v.  
 p. 155 (1883). Lower California.
4. *plumbeus* (*Baird*). (p. 56.) Rocky Mts. from  
 W. Colorado and  
 Wyoming to E. Oregon  
 and W. Nevada, south  
 to New Mexico and  
 Arizona.
5. *helviventris*, *Cob.* (p. 56, pt.) W. Mexico.
6. *santaritæ*, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. x.  
 p. 697 (1887). Santa Rita Mts.,  
 S. Arizona.
7. *melanotis* (*Hartl.*). (p. 55.) Highlands of  
 Guatemala and  
 S. Mexico.

8. **julus** (*Jouy*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 776, 1894). Sierra Madre of Jalisco, Mexico.

9. **lloydi**, *Sennett*, Auk, v. p. 43 (1888). Mts. of W. Texas.

# XVI. **ÆGITHALUS**, *Herm.*

(Hermann, Obs. Zool. i. p. 214, 1804.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, p. 382; Sharpe, Handb. Brit. B. i. p. 145 (1894); Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1900, p. 372; Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. pp. 147-151 (1902); Hellm. Tierr., *Paride*, p. 108 (1903).]

[*Acredula*, Koch (*Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 54, pt.).]

1. **caudatus** (*Linn.*, Syst. Nat. i. p. 342, 1766). Europe north of the Alps, and Siberia.

2. **macrurus** (*Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 487, 1883). O. & E. Siberia to Yezo, south to C. Asia.  
[*sibiricus*, *Seeböhm*, B. Jap. Emp. p. 88, 1890.]

3. **senex** (*Madarász*, Természetráji Füzetek, xxiii. p. 202, 1900). N. Caucasus.

4. **roseus** (*Blyth*). (p. 61.) Great Britain, France, W. Germany to N. Italy and northern part of the Balkan Peninsula.

5. **irbyi** (*Sharpe & Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1871, p. 312). Spain. C. & S. Italy. C. & S. France.

6. **tauricus** (*Menzbier*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 49, 1903). Crimea.
7. **caucasicus** (*Lorenz*, Beitr. Faun. Kauk. p. 60, 1887). N. Caucasus to Tiflis.  
[? = No. 13, *Hellmayr*, *t. c.* p. 117.]
8. **siculus** (*Whitaker*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 52, 1901; id. *Ibis*, 1902, pl. ii.). Sicily.
9. **dorsalis** (*Madarász*, Termész. Füzetek, xxiii. p. 202, 1900). N. Caucasus.  
[ = *Æ. tephronotus* × *Æ. caucasicus*, *Hellm.* Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 39.]
10. **trivirgatus** (*Temm. et Schl.*, Faun. Jap. p. 60, pl. 34, 1850). Japan, except Yezo; Corea.  
[*Cf. Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 604.]
11. **macedonicus** (*Salvad. & Dresser*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xv, 1892). Macedonia; Constantinople.
12. **tephronotus** (*Günther*). (p. 61.) Balkan Peninsula.  
Asia Minor to Caspian Sea and S. Persia (Shiraz).
13. **major** (*Radde*, Orn. Cauc. p. 144, pl. vi. fig. 1, 1884). Caucasus.
14. **calvus** (*Pleske*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xiii, 1893). Ordos, N. Kan-su and Upper Hoang-ho to Sze-chuen and C. China.  
[*Pleske*, Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis. ii. p. 150, pl. vii. figs. 1, 2 (1894).  
[? *A. atronuchalis*, *Menzbier*, Utsch. Zap. Mosk. Univ. vii. 1892, p. 195 (*nom. nudum*).]

15. **glaucogularis** (*Gould*). (p. 65.) Manchuria.  
 [Cf. Pleske, Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis. ii. N.E. China  
 p. 151 (1894).] to Kiang-su.

16. **vinaceus** (*Terr.*). (p. 65, pt.) Muni-Ula  
 [*ouratensis*, David. (p. 65, pt.)] (Ourato).  
 [= No. 15, *teste* Hellm., *Tierr.*, *Paridae*, p. 118,  
 1903.]

XVII. **PSALTRIA**, *Temm.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 53, 1883.)

1. **exilis**, *Temm.* (p. 53.) Java.

XVIII. **REMIZA**, *Stejn.*

(*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1886, p. 387; *Bianchi*, Ann.  
 Mus. Pétersb. vii. p. 258, 1902.)

(*Ægithalus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 66.)

[Cf. Pleske, Wissensch. Result. Przew. Reis. ii. pp. 170-174,  
 1894; Hellm. *Tierr.*, *Paridae*, p. 125, 1903.]

1. **consobrina** (*Swinh.*). (p. 67, pt.) Central China and  
 Japan (except Yezo).

2. **pendulina** (*Linn.*). (p. 67.) W. Europe to W. Russia.  
 S. Russia to Orenburg.

3. **stoliczkæ** (*Hume*). (p. 68, pt.) Syr-daria, throughout  
 C. Asia, N. to S. Siberia,  
 [Cf. Pleske, Wissensch. Result. Przew. Reis. ii. S. to Kashgaria,  
 p. 168 (1894).] and eastwards to  
 Amurland and  
 Muni-Ula (Ourato).  
 z 2

4. **caspia** (*Poltzam*, Prot. Zasedan Kasansk. Obstdsch. Estestw, i. p. 141.) Caspian basin.  
 [Cf. Menzbier, Utsch. Zap. Moskow Univ. vii. p. 215, 1892; Pt. Ross. ii. p. 815, 1895 (*castaneus*).]  
*castanea*, Severtz. (p. 68.)
5. **coronata** (*Severtz.*). (p. 68.) Basin of Syr-daria and Zarawschan R.
6. **macronyx** (*Severtz.*) (p. 69.) Transcaspia to Syr-daria.

# XIX. ANTHOSCOPUS, Boie.

(Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Pétersb. vii. p. 259, 1902.)  
 (*Ægithalus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 66.)  
 [*Rhaphidornis*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. 1897, p. 123.]

1. **minutus** (*Lath.*). S. Africa  
 [*capensis* (Gm.). (p. 70, pl. i. fig. 2.) (W. Cape Colony).]
2. **smithi** (*Jard. & Selby*). Transvaal.  
 [Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60 (1903).] Damara-land.
3. **punctifrons** (*Sundev.*). (p. 70, pt.) N.E. Africa  
 [Cf. Witherby, Ibis, 1901, p. 243.] (Abyssinia to White Nile districts).
4. **parvulus** (*Heugl.*). (p. 70, pt.) Equatorial N. Africa  
 (Upper White Nile to Gazelle River).
5. **flavifrons** (*Cass.*). (p. 72.) West Africa  
 (Gaboon to Benguela).

6. **camaroonensis** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 251, 1900). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).  
[*Rhaphidornis flavifrons* (nec Cass.), Reichenow,  
Orn. MB. 1897, p. 123. *Shelley*, *t. c.* p. 251:  
= No. 4, Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 133, 1903.]
7. **calotropiphilus** (*Rochebrune*, Bull. Soc. Philom. Senegambia.  
(7) vii. p. 166, 1883).
8. **caroli** (*Sharpe*). (p. 71, pl. i. fig. 1.) S.W. Africa  
(Damara-land).  
S.E. & E. Africa,  
from Swazi-land  
to Victoria Nyanza.
9. **musculus** (*Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91). N. Equatorial Africa.  
(Upper White Nile).  
Somali-land,  
S. to Kilimanjaro.

## XX. AURIPARUS, *Baird*.

- [*Egithalus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 66 ; Ridgway, Man. N.  
Am. B. p. 558, 1896.]  
[*Anthoscopus*, pt., Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 125, 1905.]
1. **flaviceps** (*Sundev.*, Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. Arid regions of N Mexico  
1850, p. 129). (p. 72.) and adjacent portions  
[*Cf.* Ridgway, *t. c.* p. 565.] of United States from  
[*ornatus*, Bryant, Zoc, 1890, pp. 148-150.] S. Texas to Arizona  
and Lower California.
2. **lamprocephalus**, *Oberholser*, Auk, xiv. p. 391 Southern portion of  
(1897). Lower California.

XXI. CEPHALOPYRUS, *Bp.*(*Egithalus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 66, 1883.)[*Anthoscopus*, pt., Hellm. Tierr., *Paride*, p. 125.]

- 1.
- flammiceps*
- (
- Burton*
- , P. Z. S. 1835, p. 153).

[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 247, 1889.]

Himalayas

(Gilgit to Bhutan).

Afghanistan.

XXII. APHELOCEPHALA, *Oberh.*

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 214.)

[*Xerophila*, Gould (*nec* Held.); Gadow, *t. c.* p. 73.]

- 1.
- leucopsis*
- (
- Gould*
- ). (p. 73.)

S. &amp; E. Australia.

- 2.
- pectoralis*
- (
- Gould*
- ). (p. 74.)

S. Australia to

N. Australia

(Port Darwin).

- 3.
- nigricincta*
- (
- North*
- , Ibis, 1895, p. 310; id. in
- 
- Horn Exped. Centr. Austr. ii. Aves,
- 
- pl. vii. fig. 1, 1896).

Central Australia.

XXIII. SPHENOSTOMA, *Gould*.(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 74.)

- 1.
- cristatum*
- ,
- Gould*
- , P. Z. S. 1837, p. 150.

S. &amp; S.E. Australia.

XXIV. CERTHIPARUS, *Lafresn.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 75, pt.)

- 1.
- novæ-zeelandiæ*
- (
- Gm.*
- ). (p. 76.)

New Zealand.

Family XIX. **CHAMÆIDÆ.**

[*Cf.* Shufeldt, J. Morph. iii. p. 475 (1889); Lucas, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. pp. 337-345 (1890).]

I. **CHAMÆA**, *Gambel*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 311, 1883.)

1. **fasciata** (*Gambel*, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philad. 1845, p. 265). Coast of California.

2. **henshawi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 13 (1882). Interior of California.

3. **phæa**, *Osgood*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. xiii. p. 41 (1899). Oregon.

Family XX. **REGULIDÆ.**

[Subfamily *Regulince*, Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 79 (1883); Hellmayr, Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 2 (1903).]

I. **REGULUS**, *Koch*.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 79.)

[Pleske, Bull. Acad. Sci. Pétersb. (n. s.) iii. p. 143, 1892.]

1. **regulus** (*Linn.*). Europe  
*cristatus*, Koch. (p. 80). and N. Asia.

2. **tristis**, *Pleske*, Bull. Acad. St. Pétersb. (2) iii. p. 146 (1892). E. Turkestan.  
Russian Turkestan.  
Orenbourg (*occ.*).

3. *azoricus*, *Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 454 (1883). Azores.
  
4. *himalayensis*, *Jerd.* (p. 80, pt.) Himalayas.  
W. China.
  
5. *japonicus*, *Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 454 (1883). Japan.
  
6. *tenerifæ*, *Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 459  
(1883). Canary Is.  
[*satelles*, Koenig, J. f. O. 1889, p. 263.] (Tenerife. Palma).
  
7. *satrapa*, *Licht.* (p. 82.) N. America.  
Mexico.
  
8. *aztecus*, *Laur.*, Pr. N.Y. Acad. iy. p. 66 (1887). Mexico.  
[*olivaceus*, Baird; Hellm. t. c. p. 14.]
  
9. *cuvieri*, *Aud.* (p. 82, note.) Pennsylvania.
  
10. *ignicapillus* (*Brehm*). (p. 83.) Temperate Europe.  
Asia Minor.  
N. Africa.
  
11. *maderensis*, *Vernon Harcourt.* (p. 84.) Madeira.
  
12. *calendula* (*Linn.*). (p. 85.) N. America.
  
13. *obscurus*, *Ridgw.*, Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv. ii.  
p. 184 (1876). Guadeloupe Isl.,  
Lower California.
  
14. *grinnelli*, *Palmer*, Auk, 1897, p. 399. Alaska.

II. **LEPTOPECILE**, *Severtz.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 86, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 243, 1889.)

1. **sophiæ**, *Severtz.* (p. 86.)

Thian-shan.  
Upper Hoang-ho.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Ladak).

2. **major**, *Menzies*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 353.

Desert countries  
between Thian-shan  
and N. Tibet.

3. **obscura**, *Prjeu.*, *Sapiski Akad. Nauk. Petersb.*  
lv. p. 80 (1887); *J. f. O.* 1887,  
p. 277; *Ibis*, 1887, p. 404.

Upper Yangtse-Kiang  
(Di-chu).

4. **henrici**, *Oust.*, *Ann. Sc. Nat.* (7) xii. p. 287  
(1891).

Tibet.

III. **LOPHOBASILEUS**, *Pleske.*

(Pleske, *Wiss. Result. Przewalski Reis.* ii. p. 95, 1890.)

1. **elegans**, *Prjeu.*, *Sapiski Akad. Nauk. Petersb.*  
lv. p. 77 (1887); *J. f. O.* 1887,  
p. 275; *Ibis*, 1887, p. 402.

Upper Hoang-ho,  
from Koko-nor  
to S. Kansu.

IV. **SYLVIIPARUS**, *Burton.*

[*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.]

[*Cf.* Hellm. *Tierr.*, *Paridae*, p. 15, 1903.]

1. **modestus**, *Burton.* (viii. p. 33.)

Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Bhutan).  
Cachar.

Family XXI. **SITTIDÆ.**

[*Cf.* Lucas, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. pp. 337-345 (1890) ;  
 Seebohm, B. Japan. Emp. p. 92 (1890) ;  
 Hellm. Tierr., *Sittide*, p. 15 (1903).]

I. **SITTA**, *Linn.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 341, 1883.  
 Seebohm, B. Japan. Emp. p. 92, 1890.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>europæa</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 343.)   | Scandinavia.<br>Russia.  |
| 2. <i>uralensis</i> , <i>Licht.</i> (p. 343, pt.)  | W. Siberia<br>(Ural Mts.<br>to Lake Baikal).                           |
| 3. <i>baicalensis</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France,<br>1882, p. 383. (p. 343, pt.)                       | E. Siberia<br>(Lake Baikal to<br>the Amur R.).                         |
| 4. <i>albifrons</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1882,<br>p. 385.                                       | Kamtehatka.<br>Kurile Is.  |
| 5. <i>nagaensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen.</i> (p. 344.)  | Assamese Provinces<br>(Naga Hills.<br>Manipur).                        |
| 6. <i>amurensis</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 345.)<br>Fig., Pleske, Wiss. Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. ix.<br>fig. 3 (1894). | E. Siberia<br>(Ussuri country<br>from the Amur R.<br>to Sea of Japan). |

7. *rcseilia*, *Bp.*, *Consp. Av. i.* p. 227 (1850). Japan  
*clara*, *Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 1886, p. 392. (Yezo).  
*[Cf. Seebohm, Ibis, 1888, p. 240.]*
  
8. *magna*, *Wardlaw Ramsay.* (p. 345.) Burmese Provinces.  
Yun-nan.
  
9. *neumayeri*, *Michah.* (p. 345.) S.E. Europe  
*[Cf. Hellm., J. f. O. 1901, p. 186.]* (Baltic Provinces).  
Asia Minor  
to N. Persia  
and the Caucasus.
  
10. *syriaca*, *Ekr.* (p. 346.) Syria. Palestine.
  
11. *tephronota*, *Sharpe.* (p. 346, pt.) Caucasus to  
Afghanistan and  
Central Asia.
  
12. *affinis*, *Blyth*; *Hellm. Tierr., Sittidæ*, p. 176 British Isles.  
(1903).  
*[britannica, Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1900, p. 626.]*
  
13. *cæsia*, *Meyer & Wolf.* (p. 347.) W.C. & S. Europe.
  
14. *caucasica*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* 1901, p. 53. N. Caucasus.
  
15. *homeyeri*, *Hartert*; *Hellm. Tierr., Sittidæ*, W. Russia.  
p. 176 (1903). E. Prussia.
  
16. *persica*, *Witherby*, n. sp.\* S. Persia.  
*cæsia*, *Witherby*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xii. p. 23 (nec  
Meyer & Wolf).

---

\* Similis *S. cæsiæ* sed perpallida !

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 17. <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Verr.</i> (p. 347, pt.)   | Moupin.<br>Yer-ka lo.  |
| 18. <i>montium</i> , <i>La Touche</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 404.  | Hills of Foh-kien.   |
| 19. <i>yunnanensis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> x.<br>p. 37 (1900); <i>id. Ibis</i> , 1900, pp. 371,<br>582. | S. Yun-nan.  |
| 20. <i>himalayensis</i> , <i>Jard. &amp; Selby.</i> (p. 349.)  | Himalayas<br>(Kangra to Bhutan).<br>Manipur Hills.                                 |
| 21. <i>cinnamomeiventris</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 351.)   | E. Himalayas<br>(Murri to Assam).<br>Khasi Hills. Manipur.<br>Upper Burma (Bhamo). |
| 22. <i>neglecta</i> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 349.)   | Burmese Provinces.   |
| 23. <i>krueperi</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 350.)   | Asia Minor<br>to the Caucasus.<br>Syria.   |
| 24. <i>whiteheadi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1884, pp. 233,<br>414, pl. xxxvi.  | Corsica.   |
| 25. <i>castaneiventris</i> , <i>Frankl.</i> (p. 351.)  | Indian Peninsula.  |
| 26. <i>cashmeriensis</i> , <i>Brooks.</i> (p. 351, pt.)  | N.W. Himalayas<br>(Kashmir to Murri).<br>Afghanistan.                              |

27. *leucopsis*, *Gould*. (p. 352.) N.W. Himalayas  
(Mussoori to Gilgit).  
Afghanistan
28. *przewalskii*, *Berez.* & *Bianchi*, *Aves Exped.* N.W. China  
*Potan.* Gan-su, p. 119 (1891).  
(Gau-su).  
*Fig.*, *Pleske*, *Wiss. Result. Przew. Reis.* Taf. ix.  
fig. 4 (1894); *Dresser & Morgan*, *Ibis*, 1899,  
p. 214.  
[*cekloni*, *Przew. Reis. Tibet*, p. 207, 1884, *nom.*  
*nudum*. *Cf. Pleske, t. c.* p. 174 (1894).] Hoo-pih.
29. *carolinensis*, *Lath.* (p. 353.) S.E. Canada.  
E. United States
30. *aculeata*, *Cass.* (p. 353, pt.) W.N. America.
31. *nelsoni*, *Mearns*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xxiv. S. Rocky Mts.  
p. 923 (1902). Mts. of N. Chihuahua  
and Sonora.
32. *lagunæ*, *Brewster*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 149. Lower California.
33. *atkinsi*, *Scott*, *Auk*, 1890, p. 118. Florida  
N. to coast of  
S. Carolina.
34. *mexicana*, *Nelson & Palmer*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 45. S. Mexico  
(Puebla).
35. *canadensis*, *Linn.* (p. 354.) Temperate  
N. America.

36. *villosa*, *Ferr.* (p. 355.) N. China.
37. *pygmæa*, *Fig.* (p. 355.) E. Brit. Columbia.  
W. & S.W. United States  
to Mexico.
38. *albinucha*, *nom. emend.*  
*leuconucha* \*, Anthony, Pr. Calif. Acad. Sci (2)  
ii. p. 77 (1889). Lower California  
(San Pedro Mts.)
39. *pusilla*, *Lath.* (p. 357.) S. United States.
40. *caniceps*, *Bangs*, Auk, 1898, p. 180. Florida.

## II. DENDROPHILA, *Swains.*

(*Sitta*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 341, 1883 ;  
Hellm. Tierr., *Sittidae*, p. 191, 1903.)

1. *azurea* (*Less.*). (p. 357.) Sunda Is.  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 573, 1902.) (Java. Timor).  
Malay Peninsula  
(Perak).
2. *formosa*, *Blyth.* (p. 357.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).  
Khasi & Japhla Hills.

---

\* *Vox hybrida.*

3. **frontalis** (*Swains.*). (p. 358.)  
S. India. Ceylon.  
Himalayas  
(Kumaon to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Java.  
Philippine Is.  
(Palawan, Balabac).
4. **saturation**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 573  
(1902). Malay Peninsula  
(Puhang).
5. **corallipes**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 479. N. Borneo.
6. **cencchlamys**, *Sharpe*. (p. 359.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Cebu. Negros.  
Guimaras. Panay.  
Leyte. Mindanao.  
Basilan).
7. **mesoleuca**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii.  
p. xlix (1894). Philippine Is.  
(N. Luzon).
8. **lilacea**, *Whitehead*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlix  
(1897). Philippine Is.  
(Sunar).

### III. **NEOSITTA**, *Hellmayr*.

(*Hellmayr*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 187 ; id. *Tierr.*, *Sittidae*,  
p. 196, 1903.)

[*Sittella*, *Swains.* (nec *Rafin.*) ; *Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 360.]

1. **chrysoptera** (*Lath.*). (p. 360.) E. & S. Australia.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 2. <i>leucoccephala</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 361.)                                | E. Australia<br>(N. S. Wales<br>to Queensland). |
| 3. <i>albata</i> ( <i>Ramsay</i> ). (p. 362.)                                      | N.E. Australia.                                 |
| 4. <i>pileata</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 362.)                                      | W. & S. Australia.                              |
| 5. <i>tenuirostris</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 363.)                                 | Int. of S. Australia.                           |
| 6. <i>leucoptera</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 363.)                                   | N. Australia.                                   |
| 7. <i>striata</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 364.)                                      | N. & N.E. Australia.                            |
| 8. <i>albifrons</i> ( <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. viii.<br>p. 24, 1883). | S.E. New Guinea.                                |
| 9. <i>papuensis</i> ( <i>Schl.</i> ). (p. 365.)                                    | N.W. New Guinea.                                |
| 10. <i>griseiceps</i> ( <i>De Vis</i> , Rep. Brit. New Guinea,<br>1894, p. 102).   | S.E. New Guinea<br>(Mt. Maneao).                |

IV. *HYPOSITTA*, *A. Newton*.  
(*Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 365.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>corallirostris</i> , <i>A. Newt.</i> (p. 366.) | Madagascar. |
|--|-------------|

V. **DAPHÆNOSITTA**, *De Vis*.

(*De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 380.)

1. **miranda**, *De Vis*, *l. c.*

S.E. New Guinea.

[*Fig.*, *Salvad. Ibis*, 1898, p. 208, pl. iv.]

Family XXII. **CERTHIIDÆ**.

(*Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 322, 1883;

*Hellm. Tierr.*, *Certhiidae*, p. 204, 1903.)

I. **CERTHIA**, *Linn.*

(*Gadow*, *l. c.* p. 323.)

[*Cf.* *Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. pp. 606-611 (1887);

*Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iv. pp. 136-139 (1896).]

1. **familiaris**, *Linn.* (p. 323.)

[*costæ*, *Baill.* *Cf.* *Hellm.*, *Tierr.*, *Certhiidae*,  
p. 209.]

Scandinavia.  
N. Germany.  
C. & S. Europe.

2. **scandulaca**, *Pall.* (p. 323, pt.)

E. Europe.  
Siberia.  
N. China. N. Japan.

3. **harterti**, *Hellm.*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 189.

Asia Minor.

4. **brachydactyla**, *Brehm.* (p. 323, pt.)

W.C. Europe.

5. **rhénana**, *Kleinschm.*, *Orn. MB.* 1900, p. 169.

[= No. 1; *teste* *Hellm. Tierr.*, *Certhiidae*,  
p. 209, 1903.]

Rhine Provinces.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 6. <i>britannica</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.<br>p. 113 (1882).                         | British Is.  |
| 7. <i>japonica</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. iv. p. 138 (1897).                                    | Japanese Is.<br>(Hondo).                               |
| 8. <i>americana</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 323, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Oberholser</i> , Auk, 1899, p. 185.] | E. North America.                                      |
| 9. <i>alticola</i> , <i>Miller</i> , Auk, 1895, p. 186.  | C. & S. Mexico<br>to Guatemala.                        |
| 10. <i>montana</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 114<br>(1882).                           | Rocky Mts.<br>from Alaska<br>to New Mexico.            |
| 11. <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 114.   | Pacific Coast<br>from S. Alaska<br>to California.      |
| 12. <i>zelotes</i> , <i>Osgood</i> , Auk, 1901, p. 182.  | California.  |
| 13. <i>mexicana</i> , <i>Gloger.</i> (p. 326.)   | Mexico.  |
| 14. <i>albescens</i> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Auk, 1888, p. 450.   | Arizona to<br>W. Mexico<br>(Durango).                  |
| 15. <i>himalayana</i> , <i>Vig.</i> (p. 327.)  | N.W. Himalayas<br>(Almora to Chitral).<br>Afghanistan. |

16. **yunnanensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 11 W. Yun-nan.  
(1902).
17. **tæniura**, *Severtz.* (p. 327, pt.) C. Asia  
(Turkestan  
to Samarkand).
18. **stoliczkæ**, *Brooks*, J. A. S. Beng. xlii. pt. 2, E. Himalayas  
p. 256 (1873). (Sikkim to  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 332.] Bhutan).
19. **discolor**, *Blyth.* (p. 328.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Daphla and Naga Hills.  
Manipur.  
Karen-nee.
20. **manipurensis**, *Hume*, Str. F. x. p. 151 (1881); E. Manipur.  
xi. p. 86 (1888).  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 332  
(1889).]
21. **nipalensis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 329.) E. Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Oates, *l. c.* p. 330.] (Nepal to Assam).  
Naga Hills.
22. **hodgsoni**, *Brooks*, J. A. S. Beng. 1872, p. 74. Kashmir.
23. **khamensis**, *Bianchi*, n. sp.\* W. China  
(Kan-su. Sze-chuen).  
S.E. Tibet.  
(Upper Mekong).

## II. SALPORNIS, *Gray*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 329, 1883.)

1. **silonctus** (*Frankl.*). (p. 330.) N. Indian Peninsula.

\* See Addenda, p. 360.

2. *salvadorii* (Bocage). (p. 330.)  
     [*emini*, Hartl. P. Z. S. 1884, p. 415, pl. xxxvii.  
     *orientalis*, Hartl. J. f. O. 1889, p. 114.]  
     [Cf. Hellm., Tierr., *Certhiidae*, p. 217.]
- Tropical Africa  
 (Benguela.  
 Mashona-land.  
 Mt. Elgon.  
 Gold Coast  
 Hinterland).

### III. *TICHODROMA*, Illiger.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 331, 1883.)

1. *muraria* (Linn.). (p. 331.)
- Mts of S. Europe.  
 N.E. Africa.  
 Himalayas.  
 C. Asia. N. China.

### IV. *RHABDORNIS*, Reichenb.

(*Climacteris*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 333.)

[Cf. Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1897, p. 235.]

1. *mystacalis* (Temm.).\* (p. 339.)
- Philippine Is.  
 (Masbate. Negros.  
 Panay. Luzon).
2. *minor*, Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xvii  
 (1896).
- Philippine Is.  
 (Samar. Leyte.  
 Dinagat. Mindanao.  
 Basilan).
3. *inornata*, Ogilvie Grant, t. c. p. xviii; id. Ibis,  
 1897, pl. vi. fig. 2.
- Philippine Is.  
 (Samar).

---

\* Probably a Sunbird allied to *Arachnothera*: Grant, Ibis, 1895, p. 256.

V. CLIMACTERIS, *Temm.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 333.)

1. *melanura*, *Gould.* (p. 332.) N. & N.W. Australia.
2. *melanonota*, *Gould.* (p. 334.) N. Australia.
3. *placens*, *Sel.* (p. 335.) N.W. New Guinea.
4. *rufa*, *Gould.* (p. 335.) W. Australia.
5. *picumnus* (*Temm.*); *Hellm. Tierr., Certhiidae*,  
p. 224 (1903). E. & S. Australia.  
[*leucophaea* (*Lath.*). (p. 326.)]
6. *scandens*, *Temm.* (p. 337.) E. & S. Australia.  
New South Wales.
7. *erythrops*, *Gould.* (p. 338.) E. & S. Australia.
8. *superciliosa*, *North*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 341; id. in  
Horn Exped. Centr. Austr. p. 96,  
pl. vii. fig. 2 (1896). C. Australia.
9. *pyrrhocnota*, *Gould.* (p. 339.) S.E. Australia.  
Tasmania.
10. *weiskei*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* viii. p. 187  
(1900). N. Queensland.

## A D D E N D A .

---

Page 25. **CALAMANTHUS.**

Add:—

1 *a. albiloris*, *North*, *Vict. Nat.* xix. p. 102 (1902).      Victoria.

Page 38. **Æthostoma umbratile.**

Mr. Witmer Stone (*P. Philad. Acad.* 1902, p. 686) has examined the type of *Trichostoma umbratile* of Strickland (*Contr. Orn.* 1849, p. 126, pl. 22, hinder figure), and he finds that it is the same as the bird called *Rhinomyias pectoralis* (Salvad.), which must be called *R. umbratilis* in consequence. The bird named *Æthostoma umbratile* (*antea*, p. 38) will therefore require a new name, which I propose should be *A. witmeri*, after Mr. Witmer Stone, who made the above interesting identification.

Page 94.

No. 6. *For macrurus read macrura.*

Page 212. Genus **PHYLLOSCOPUS.**

Mr. Oberholser considers that *Phylloscopus* of Boie is preceded by *Phyllopscuste* of Meyer (*Zusätze und Berichtigungen zu Meyer und Wolf's Taschenbuch*, p. 95); but I doubt whether this name was intended to be used in a generic sense, as he quotes:—"Vierte Familie. Laubvögel. *Phyllopscustæ*," just as his "Dritte Familie, *Vermivore*" included the Hedge-Sparrow (*Sylvia modularis*).

Page 243. **MALURUS.**

Add:—

5 *a. whitei*, *Campbell*, *Emu*, i. p. 65 (1902).

Interior of  
Australia.

## Page 246. SPHENURA.

Add :—

4. *littoralis*, *Milligan*, *Emu*, i. pp. 67-69 (1902). S.W. Australia.

## Page 246. AMYTORNIS.

Add :—

- 1 a. *modesta*, *North*, *Viet. Nat.* xix. p. 103 (1902). C. Australia.  
S. Australia.  
N. S. Wales.

## Page 320. PÆCILE.

Add :—

- 34 a. *littoralis* (*Bryant*).

[*Cf.* *Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.* xvi. p. 245  
(1902).]

Prof. J. A. Allen considers this race to be distinct.

## Page 322. PÆCILODES.

- No. 3. *thayeri*, *Birtwell*.

Mr. Outram Bangs and Prof. J. A. Allen (*in litt.*) inform me that this is not a distinct species, being founded on an example of *P. gambeli* stained with burnt wood.

## Page 322. Sittiparus sieboldi.

Dr. Stejneger (*in litt.*) points out that this species must stand as *S. varius*, as the older name *varius* is of Bartram, not of Linnæus, and Bartram's name, not being binomial, cannot take effect.

## Page 327. MACHLOLOPHUS.

- No. 6. *stejnegeri* = *Parus nigriloris*, Hellm. (p. 329.)

[*Cf.* Hellm. *Tierr.*, *Paridae*, p. 104 (1903).]

Page 317. *Sitta roseilia*.

Dr. Stejneger writes to me to point out that his *S. clara*, "with the flanks only faintly suffused with a creamy buff," can hardly be the same as *S. roseilia*, "lateribus crissoque pulchrè castaneo-roseis." My identification is, therefore, apparently incorrect.

## Page 355.

Dr. Bianchi has forwarded me the following diagnosis of his *Certhia khamensis* :—

*Certhia* cauda haud vel obsoletissime transversim tæniata, gutture pectoreque toto pure sericeo-albis, pogonio externo remigis quarti primi ordinis in medio sine macula fulvescente, marginibus plumarum capitis superioris, auchenii, interscapulique nigris nec brunneis, striis medianis plumarum capitis, colli superioris dorsique fulvescentibus, nec ferrugineis, lateribus abdominis abdomineque ipso fumosis, nec distincte rufescentibus.

# INDEX.



- abbotti (Chlorophoneus), 391.  
 abbotti (Cyanecula), 153.  
 abbotti (Turdinus), 32.  
 Abbottornis, 263.  
 aberrans (Cisticola), 194.  
 abyssinica (Merula), 127.  
 abyssinica (Tribura), 191.  
 acacie (Argya), 12.  
 Acanthiza, 219.  
 Acanthopneuste, 216.  
 Acanthornis, 222.  
 Acanthoptila, 205.  
 accedens (Pœcile), 318.  
 Accentor, 145.  
 accentor (Androphilus), 28.  
 accentor (Catharus), 182.  
 accentitus (Microcerculus), 97.  
 achrusterus (Turdus), 141.  
 Aerodula, 335, 336, 337.  
 Aerocephalus, 187.  
 Actinodura, 49, 60.  
 aculeata (Sitta), 349.  
 acuticauda (Hypophilus), 255.  
 adamsi (Copsychus), 160.  
 adamsi (Nesomimus), 105.  
 Adelura, 157.  
 Aedon, 153, 185.  
 aedon (Arundinax), 207.  
 aedon (Troglodytes), 87.  
 Aedonopsis, 167.  
 Ægithalos, 335, 336.  
 Ægithaliscus, 335.  
 Ægithains, 337, 340, 341, 342.  
 Ægithocichla, 134.  
 Ægithospiza, 330.  
 æmodium (Conostoma), 67.  
 æmodius (Periparus), 326.  
 ænobarbus (Pterythius), 66.  
 æquatorialis (Euprinodes), 224.  
 æquatorialis (Urolestes), 278.  
 æquinoctialis (Aerocephalus), 190.  
 æralatus (Pterythius), 65.  
 æthiopicus (Laniarius), 294.  
 æthiops (Myrmecocichla), 174.  
 Æthocichla, 25.  
 Æthostoma, 38, 358.  
 afer (Nilaus), 302.  
 afer (Pentheres), 332.  
 affine (Trochalopterus), 6.  
 affinis (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 affinis (Corvinella), 279.  
 affinis (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 affinis (Euneothonus), 285.  
 affinis (Heleodytes), 75.  
 affinis (Nilaus), 302.  
 affinis (Oreocichla), 137.  
 affinis (Pachycephala), 307.  
 affinis (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 affinis (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 affinis (Pœcile), 320.  
 affinis (Setaria), 39.  
 affinis (Sitta), 347.  
 affinis (Sylvia), 210.  
 affinis (Tephrodornis), 265.  
 africana (Aedon), 153.  
 africanus (Sphenæacus), 29.  
 agilis (Pœcile), 321.  
 agricola (Aerocephalus), 189.  
 Agrobates, 185.  
 ajax (Cinclosoma), 3.  
 akahige (Erithæus), 154.  
 alacensis (Anorthura), 91.  
 alascensis (Pœcile), 320.  
 albata (Neositta), 352.  
 alberti (Pachycephala), 309.  
 albescens (Certhia), 354.  
 albibrunneus (Heleodytes), 73.  
 albicans (Saxicola), 176.  
 albicans (Troglodytes), 89.  
 albicapilla (Clitonyx), 1.  
 albicapilla (Cossypha), 165.  
 albicapillus (Heteropsar), 22.  
 albiceps (Merula), 126.  
 albicilius (Heleodytes), 72.  
 albicilla (Clitonyx), 1.  
 albicollis (Cinclus), 100.  
 albicollis (Merula), 123.  
 albicollis (Saxicola), 176.  
 albifrons (Catherpes), 93.  
 albifrons (Ephthianura), 148.  
 albifrons (Merula), 120.  
 albifrons (Neositta), 352.  
 albifrons (Pachycephala), 307.  
 albifrons (Pentholæa), 170.  
 albifrons (Sitta), 346.  
 albigularis (Callene), 159.  
 albigularis (Garrulax), 17.  
 albigularis (Geocichla), 132.  
 albigularis (Microcerculus), 97.  
 albigularis (Ophrydornis), 27.  
 albigularis (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 albigularis (Setaria), 39.

- albigularis (Suya), 239.  
 albigularis (Thryothorus), 81.  
 albiloris (Calamanthus), 358.  
 albinigra (Saxicola), 177.  
 albinotata (Campicola), 180.  
 albinucha (Sitta), 350.  
 albinucha (Thryothorus), 81.  
 albipectus (Thryophilus), 77.  
 albipectus (Turdinus), 33.  
 albiscapulata (Thamnolea), 169.  
 albiscapulatus (Malurus), 244.  
 albispicularis (Gervaisia), 160.  
 albisuperciliaris (Rhopophilus), 205.  
 albiventer (Horornis), 235.  
 albiventer (Merula), 125.  
 albiventer (Pentheres), 331.  
 albiventris (Brachypteryx), 55.  
 albiventris (Cittocincla), 162.  
 albiventris (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 albiventris (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 albiventris (Mimocichla), 116.  
 albiventris (Pnoepyga), 99.  
 albiventris (Thryothorus), 83.  
 albivittatus (Donacobius), 108.  
 albocincta (Merula), 118.  
 albobasciata (Pratincola), 172.  
 albobasciatus (Laniarius), 294.  
 albolimbatus (Megalurus), 202.  
 albospecularis (Collyriocincla), 314.  
 alboostriatus (Rimator), 43.  
 alboterminata (Stiphornis), 234.  
 albotorquatus (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 Alcippe, 43, 45, 47.  
 Alethe, 168.  
 alexandri (Alethe), 168.  
 alexandri (Lobornis), 253.  
 alfredi (Bradypterus), 204.  
 algeriensis (Lanius), 282.  
 alieie (Hylodichla), 142.  
 alleni (Vireo), 251.  
 Allenia, 110.  
 Allocotops, 19.  
 almae (Hylodichla), 142.  
 alpestris (Turdus), 140.  
 alphonsiana (Suthora), 70.  
 altaicus (Accentor), 145.  
 althea (Sylvia), 210.  
 alticola (Catharus), 181.  
 alticola (Certhia), 354.  
 alticola (Cisticola), 195.  
 alticola (Cistothorus), 87.  
 alticola (Heleodytes), 75.  
 alticola (Vireo), 250.  
 altirostris (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 altirostris (Pyctorhis), 27.  
 amabilis (Malurus), 244.  
 amabilis (Pardaliparus), 327.  
 Amalocichla, 135.  
 amaurocephalus (Hylophilus), 254.  
 amaurochalina (Merula), 124.  
 Amaurocichla, 36.  
 amauronotus (Vireo), 249.  
 amaurura (Argya), 11.  
 amazonicus (Thryothorus), 83.  
 ambigua (Cisticola), 198.  
 amboinensis (Megalurus), 202.  
 americana (Certhia), 354.  
 americanus (Lanius), 279.  
 amœna (Semimerula), 129.  
 amœnus (Copsychus), 160.  
 ampelina (Yuhina), 62.  
 ampeliius (Hypocolius), 275.  
 Ampelis, 259.  
 amphileuca (Saxicola), 176.  
 amurensis (Sitta), 346.  
 Amytis, 246.  
 Amytornis, 246, 359.  
 anabelæ (Sialia), 184.  
 anachoreta (Henicorhina), 95.  
 analogus (Rhectes), 267.  
 auchietæ (Antichromus), 301.  
 andamanensis (Geocichla), 133.  
 andromeda (Zoothera), 138.  
 Androphilus, 28.  
 angolensis (Cisticola), 199.  
 angolensis (Dryoscopus), 206.  
 anguitimens (Eurocephalus), 266.  
 angusticauda (Cisticola), 194.  
 annæ (Artamia), 263.  
 annæ (Psammathia), 245.  
 annectens (Lioptila), 59.  
 anomala (Callene), 158.  
 Anorthura, 91, 92.  
 anthonyi (Heleodytes), 75.  
 anthonyi (Lanius), 283.  
 Anthoscopus, 340, 341, 342.  
 Antichromus, 301.  
 antinorii (Cisticola), 196.  
 antinorii (Lanius), 283.  
 Anuropsis, 41.  
 aonalschkae (Hylodichla), 143.  
 Apalis, 222.  
 Aphelocephala, 342.  
 aphrodite (Parus), 328.  
 apicalis (Acanthiza), 219.  
 apicalis (Schœnicola), 203.  
 approximans (Malacototus), 289.  
 approximans (Vireo), 251.  
 aquaticus (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 aquaticus (Cinclus), 100.  
 Arachnothera, 356.  
 archeri (Cossypha), 163.  
 aretica (Sialia), 184.  
 aretitorquis (Pachycephala), 311.  
 arcuata (Cichladusa), 166.  
 ardesiaca (Mimocichla), 116.  
 ardesiacus (Cinclus), 101.  
 ardesiacus (Platylophus), 272.  
 arenaceus (Mimus), 103.  
 arenicola (Toxostoma), 108.  
 arfakiana (Sericornis), 221.  
 argentata (Thamnolea), 169.  
 argentauris (Mesia), 66.  
 argenteus (Cracticus), 277.  
 arguta (Strepera), 278.  
 Argya, 11.  
 aridula (Cisticola), 197.  
 arnaldi (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 arnaldi (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 arnotti (Thamnolea), 170.  
 Arrenga, 55.  
 Artamia, 263.  
 Artamus, 260.

- artemisiæ (Ianthocinclæ), 10.  
 aruensis (Rhectes), 267.  
 Arundinax, 207.  
 asiaticus (Cinclus), 101.  
 asiaticus (Lanius), 280.  
 assanensis (Drymocataphus), 37.  
 assimilis (Lanius), 281.  
 assimilis (Malurus), 244.  
 assimilis (Merula), 123.  
 assimilis (Pœcile), 318.  
 assimilis (Stachyris), 49.  
 asihenia (Cercomela), 174.  
 astrolabi (Pachycephala), 303.  
 ater (Periparus), 325.  
 atkinsi (Sitta), 349.  
 atlas (Periparus), 325.  
 atrata (Pentholœa), 170.  
 atrata (Pratineola), 173.  
 atrialatus (Dryoscopus), 296.  
 atricapilla (Pœcile), 321.  
 atricapilla (Sylvia), 211.  
 atricapillus (Donacobius), 108.  
 atricapillus (Vireo), 250.  
 atricauda (Melocichla), 194.  
 atriceps (Hypergerus), 5.  
 atriceps (Parus), 329.  
 atriceps (Rhopocichla), 44.  
 atriceps (Turdinus), 35.  
 atricollis (Eremomela), 230.  
 atricristatus (Lophophanes), 324.  
 atrigularis (Orthotomus), 192.  
 atrigularis (Tharrhalens), 147.  
 atrigularis (Thryothorus), 81.  
 atrigularis (Turdinus), 35.  
 atrigularis (Turdus), 139.  
 atrigularis (Suya), 239.  
 atripennis (Crateropus), 21.  
 atrisericca (Merula), 118.  
 atrisuperciliaris (Suthora), 70.  
 atrococcineus (Laniarius), 295.  
 atrococcus (Laniarius), 295.  
 atrolavus (Laniarius), 295.  
 atronuchalis (Acredula), 338.  
 audacis (Geocichla), 131.  
 auduboni (Hylocichla), 143.  
 aurantia (Merula), 115.  
 aurantiacus (Chaetops), 5.  
 aurantiifrons (Hylophilus), 254.  
 aurantirostris (Catharus), 181.  
 aurantiiventris (Pachycephala), 304.  
 aurea (Pachycephala), 305.  
 auricularis (Hemimura), 94.  
 auricularis (Lioptila), 59.  
 auriculatus (Phœnus), 283.  
 aurifrons (Ephthianura), 148.  
 Auriparus, 341.  
 aurita (Psophocichla), 134.  
 aurita (Saxicola), 176.  
 aureoreus (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 austeni (Grammatoptila), 19.  
 austeni (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 austeni (Proparus), 45.  
 austeni (Trochalopecterum), 8.  
 australis (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 australis (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 avensis (Geocichla), 132.  
 axillaris (Camaroptera), 232.  
 axillaris (Pratineola), 172.  
 aylmeri (Argya), 12.  
 aztecus (Regulus), 344.  
 aztecus (Troglodytes), 88.  
 azoricus (Regulus), 344.  
 azurea (Cochoa), 115.  
 azurea (Dendrophila), 350.  
 azurea (Sialia), 183.  
 Babax, 5.  
 badiceps (Drymochara), 36.  
 badiceps (Eremomela), 231.  
 badius (Phœnus), 284.  
 baeticus (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 bahamensis (Mimus), 103.  
 bahamensis (Cinclus), 100.  
 baicalensis (Pœcile), 319.  
 baicalensis (Sitta), 346.  
 bairdi (Burnesia), 242.  
 bairdi (Sialia), 184.  
 bairdi (Thryomanes), 85.  
 bairdi (Vireo), 251, 252.  
 bakeri (Sceorhynchus), 71.  
 balteatus (Heleodytes), 76.  
 banbla (Microcerulus), 97.  
 banjakensis (Stachyris), 49.  
 barakæ (Pentheres), 332.  
 barakæ (Sylvicola), 228.  
 barbadensis (Vireo), 247.  
 barbatus (Laniarius), 235.  
 barbata (Cossypha), 164.  
 barbatulus (Vireo), 247.  
 barlowi (Pœcile), 321.  
 barnesi (Saxicola), 178.  
 baroni (Thryophilus), 78.  
 barratti (Bradypterus), 204.  
 barringtoni (Nesomimus), 105.  
 bartoloti (Cossypha), 163.  
 basilanica (Ptilocichla), 40.  
 batesi (Turdinus), 34.  
 Bathmocercus, 35.  
 baucis (Thamnolœa), 170.  
 baumannii (Eremomela), 230.  
 bauri (Nesomimus), 105.  
 beani (Troglodytes), 88.  
 beavani (Cisticola), 200.  
 beavani (Periparus), 326.  
 Bebrornis, 245.  
 beccarii (Cochoa), 115.  
 beccarii (Drymædus), 4.  
 beccarii (Sericornis), 221.  
 belangeri (Garrulax), 17.  
 bella (Sylvia), 210.  
 belli (Vireo), 251.  
 bendirei (Toxostoma), 107.  
 bengalensis (Graminicola), 201.  
 bengalensis (Timelia), 26.  
 bentet (Cephalophœneus), 287.  
 berezowskii (Cyanistes), 334.  
 bergensis (Anorthura), 91.  
 berlandieri (Thryothorus), 80.  
 berlepschi (Catharus), 182.  
 bermudensis (Sialia), 183.  
 bermudianus (Galeoscoptes), 106.  
 bermudianus (Vireo), 250.  
 bernieri (Oriolia), 263.  
 Bernieria, 31.  
 berthemyi (Dryonastes), 21.  
 bertrandi (Chlorophœneus), 292.

- bewicki (*Thryomanes*), 84.  
 bewsheri (*Merula*), 129.  
 bianchelli (*Phylloscopus*), 214.  
 bianchii (*Pœcile*), 318.  
 biarmicus (*Panurus*), 68.  
 bicknelli (*Hylocichla*), 142.  
 bicolor (*Artamia*), 263.  
 bicolor (*Chimarrhornis*), 150.  
 bicolor (*Cossypha*), 162.  
 bicolor (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 bicolor (*Cryptolopha*), 64.  
 bicolor (*Cyanoderma*), 52.  
 bicolor (*Erythrocichla*), 36.  
 bicolor (*Garrulax*), 17.  
 bicolor (*Heleodytes*), 72.  
 bicolor (*Laniarius*), 294.  
 bicolor (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
 bicolor (*Merula*), 120.  
 bicolor (*Microcerculus*), 98.  
 bioti (*Ianthocincla*), 10.  
 bioti (*Proparus*), 45.  
 bifasciata (*Myrmecocichla*), 174.  
 bilkevitchii (*Cinclus*), 101.  
 bindloei (*Nesomimus*), 105.  
 binotata (*Apalis*), 223.  
 birchalli (*Catharus*), 181.  
 bistrigiceps (*Acrocephalus*), 187.  
 bivittata (*Buettikoferia*), 27.  
 bivittata (*Horornis*), 236.  
 bivittata (*Mulleria*), 27.  
 blanchoti (*Malacotus*), 289.  
 blanfordi (*Cisticola*), 200.  
 blanfordi (*Parisoma*), 209.  
 blanfordi (*Parus*), 329.  
 blanfordi (*Pomatorhinus*), 300.  
 blanfordi (*Prinia*), 240.  
 blighi (*Arrenga*), 55.  
 blythi (*Suya*), 239.  
 blythi (*Trochalopterus*), 6.  
 bocagei (*Amaurocichla*), 36.  
 bocagei (*Cossypha*), 163.  
 bocagei (*Dryoscopus*), 296.  
 bocagei (*Merula*), 128.  
 bocagei (*Stachyris*), 49.  
 bocagei (*Turdinus*), 33.  
 Bocagia, 301.  
 boehmi (*Aedon*), 154.  
 boehmi (*Fiscus*), 285.  
 Boelophus, 323.  
 bogdanowi (*Euneoetus*), 286.  
 bogotensis (*Cinnicerthia*), 72.  
 bogotensis (*Thryophilus*), 77.  
 bohndorffi (*Crateropus*), 24.  
 bokhariensis (*Parus*), 329.  
 bolivianus (*Vireolanius*), 256.  
 bonapartei (*Phœnicurus*), 150.  
 bonapartei (*Turdus*), 138.  
 bonelli (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
 bonensis (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
 bonthaina (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
 bonvaloti (*Ægithaliscus*), 335.  
 bonvaloti (*Babax*), 6.  
 bonvaloti (*Trochalopterus*), 8.  
 borbonica (*Pratincola*), 171.  
 borealis (*Acanthopneuste*), 216.  
 borealis (*Anorthura*), 91.  
 borealis (*Horornis*), 236.  
 borealis (*Lanius*), 279.  
 borealis (*Pœcile*), 319.  
 borneensis (*Ilenicurus*), 148.  
 borneensis (*Mixornis*), 53.  
 borneensis (*Myiophonus*), 54.  
 borneensis (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.  
 borneensis (*Stachyris*), 48.  
 bottæ (*Saxicola*), 176.  
 boulboul (*Merula*), 118.  
 bourdilloni (*Merula*), 119.  
 bourdilloni (*Rhopocichla*), 44.  
 Bowdleria, 28.  
 boweri (*Collyriocichla*), 269.  
 boweri (*Pinarolestes*), 270.  
 brachydaetyla (*Certhia*), 353.  
 brachyptera (*Sphenura*), 245.  
 brachypterus (*Bradypterus*), 204.  
 Brachypteryx, 55.  
 brachyura (*Hemiura*), 94.  
 brachyura (*Sylviella*), 227.  
 brachyurus (*Rhamphocinclus*), 110.  
 Bradypterus, 204.  
 brandti (*Pœcile*), 319.  
 branickii (*Odontorhynchus*), 76.  
 breviceauda (*Amalocichla*), 135.  
 breviceauda (*Cittocincla*), 161.  
 breviceaudata (*Camaroptera*), 231.  
 breviceaudata (*Corythocichla*), 42.  
 breviceaudata (*Nesillas*), 201.  
 breviceaudus (*Thryomanes*), 86.  
 brevipennis (*Calamocichla*), 205.  
 brevipennis (*Heleodytes*), 76.  
 brevipennis (*Neochloë*), 253.  
 brevipennis (*Pseudorhectes*), 269.  
 brevipes (*Platycichla*), 111.  
 brevirostris (*Drymaedus*), 4.  
 brevirostris (*Heleodytes*), 75.  
 brevirostris (*Pœcile*), 317.  
 britannica (*Certhia*), 354.  
 britannica (*Sitta*), 347.  
 britannicus (*Cinclus*), 100.  
 britannicus (*Periparus*), 325.  
 broadbenti (*Sphenura*), 246.  
 browni (*Troglodytes*), 89.  
 brubru (*Nilaus*), 302.  
 bruyni (*Grallina*), 264.  
 brunnea (*Collyriocichla*), 269.  
 brunnea (*Larivora*), 157.  
 brunnea (*Sericornis*), 220.  
 brunnea (*Suthora*), 70.  
 brunneicapillus (*Heleodytes*), 74.  
 brunneicauda (*Hyloterpe*), 312.  
 brunneicauda (*Pseudominla*), 47.  
 brunneicaudus (*Rhectes*), 267.  
 brunneiceps (*Brachypteryx*), 56.  
 brunneiceps (*Burnesia*), 242.

- brunneiceps (Cisticola), 197.  
 brunneiceps (Cistothorus), 87.  
 brunneiceps (Erythro-  
 pygia), 167.  
 brunneiceps (Hylophilus), 254.  
 brunneiceps (Rhectes), 268.  
 brunneicollis (Hemiura), 94.  
 brunneifrons (Iloresites), 238.  
 brunneipectus (Tribura), 190.  
 brunneipygius (Drymae-  
 dus), 4.  
 brunnescens (Herpornis), 64.  
 brunnescens (Horornis), 235.  
 brunnescens (Leucolepia), 96.  
 brunneus (Dromæocercus), 243.  
 brunneus (Hylophilus), 255.  
 brunneus (Schœneparus), 46.  
 bryanti (Helcodytes), 75.  
 bryanti (Mimocichla), 116.  
 bucephalus (Cephalo-  
 phoneus), 286.  
 buchanani (Acanthiza), 219.  
 buchanani (Cisticola), 200.  
 buensis (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 buettikoferi (Aëthostoma), 38.  
 buettikoferi (Turdinus), 32.  
 buettikoferia, 27.  
 bulomachus (Suthora), 70.  
 bungaensis (Setaria), 39.  
 burnesi (Laticilla), 200.  
 Burnesia, 241.  
 buruensis (Pachycephala), 304.  
 buryi (Lanius), 281.  
 buryi (Scotocerca), 234.  
 butunensis (Hylophilus), 255.  
 buxtoni (Crateropus), 23.  
 cabanisi (Merula), 127.  
 cabreræ (Merula), 117.  
 cachinnans (Trochalo-  
 pterum), 9.  
 cacozeia (Semimerula), 130.  
 cælicolor (Grandala), 184.  
 cærulatus (Dryonastes), 21.  
 cæruleculus (Erithacus), 153.  
 cæruleocephala (Adelura), 157.  
 cærulescens (Eupetes), 3.  
 cærulescens (Melanotis), 108.  
 cæruleus (Cyanistes), 333.  
 cæruleus (Myiophoneus), 54.  
 cecilia (Sitta), 347.  
 caffra (Cossypha), 163.  
 cagayanensis (Mixornis), 53.  
 cahooni (Hemiura), 94.  
 Calamanthus, 25, 358.  
 Calamocichla, 205.  
 Calamonastes, 206.  
 caledonica (Pachycephala), 305.  
 calendula (Regulus), 344.  
 Calicaleus, 264.  
 calidris (Vireo), 247.  
 californicus (Psaltiriparus), 336.  
 californicus (Vireo), 252.  
 caligata (Hypolais), 208.  
 calipygius (Liothrix), 64.  
 callainus (Malurus), 243.  
 Callene, 55, 158.  
 Calliope, 155.  
 calliope (Calliope), 155.  
 calliope (Pachycephala), 305.  
 calophonus (Thryomanes), 85.  
 calotropophilus (Antho-  
 scopus), 341.  
 calvus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 calvus (Alloctops), 19.  
 cameroonensis (Antho-  
 scopus), 341.  
 Camaroptera, 231.  
 cambaiensis (Thamnobia), 158.  
 cameranoi (Pterythius), 65.  
 camerunensis (Dryosco-  
 pus), 298.  
 campestris (Calamanthus), 25.  
 Campicola, 180.  
 Campylorhynchus, 72.  
 canadensis (Sitta), 349.  
 canariensis (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 canescens (Eremomela), 230.  
 canescens (Merula), 120.  
 canescens (Vireo), 247.  
 canicapillus (Turdinus), 32.  
 caniceps (Cephalopho-  
 neus), 287.  
 caniceps (Eremomela), 230.  
 caniceps (Sigmmodus), 274.  
 caniceps (Sitta), 350.  
 canobrunneus (Thryo-  
 thorus), 83.  
 canorum (Trochalo-  
 pterum), 9.  
 canorus (Crateropus), 24.  
 cantans (Horornis), 236.  
 cantator (Thryothorus), 83.  
 canticus (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 cantillans (Horornis), 236.  
 canturians (Horornis), 236.  
 capelli (Fiscus), 284.  
 capensis (Anthoscopus), 340.  
 capistrata (Lioptila), 59.  
 capistrata (Saxicola), 177.  
 capistratoides (Drymo-  
 cataphus), 36.  
 capistratus (Drymocata-  
 phus), 36.  
 capistratus (Helcodytes), 73.  
 capitalis (Hemipus), 265.  
 capitalis (Hemicorbina), 95.  
 capitalis (Zosterornis), 51.  
 caprata (Pratincola), 173.  
 carbonaria (Platycichla), 111.  
 cardis (Merula), 115.  
 carmioli (Vireo), 252.  
 carnapi (Sylvicola), 227.  
 caroli (Anthoscopus), 341.  
 carolinæ (Heteroxenicus), 57.  
 carolinensis (Galeoscoptes), 106.  
 carolinensis (Pœcile), 321.  
 carolinensis (Sitta), 349.  
 carringtoni (Nesomimus), 105.  
 carteri (Eremiornis), 203.  
 casatii (Laniarius), 294.  
 cashmeriensis (Sitta), 348.  
 casius (Merula), 122.  
 caspia (Remiza), 340.  
 cassicus (Cracticus), 277.  
 cassini (Vireo), 250.  
 castanea (Aethya), 168.  
 castanea (Remiza), 340.  
 castaneicauda (Siva), 61.

- castaneiceps* (*Laniarius*), 293.  
*castaneiceps* (*Orthotomus*), 192.  
*castaneiceps* (*Pseudomimula*), 47.  
*castaneiceps* (*Staphidia*), 61.  
*castaneifrons* (*Lophophanes*), 324.  
*castaneocoronata* (*Oligura*), 58.  
*castaneiventris* (*Sitta*), 348.  
*castaneiventris* (*Sittiparus*), 323.  
*castaneus* (*Androphilus*), 28.  
*castaneus* (*Bradypterus*), 204.  
*castaneus* (*Heleodytes*), 73.  
*castaneus* (*Myiophoneus*), 55.  
*castaneus* (*Thryophilus*), 80.  
*castaneus* (*Turdus*), 140.  
*castanonota* (*Alethe*), 168.  
*castanonotum* (*Cinclosoma*), 2.  
*castanonotus* (*Eupetes*), 3.  
*castanonotus* (*Thryophilus*), 79.  
*castanothorax* (*Cinclosoma*), 2.  
*castanotis* (*Dryonastes*), 20.  
*Cataponera*, 25.  
*catarinae* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*catharoxanthus* (*Malacotus*), 290.  
*Catharus*, 180.  
*cathemagmenus* (*Rhodophoneus*), 293.  
*Catherpes*, 93.  
*caucasica* (*Sitta*), 347.  
*caucasicus* (*Accentor*), 146.  
*caucasicus* (*Egithalus*), 338.  
*caudata* (*Argya*), 11.  
*caudata* (*Urocichla*), 89.  
*caudatus* (*Egithalus*), 337.  
*caudatus* (*Fiscus*), 285.  
*caudatus* (*Pseudotharrhaleus*), 29.  
*caudatus* (*Ptilogonys*), 260.  
*caurensis* (*Microcerculus*), 97.  
*caurensis* (*Thryothorus*), 83.  
*cauta* (*Hylacola*), 4.  
*caymanensis* (*Vireo*), 247.  
*cearensis* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*cebuensis* (*Cittocinclu*), 162.  
*cedrorum* (*Ampelis*), 259.  
*celenops* (*Merula*), 121.  
*celebensis* (*Acrocephalus*), 187.  
*celebensis* (*Merula*), 126.  
*celebensis* (*Turdinus*), 32.  
*cephalomelas* (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.  
*Cephalophoneus*, 286.  
*Cephalopyrus*, 342.  
*Cercomela*, 174.  
*Cercotrichas*, 160.  
*cerroensis* (*Thryomanes*), 86.  
*Certhia*, 353.  
*ceuthiola* (*Locustella*), 186.  
*Certhiparus*, 343.  
*cervicalis* (*Eremomela*), 231.  
*cervinierissa* (*Cutia*), 65.  
*cerviniventris* (*Apalis*), 222.  
*cerviniventris* (*Pinarolestes*), 270.  
*cerviniventris* (*Rhectes*), 268.  
*cerviniventris* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*cervinus* (*Acrocephalus*), 188.  
*cetti* (*Cettia*), 238.  
*Cettia*, 238.  
*chabert* (*Abbotornis*), 263.  
*Chaetops*, 5.  
*Chatornis*, 205.  
*chalybea* (*Argya*), 12.  
*Chaunax*, 343.  
*charienturus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*chariessa* (*Apalis*), 222.  
*Chaunonotus*, 298.  
*cheniana* (*Cisticola*), 199.  
*cherina* (*Cisticola*), 197.  
*chiapensis* (*Heleodytes*), 73.  
*chiguanco* (*Semimerula*), 130.  
*chiguancoides* (*Merula*), 128.  
*Chimarrhornis*, 150.  
*chinensis* (*Dryonastes*), 20.  
*chiriquensis* (*Vireo*), 249.  
*chivi* (*Vireo*), 248.  
*Chleusiscus*, 69.  
*chloris* (*Nicator*), 299.  
*chloronota* (*Canaroptera*), 231.  
*chloronotus* (*Orthotomus*), 192.  
*chloropetoides* (*Thamnornis*), 237.  
*Chlorophoneus*, 290.  
*Chlorospingus*, 253.  
*chlorura* (*Pachycephala*), 306.  
*Cholornis*, 68.  
*chrysa* (*Stachyris*), 49.  
*chrysæus* (*Lioparus*), 47.  
*chrysocnemis* (*Canaropterus*), 232.  
*chrysogaster* (*Chlorophoneus*), 292.  
*chrysolaus* (*Turdus*), 139.  
*chrysops* (*Stachyris*), 49.  
*chrysoptera* (*Neositta*), 351.  
*chrysopterum* (*Trochalopterum*), 6.  
*chrysopygia* (*Saxicola*), 180.  
*chrysorrhoa* (*Acanthiza*), 220.  
*chrysorrhous* (*Eopsaltria*), 315.  
*chrystophori* (*Pachycephala*), 303.  
*Chthonicola*, 219.  
*clubbi* (*Cisticola*), 196.  
*Cichladusa*, 166.  
*Cichlherminia*, 110, 116.  
*Cichlopasser*, 134.  
*Cichloselys*, 133.  
*Cinlocerthia*, 169.  
*Cinelorhamphus*, 26.  
*cinclorhynchia* (*Petrophila*), 144.  
*Cinclosoma*, 2.  
*Cinclus*, 100.  
*cinclus* (*Cinclus*), 100.  
*cineta* (*Pœcile*), 320.  
*cinetus* (*Microcerculus*), 97.  
*cinetus* (*Pœcile*), 320.  
*cineracea* (*Ianthocinclu*), 10.  
*cineraceus* (*Lophophanes*), 324.  
*cinerascens* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*cinerascens* (*Dryoscopus*), 297.  
*cinerascens* (*Fraseria*), 266.  
*cinerascens* (*Laticilla*), 200.  
*cinerascens* (*Merula*), 128.

- cinerascens (Orthotomus), 193.  
 cinerascens (Pachycephala), 310.  
 cinerascens (Parus), 329.  
 cinerascens (Pentheres), 332.  
 cinerea (Alcippe), 44.  
 cinerea (Geocichla), 133.  
 cinerea (Poliochila), 175.  
 cinerea (Pseudominla), 47.  
 cinerea (Setaria), 38.  
 cinerea (Sylvia), 209.  
 cinereicapilla (Cisticola), 200.  
 cinereicapilla (Setaria), 39.  
 cinereiceps (Anuropsis), 41.  
 cinereiceps (Ianthocinclla), 10.  
 cinereiceps (Nesobates), 40.  
 cinereiceps (Orthotomus), 192.  
 cinereiceps (Oxylabes), 40.  
 cinereiceps (Proparus), 45.  
 cinereicollis (Phyllergates), 237.  
 cinereifrons (Crateropus), 24.  
 cinereola (Cisticola), 195.  
 cinereum (Toxostoma), 106.  
 cinereus (Artamus), 261.  
 cinereus (Calamonastes), 206.  
 cinereus (Cracticus), 277.  
 cinereus (Euprinodes), 224.  
 cinereus (Myiodes), 113.  
 cinereus (Odontorhynchus), 76.  
 cinereus (Parus), 329.  
 cinereus (Ptilogonys), 260.  
 cinereus (Thryophilus), 79.  
 cinereus (Vireo), 248.  
 cinnamomeiventris (Sitta), 348.  
 cinnamomeiventris (Thamnolæa), 169.  
 cinnamomeum (Cinclosoma), 2.  
 cinnamomeum (Pellorneum), 30.  
 cinnamomeum (Trochilopterus), 9.  
 cinnamomeus (Bradypterus), 204.  
 Cinnicerithia, 71.  
 cirrhocephalus (Rhectes), 267.  
 Cisticola, 194.  
 cisticola (Cisticola), 197.  
 Cistothorus, 86.  
 citreogularis (Sericornis), 220.  
 citrina (Geocichla), 132.  
 citriniceps (Eremomela), 230.  
 Cittocinclla, 161.  
 clamans (Spiloptila), 201.  
 clara (Sitta), 347.  
 clara (Sylvia), 209.  
 clarki (Ixulus), 63.  
 clarus (Catharus), 181.  
 clarus (Pseudorhectes), 268.  
 clarus (Troglodytes), 89.  
 cleaveri (Drymocapthus), 36.  
 clericalis (Pentholæa), 170.  
 Climacteris, 356, 357.  
 clio (Pachycephala), 305.  
 Clitonyx, 1.  
 Clytorhynchus, 272.  
 coburni (Hylocichla), 143.  
 Cochoa, 115.  
 coibæ (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 collaris (Accentor), 146.  
 collaris (Fiscus), 284.  
 collaris (Pachycephala), 305.  
 collaris (Thamnolæa), 170.  
 colletti (Pæcile), 319.  
 collina (Henicorhina), 95.  
 collurio (Enneactonus), 285.  
 collybita (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 Collyriochila, 269.  
 collyrioides (Enneactonus), 286.  
 colombiana (Merula), 125.  
 columbiana (Pæcile), 320.  
 columbiæ (Troglodytes), 88.  
 communis (Pæcile), 316.  
 comorensis (Artamia), 263.  
 comorensis (Merula), 124.  
 compressirostris (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 compsonota (Geocichla), 131.  
 concinnus (Egithalisens), 335.  
 concolor (Camaroptera), 232.  
 confinis (Turdus), 141.  
 congener (Pomatorhynchus), 300.  
 congica (Camaroptera), 232.  
 congius (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 congius (Fiscus), 284.  
 Conostoma, 67.  
 conradi (Scimmierula), 130.  
 consobrina (Remiza), 339.  
 conspersus (Catherpes), 93.  
 conspiciata (Suthora), 69.  
 conspiciata (Sylvia), 210.  
 contempta (Merula), 123.  
 contempta (Pachycephala), 306.  
 contrerasi (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 Copsychus, 159.  
 coracinus (Entomestes), 114.  
 corallipes (Dendrophila), 351.  
 corallirostris (Hypositta), 352.  
 coraya (Thryothorus), 82.  
 coronata (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 coronata (Ifrita), 37.  
 coronata (Remiza), 340.  
 coronata (Thamnolæa), 169.  
 coronata (Zeledonia), 183.  
 coronatus (Malurus), 244.  
 coronatus (Phyllergates), 237.  
 coronatus (Platylophus), 273.  
 corrasus (Microcerulus), 98.  
 corvina (Corvinella), 279.  
 Corvinella, 279.  
 coryi (Mimochila), 116.  
 coryphæus (Aedonopsis), 167.  
 coryphæus (Erythropgyia), 167.  
 Corythochila, 42.  
 Cosmophoneus, 290.  
 Cossypha, 162.

- Cossyphopsis*, 111.  
*coste* (*Certhia*), 353.  
*costaricensis* (*Catharus*), 181.  
*costaricensis* (*Heleodytes*), 74.  
*costaricensis* (*Thryophilus*), 80.  
*couesi* (*Heleodytes*), 74.  
*Cracticus*, 276.  
*craddocki* (*Suthora*), 69.  
*crassirostris* (*Pœcile*), 317.  
*crassirostris* (*Turnagra*), 136.  
*crassirostris* (*Vireo*), 251.  
*crassus* (*Lanioturdinus*), 43.  
*Crateropus*, 22.  
*Crateroscelis*, 41.  
*crepitans* (*Psophodes*), 5.  
*crinigera* (*Suya*), 238.  
*crispifrons* (*Gypsophila*), 38.  
*crissale* (*Toxostoma*), 108.  
*crissalis* (*Strepera*), 278.  
*cristata* (*Oreocica*), 303.  
*cristata* (*Otomela*), 288.  
*cristata* (*Prionops*), 273.  
*cristatum* (*Sphenostoma*), 342.  
*cristatus* (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
*cristatus* (*Regulus*), 343.  
*cristatus* (*Rhæctes*), 268.  
*crocea* (*Ephthianura*), 148.  
*crossleyi* (*Geocichla*), 131.  
*crossleyi* (*Mystacornis*), 31.  
*Crossleyia*, 30.  
*crotopezus* (*Merula*), 123.  
*cruentus* (*Malaconotus*), 289.  
*cruentus* (*Rhodophoneus*), 293.  
*cruralis* (*Cinclorhamphus*), 26.  
*cruralis* (*Heteroxenicus*), 56.  
*Cryptillas*, 203.  
*cryptoleuca* (*Myrmecocichla*), 174.  
*cryptopyrrha* (*Merula*), 128.  
*cryptus* (*Thryomanes*), 84.  
*cubla* (*Dryoscopus*), 297.  
*cuellata* (*Eopsaltria*), 306.  
*cuellatus* (*Phyllergates*), 237.  
*cuephusa* (*Merula*), 123.  
*cummingsi* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*euneata* (*Oreocichla*), 137.  
*euneicaudata* (*Strepera*), 278.  
*cunenensis* (*Calamocichla*), 206.  
*Cuphopterus*, 266.  
*curruca* (*Sylvia*), 210.  
*curvirostre* (*Toxostoma*), 107.  
*curvirostris* (*Heleodytes*), 75.  
*curvirostris* (*Vanga*), 263.  
*Cutia*, 65.  
*cuvieri* (*Regulus*), 344.  
*cyanea* (*Arrenga*), 55.  
*cyanea* (*Larvivora*), 157.  
*Cyanecula*, 153.  
*cyaneula* (*Cyanecula*), 153.  
*Cyanistes*, 333.  
*cyaniventer* (*Tesia*), 58.  
*cyanocampter* (*Cossypha*), 163.  
*cyanoclamys* (*Malurus*), 243.  
*Cyanoderma*, 52.  
*cyanonota* (*Geocichla*), 132.  
*cyanophrys* (*Suthora*), 71.  
*cyanoptera* (*Lioptila*), 59.  
*cyanura* (*Lanthia*), 156.  
*cyanuroptera* (*Siva*), 62.  
*cyaneus* (*Cyanistes*), 334.  
*cyaneus* (*Malurus*), 243.  
*cyaneus* (*Petrophila*), 144.  
*Cyclorhis*, 257.  
*cyornithopsis* (*Callene*), 159.  
*Cyphorhinus*, 96.  
*cyprica* (*Saxicola*), 178.  
*cypristes* (*Periparus*), 325.  
*cypritis* (*Anorthura*), 91.  
*dacotiæ* (*Pratincola*), 172.  
*dallaensis* (*Ixops*), 60.  
*daguae* (*Merula*), 123.  
*dahli* (*Pachycephala*), 304.  
*dalmatica* (*Pratincola*), 171.  
*damarensis* (*Dryodromas*), 225.  
*damarensis* (*Peniheres*), 332.  
*dami* (*Xenopirostris*), 262.  
*dammeriana* (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
*Daphnoscitta*, 353.  
*darwini* (*Otomela*), 288.  
*Dasyerotapha*, 51.  
*Daulias*, 153.  
*daulias* (*Microcerculus*), 97.  
*dauma* (*Oreocichla*), 136.  
*daurica* (*Anorthura*), 91.  
*dauidi* (*Aleippe*), 41.  
*dauidi* (*Calliope*), 156.  
*dauidi* (*Oreopneuste*), 214.  
*dauidi* (*Pœcile*), 322.  
*dauidi* (*Pterorhinus*), 6.  
*dauidi* (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.  
*dauidiana* (*Suthora*), 69.  
*davisoni* (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
*davisoni* (*Cichloselys*), 134.  
*davisoni* (*Lioptila*), 59.  
*davisoni* (*Stachyris*), 48.  
*dealbatus* (*Lanius*), 281.  
*debilis* (*Merula*), 124.  
*decipiens* (*Rhæctes*), 267.  
*deckeni* (*Merula*), 127.  
*decurtatus* (*Ilyophilus*), 253.  
*dedekensi* (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.  
*degener* (*Cyanistes*), 333.  
*deichleri* (*Turdus*), 138.  
*dejeani* (*Pœcile*), 321.  
*delesserti* (*Garrulax*), 18.  
*Dendrophila*, 350.  
*dennistouni* (*Zosterornis*), 52.  
*densirostris* (*Margarops*), 110.  
*derbianus* (*Orthotomus*), 192.  
*deserti* (*Rhopophilus*), 205.  
*deserti* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*deserti* (*Sylvia*), 211.  
*deserticola* (*Sylvia*), 212.  
*desgodinsi* (*Lioptila*), 60.  
*despectus* (*Pinarolæstes*), 270.  
*destructor* (*Cracticus*), 277.  
*diademata* (*Alethe*), 168.  
*diademata* (*Yuhina*), 62.  
*diana* (*Notodola*), 158.  
*Diaphorillas*, 246.  
*diardi* (*Garrulax*), 17.  
*diehroa* (*Leucoplepia*), 96.  
*diehroides* (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
*diehrourus* (*Enneactonus*), 286.  
*diebrous* (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
*diehrous* (*Rhæctes*), 267.

- dicrorhynchus* (*Myiophonus*), 55.  
*dicmenensis* (*Acanthiza*), 219.  
*dierythrus* (*Nesomimus*), 105.  
*differeus* (*Merula*), 124.  
*diophrys* (*Prinia*), 239.  
*Diplootocus*, 152.  
*discessa* (*Cyanecula*), 153.  
*discolor* (*Certhia*), 355.  
*discolor* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*discolor* (*Collyriocinclu*), 314.  
*discolor* (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
*dispar* (*Cisticola*), 194.  
*dissaëptus* (*Cistothorus*), 86.  
*dissimilis* (*Pinarolestes*), 570.  
*disturbans* (*Androphilus*), 28.  
*dixonii* (*Oreocichla*), 137.  
*dodsonii* (*Lanius*), 281.  
*dohertyi* (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
*dohertyi* (*Geocichla*), 132.  
*dohertyi* (*Rhectes*), 267.  
*dohrni* (*Horizorhinus*), 266.  
*domesticus* (*Troglodytes*), 87.  
*dominicanus* (*Myiodes*), 112.  
*dominicensis* (*Cichlherminia*), 117.  
*domineus* (*Dulus*), 259.  
*Donacobius*, 108.  
*donaldsoni* (*Cossypha*), 164.  
*dorsalis* (*Egithalus*), 338.  
*dorsalis* (*Gymnorhina*), 276.  
*dorsalis* (*Lanius*), 283.  
*dorsalis* (*Malurus*), 244.  
*dresseri* (*Pecile*), 317.  
*Dromæocercus*, 243.  
*dryas* (*Catharus*), 182.  
*Drymacædus*, 4.  
*Drymocataphus*, 36.  
*Drymochara*, 36.  
*Drymochaeres*, 56.  
*Drymocichla*, 225.  
*drymæcus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*Dryodromas*, 225.  
*Dryonastes*, 20.  
*Dryoscopus*, 296, 298.  
*dubia* (*Eremomela*), 174.  
*dubia* (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
*dubia* (*Pecile*), 319.  
*dubiosus* (*Laniarius*), 295.  
*dubius* (*Schœniparus*), 46.  
*dubius* (*Turdus*), 139.  
*Dulus*, 259.  
*dumasi* (*Geocichla*), 132.  
*dumasi* (*Phyllegates*), 237.  
*Dumetia*, 27.  
*dumetorum* (*Acrocephalus*), 188.  
*Dybowska*, 193.  
*dybowskii* (*Locustella*), 186.  
*earlei* (*Argya*), 11.  
*eckloni* (*Sitta*), 349.  
*celipes* (*Argya*), 11.  
*edela* (*Sutoria*), 191.  
*edwardi* (*Malurus*), 245.  
*edwardsi* (*Nilas*), 302.  
*egertoni* (*Actinodura*), 60.  
*Elachura*, 92.  
*Elaphornis*, 28.  
*eleagni* (*Enneacton*), 286.  
*elegans* (*Eremomela*), 230.  
*elegans* (*Lanius*), 280.  
*elegans* (*Lophobasilus*), 345.  
*elegans* (*Malurus*), 244.  
*elegans* (*Mimus*), 102.  
*elegans* (*Pardaliparus*), 328.  
*elgonensis* (*Merula*), 127.  
*elizabethæ* (*Malurus*), 243.  
*elizabethæ* (*Myiodes*), 113.  
*elliotti* (*Trochalopterus*), 8.  
*Ellisia*, 201.  
*elisia* (*Nesillas*), 201.  
*elutus* (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
*Emarginata*, 175.  
*emini* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*emini* (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.  
*emini* (*Sulpornis*), 356.  
*Eminia*, 223.  
*eminae* (*Pratincola*), 172.  
*Enneacton*, 285.  
*Entomestes*, 114.  
*Eopsaltria*, 315.  
*Ephthianura*, 148.  
*epichlora* (*Burnesia*), 242.  
*epilepidotus* (*Turdinulus*), 42.  
*Eremiornis*, 203.  
*eremita* (*Nesocichla*), 135.  
*Eremomela*, 228.  
*eremophilus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*Erithacus*, 150, 153, 154, 155.  
*ernesti* (*Pinarochroa*), 173.  
*Eroessa*, 226.  
*erythrææ* (*Dryoscopus*), 297.  
*erythrocephalum* (*Trochalopterus*), 6.  
*erythrocephalus* (*Egithaliscus*), 335.  
*Erythrochila*, 36.  
*erythrocnemis* (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
*erythrogaster* (*Laniarius*), 295.  
*erythrogaster* (*Phœnicurus*), 151.  
*erythrogenys* (*Cisticola*), 198.  
*erythrogenys* (*Horornis*), 190.  
*erythrogenys* (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.  
*erythrogenys* (*Tribura*), 190.  
*erythrogyna* (*Brachypteryx*), 56.  
*erythrolæna* (*Trochalopterus*), 7.  
*erythronota* (*Geocichla*), 131.  
*erythronota* (*Mixornis*), 53.  
*erythronotus* (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.  
*erythronotus* (*Phœnicurus*), 152.  
*erythropleura* (*Merula*), 129.  
*erythropterus* (*Cisticola*), 196.  
*erythropterus* (*Climacteris*), 357.  
*erythropterus* (*Cyanoderma*), 52.  
*erythropterus* (*Orthotomus*), 193.  
*erythropterus* (*Pterothius*), 65.  
*Erythropygia*, 167.  
*erythropygus* (*Accentor*), 146.  
*erythrotrite* (*Malacopterus*), 39.  
*erythrothorax* (*Stiphornis*), 234.  
*eugenei* (*Myiophoneus*), 54.  
*Eulacostoma*, 314.  
*eunomus* (*Turdus*), 139.

- euophrys (Thryothorus), 83.  
 Eupetes, 3.  
 Euprinodes, 223.  
 Eurocephalus, 266.  
 europaea (Sitta), 346.  
 europeus (Lanius), 280.  
 Euryceros, 275.  
 eurymelena (Saxicola), 179.  
 Euryptila, 204.  
 eurystomina (Pseudochelidon), 262.  
 euryzona (Merula), 120.  
 everetti (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 everetti (Androphilus), 28.  
 everetti (Geocichla), 133.  
 everetti (Horornis), 236.  
 everetti (Mixornis), 53.  
 everetti (Pachycephala), 307.  
 everetti (Phyllergates), 237.  
 everetti (Pnoepyga), 99.  
 everetti (Pseudoxenicus), 58.  
 everetti (Staphidia), 61.  
 evura (Pocillo), 320.  
 examinata (Pachycephala), 310.  
 excelsus (Parus), 328.  
 excubitor (Lanius), 280.  
 excubitoroides (Lanius), 282.  
 excubitorius (Fiscus), 285.  
 exilis (Cisticola), 198.  
 exilis (Psaltia), 339.  
 eximia (Rhodocichla), 109.  
 eximius (Vireolanus), 256.  
 extensicauda (Prinia), 240.  
 exul (Turdinulus), 42.  
 fairbanki (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 falcata (Pachycephala), 30.  
 falcata (Ptilocichla), 40.  
 falcunculus, 302.  
 falkensteini (Saxicola), 175.  
 falklandica (Merula), 121.  
 fallax (Lanius), 281.  
 familiaris (Acrocephalus), 190.  
 familiaris (Agrobates), 185.  
 familiaris (Certhia), 353.  
 familiaris (Prinia), 240.  
 familiaris (Saxicola), 175.  
 fasciata (Chamaea), 343.  
 fasciiventris (Thryothorus), 81.  
 fasciatus (Hecodytes), 76.  
 fasciatus (Salpinctes), 90.  
 fasciiventer (Pentheres), 331.  
 fasciolata (Locustella), 185.  
 fasciolatus (Calamonastes), 207.  
 fere (Suthora), 69.  
 fere (Turdus), 138.  
 felix (Thryothorus), 81.  
 ferrea (Oreicola), 173.  
 ferruginea (Cisticola), 197.  
 ferrugineifrons (Hylophilus), 255.  
 ferrugineus (Pseudorhectes), 265.  
 ferruginosus (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 fervidus (Tharrhaleus), 146.  
 filicum (Ellisia), 201.  
 finschi (Pachycephala), 304.  
 finschi (Saxicola), 180.  
 finschi (Turdinus), 32.  
 fischeri (Calamonastes), 206.  
 fischeri (Cisticola), 195.  
 fischeri (Geocichla), 130.  
 fischeri (Sylvicola), 227.  
 Fiscus, 284.  
 flammiceps (Cephalopyrus), 342.  
 flaveolus (Hylophilus), 254.  
 flavescens (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 flavescens (Vireo), 252.  
 flavicans (Macrosphenus), 31.  
 flavicans (Prinia), 240.  
 flaviceps (Auriparus), 341.  
 flaviceps (Hylophilus), 255.  
 flavicollis (Ixulus), 63.  
 flavicollis (Mixornis), 52.  
 flavirissalis (Eremomela), 229.  
 flavidus (Euprinodes), 224.  
 flavifrons (Anthoscopus), 340.  
 flavifrons (Pachycephala), 307.  
 flavifrons (Raphidornis), 341.  
 flavifrons (Vireo), 249.  
 flavigaster (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 flavigularis (Apalis), 222.  
 flavigularis (Camaroptera), 233.  
 flavipectus (Cyanistes), 334.  
 flavipectus (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 flavipes (Platycephala), 111.  
 flavirostris (Merula), 121.  
 flavirostris (Myiophonus), 54.  
 flavirostris (Paradoxornis), 68.  
 flaviscapus (Pterythius), 66.  
 flaviventris (Brachypteryx), 56.  
 flaviventris (Burnesia), 241.  
 flaviventris (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 flaviventris (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 flaviventris (Eremomela), 229.  
 flaviventris (Hylophilus), 254.  
 flaviventris (Sylvicola), 228.  
 flaviventris (Tribura), 190.  
 flavocinctus (Euprinodes), 224.  
 flavocristata (Melanochlora), 326.  
 flavogrisea (Pachycere), 315.  
 flavo-olivaceus (Neornis), 235.  
 flavoviridis (Vireo), 248.  
 flecki (Sylvicola), 228.  
 floccosus (Pycnoptilus), 4.  
 floridanus (Lophophanes), 324.  
 floris (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 floris (Heteroxenicus), 57.  
 florisuga (Euprinodes), 224.  
 fluviatilis (Locustella), 185.  
 formicivora (Myrmecocichla), 174.  
 formosa (Dendrophila), 350.  
 formosa (Elachura), 92.  
 formosum (Trochalopteron), 8.  
 forreri (Vireo), 248.  
 fortipes (Horornis), 235.  
 fortis (Pachycephalopsis), 314.

- fortunæ (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 fortunatus (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 Franklinia, 200.  
 frantzii (Catharus), 181.  
 Fraseria, 266.  
 frater (Hemimura), 94.  
 frater (Pomatorhynchus), 300.  
 fratercula (Aicippe), 43.  
 frenatus (Chatops), 5.  
 frenatus (Tephrodoris), 265.  
 fretorum (Pachycephala), 312.  
 frigida (Mixornis), 52.  
 frigida (Ægithospiza), 330.  
 frontalis (Callene), 158.  
 frontalis (Dendrophila), 351.  
 frontalis (Geocichla), 132.  
 frontalis (Hydrocichla), 149.  
 frontalis (Hylophilus), 253.  
 frontalis (Orthotomus), 192.  
 frontalis (Phænicurus), 152.  
 frontalis (Sericornis), 220.  
 frontatus (Falcunculus), 302.  
 fucatus (Proparus), 45.  
 fuellborni (Aethie), 163.  
 fuellborni (Laniarius), 296.  
 fuellborni (Pentheres), 331.  
 fulcata (Thamnobia), 158.  
 fuliginiventris (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 fuliginosa (Hylocichla), 142.  
 fuliginosa (Rhyacornis), 152.  
 fuliginosa (Strepera), 278.  
 fuliginosus (Ægithaliscus), 335.  
 fuliginosus (Calamanthus), 25.  
 fulva (Argya), 12.  
 fulvescens (Catharus), 181.  
 fulvescens (Tharrhalcus), 147.  
 fulvescens (Turdinus), 32.  
 Fulvetta, 45.  
 fulvicapilla (Dryodromas), 225.  
 fulvicauda (Suthora), 70.  
 fulvifrons (Suthora), 71.  
 fulviventer (Cyanoderma), 52.  
 fulviventris (Pachycephala), 307.  
 fulvotincta (Pachycephala), 307.  
 fulva (Bowdleria), 29.  
 fumida (Merula), 126.  
 fumigata (Anorthura), 92.  
 fumigata (Merula), 125.  
 fumosus (Catharus), 182.  
 funebris (Laniarius), 296.  
 funereus (Lanius), 280.  
 funereus (Pentheres), 330.  
 fusa (Merula), 115.  
 fusca (Cercomela), 174.  
 fuscata (Herbivocula), 212.  
 fuseata (Prinia), 239.  
 fuscater (Catharus), 181.  
 fuscata (Semimerula), 129.  
 fuscatus (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 fuscatus (Margarops), 110.  
 fuscatus (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 fuscatus (Turdus), 139.  
 fuscescens (Hylocichla), 141.  
 fuscicapilla (Scotocichla), 30.  
 fuscicapillus (Hylophilus), 254.  
 fuscicaudata (Cercomela), 174.  
 fuscipilex (Sylvia), 209.  
 fusco-flava (Pachycephala), 303.  
 fuscus (Artamus), 261.  
 gabonensis (Malaconotus), 290.  
 gabonensis (Stiphornis), 234.  
 gaekwari (Sylvia), 227.  
 galactodes (Agrobates), 185.  
 galactotes (Megalur), 202.  
 galbanus (Dryonastes), 21.  
 galbraithi (Thryophilus), 77.  
 Galeoscoptes, 106.  
 galericulatus (Platylophus), 272.  
 galtoni (Saxicola), 175.  
 gambage (Cossypha), 164.  
 gambeli (Lanius), 282.  
 gambeli (Pœciloides), 322.  
 gambensis (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 gambieriana (Pachycephala), 307.  
 gamblei (Pachycephala), 308.  
 Gampsorhynchus, 27.  
 Garrulax, 17.  
 garrulus (Ampelis), 259.  
 geislerorum (Eupetes), 3.  
 genestieri (Schœniparus), 46.  
 genibarbis (Myiodes), 112.  
 genibarbis (Thryothorus), 82.  
 Geocichla, 130, 135, 136, 137, 184.  
 georgiana (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 germaini (Dryonastes), 20.  
 Gervaisia, 160.  
 giffardi (Cossypha), 165.  
 giganteus (Lanius), 280.  
 gigantodes (Semimerula), 130.  
 gigantura (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 gigas (Semimerula), 129.  
 gilberti (Pachycephala), 308.  
 gilviventris (Pentheres), 332.  
 gilvus (Mimus), 104.  
 gilvus (Vireo), 249.  
 glabriorostris (Melanoptila), 109.  
 gladiator (Malaconotus), 290.  
 glaucularis (Ægithalus), 339.  
 glauca (Pachycephala), 306.  
 golzi (Euprinodes), 224.  
 golzii (Aedon), 154.  
 goodfellowi (Merula), 124.  
 goodfellowi (Thryothorus), 83.  
 gouldi (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 gouldi (Malurus), 243.  
 gouldi (Merula), 121.  
 goyderi (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 gracilirostris (Culamoichla), 206.  
 gracilirostris (Catharus), 182.  
 gracilirostris (Vireo), 248.

- gracilis* (Burnesia), 242.  
*gracilis* (Franklinia), 200.  
*gracilis* (Lioptila), 59.  
*gracilis* (Minus), 104.  
*gracilis* (Pycnorhis), 46.  
*graculina* (Strepera), 278.  
*graculinus* (Sigmodus), 275.  
*græva* (Pœcile), 319.  
*græffei* (Pachycephala), 303.  
*Grallina*, 264.  
*gramineus* (Megalurus), 202.  
*Graminicola*, 201.  
*graminicola* (Cistothorus), 87.  
*Grammatoptila*, 19.  
*grammiceps* (Stachyris), 48.  
*Grandala*, 184.  
*grandior* (Vireo), 247.  
*grandis* (Melocichla), 194.  
*grandis* (Phœnicurus), 151.  
*grandis* (Thryothorus), 82.  
*granti* (Camaroptera), 232.  
*granti* (Turdinulus), 42.  
*grata* (Malia), 31.  
*grata* (Sialia), 183.  
*gravivox* (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
*grayi* (Merula), 122.  
*graysoni* (Merula), 122.  
*graysoni* (Mimodes), 106.  
*grenadensis* (Thryothorus), 81.  
*grimmii* (Lanius), 281.  
*grindæ* (Psaltiriparus), 336.  
*grinnelli* (Regulus), 344.  
*griseescens* (Clytorhynchus), 272.  
*griseibarbatus* (Vireo), 248.  
*griseiceps* (Apalis), 222.  
*griseiceps* (Catharus), 182.  
*griseiceps* (Neositta), 352.  
*griseiceps* (Pachycephala), 309.  
*griseitlawa* (Eremomela), 229.  
*griseigula* (Camaroptera), 232.  
*griseigula* (Formicivora), 82.  
*griseilateralis* (Leucoplepia), 96.  
*griscepectus* (Thryothorus), 83.  
*griseipes* (Hylophilus), 255.  
*griseicticta* (Cossypha), 165.  
*griseicticta* (Erythropgyia), 164.  
*griseiventer* (Pentheres), 332.  
*griseiventris* (Hylophilus), 253.  
*griseiviridis* (Camaroptera), 231.  
*griseidis* (Calamocichla), 206.  
*griseonota* (Pachycephala), 310.  
*griseescens* (Dryoscopus), 298.  
*griscus* (Cistothorus), 86.  
*griscus* (Crateropus), 24.  
*griscus* (Heleodytes), 72.  
*griscus* (Lophophanes), 324.  
*grisola* (Hyloterpe), 312.  
*grisola* (Muscitrea), 312.  
*guadeloupensis* (Salpinctes), 90.  
*guadelupensis* (Thryothorus), 81.  
*guarayanus* (Thryophilus), 78.  
*guatemalæ* (Sialia), 183.  
*gularis* (Argya), 12.  
*gularis* (Eopsaltria), 315.  
*gularis* (Garrulax), 18.  
*gularis* (Heleodytes), 74.  
*gularis* (Mixornis), 52.  
*gularis* (Nicator), 299.  
*gularis* (Scorophynchus), 71.  
*gularis* (Sericornis), 221.  
*gularis* (Sylvia), 211.  
*gularis* (Tephrodornis), 265.  
*gularis* (Turdampelis), 112.  
*gularis* (Turdinus), 33.  
*gularis* (Yuhina), 62.  
*gubernator* (Enneactonotus), 286.  
*guineensis* (Pentheres), 330.  
*gundlachi* (Mimus), 103.  
*gundlachi* (Vireo), 253.  
*gurneyi* (Geocichla), 131.  
*guttata* (Cichladusa), 166.  
*guttata* (Geocichla), 130.  
*guttata* (Hylocichla), 143.  
*guttata* (Thringorhina), 49.  
*guttaticollis* (Paradoxornis), 68.  
*guttaticollis* (Proparus), 45.  
*guttaticollis* (Turdinulus), 42.  
*guttatum* (Toxostoma), 107.  
*guttatus* (Heleodytes), 76.  
*guttatus* (Hemicurus), 149.  
*guttatus* (Laniarius), 294.  
*guttatus* (Salpinctes), 90.  
*gutturalis* (Chlorophoneus), 291.  
*gutturalis* (Cinlocerthia), 109.  
*gutturalis* (Irania), 165.  
*gutturalis* (Neocichla), 21.  
*gutturalis* (Pachycephala), 306.  
*gutturalis* (Pelicinus), 292.  
*gutturalis* (Sericornis), 221.  
*gymnocephala* (Pityriasis), 276.  
*gymnogenys* (Aethocichla), 25.  
*gymnophthalmus* (Merula), 123.  
*Gymnorhina*, 276.  
*Gypsophila*, 38.  
*hamathorax* (Malacotornis), 290.  
*hesitata* (Cisticola), 197.  
*halophila* (Saxicola), 178.  
*halsueti* (Speleornis), 90.  
*hamatus* (Dryoscopus), 297.  
*hancei* (Oreocichla), 134.  
*haplonota* (Elachura), 93.  
*haplonotus* (Machlolophus), 327.  
*harmonica* (Collyriocichla), 269.  
*harterti* (Certhia), 353.  
*hartlaubi* (Cisticola), 200.  
*hartlaubi* (Crateropus), 23.  
*hartlaubi* (Erythropgyia), 168.

- hattamensis (*Pachycephalopsis*), 314.  
 hauxwelli (*Merula*), 125.  
 haynesi (*Crateropus*), 25.  
 heinei (*Oreocichla*), 137.  
 heinei (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
 heinekeni (*Sylvia*), 211.  
 helenoræ (*Ereunomela*), 229.  
 helenoræ (*Poliolais*), 231.  
 Heleodytes, 72.  
 Heliolais, 193.  
 helleri (*Anorthura*), 92.  
 hellmayri (*Catharus*), 182.  
 hellmayri (*Pœcile*), 317.  
 hellmayri (*Saxicola*), 175.  
 helviventris (*Psaltiriparus*), 336.  
 hemileucurus (*Lanius*), 280.  
 Hemipus, 264.  
 Hemimura, 93.  
 henrichi (*Pratincola*), 172.  
 Henicorhina, 95.  
 Henicurus, 148.  
 hennickei (*Trochalo-pterum*), 7.  
 henrici (*Leptopœcile*), 345.  
 henrici (*Trochalo-pterum*), 8.  
 henshawi (*Chamaea*), 313.  
 hensoni (*Pœcile*), 318.  
 herberti (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
 Herbivocula, 212.  
 herminieri (*Cichlherminia*), 116.  
 Herpornis, 64.  
 Hesperocichla, 135.  
 Heteroxenicus, 56.  
 heudei (*Paradoxornis*), 68.  
 heuglini (*Argya*), 11.  
 heuglini (*Cossypha*), 164.  
 heuglini (*Saxicola*), 176.  
 hiemalis (*Anorthura*), 92.  
 hilaris (*Henicorhina*), 95.  
 Hilarocichla, 66.  
 hildegardæ (*Phyllosais*), 226.  
 hilli (*Mimus*), 103.  
 himalayana (*Certhia*), 354.  
 himalayanus (*Accentor*), 145.  
 himalayensis (*Regulus*), 314.  
 himalayensis (*Sitta*), 318.  
 hindei (*Cisticola*), 198.  
 hindei (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 hirtensis (*Anorthura*), 91.  
 hodgsoni (*Certhia*), 355.  
 hodgsoni (*Phœnicurus*), 151.  
 Hodgsonius, 155.  
 holerythrus (*Pseudorhectes*), 268.  
 holsti (*Maculolophus*), 327.  
 homeyeri (*Herbivocula*), 212.  
 homeyeri (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
 homeyeri (*Lanius*), 280.  
 homeyeri (*Phylloscopus*), 215.  
 homeyeri (*Sitta*), 347.  
 bondeensis (*Locustella*), 186.  
 Horeites, 238.  
 Horizontalis, 266.  
 hornensis (*Troglodytes*), 89.  
 Horornis, 235.  
 horsfieldi (*Myiophoneus*), 55.  
 horsfieldi (*Oreocichla*), 136.  
 horsfieldi (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.  
 horticola (*Acrocephalus*), 188.  
 hortulorum (*Turdus*), 139.  
 housei (*Diaphorillas*), 246.  
 hudsonica (*Pœcile*), 320.  
 lueti (*Alcippe*), 43.  
 bulli (*Nesomimus*), 105.  
 humei (*Phylloscopus*), 216.  
 humei (*Sphenocichla*), 93.  
 humei (*Suthora*), 69.  
 humei (*Turdinulus*), 42.  
 humeralis (*Cossypha*), 165.  
 humeralis (*Fiscus*), 284.  
 humilis (*Heleodytes*), 73.  
 humilis (*Ixulus*), 63.  
 humilis (*Sericornis*), 222.  
 hunteri (*Cisticola*), 196.  
 huttoni (*Argya*), 11.  
 huttoni (*Vireo*), 252.  
 hybridus (*Laniarius*), 293.  
 Hydrocichla, 149.  
 Hylacola, 4.  
 Hylia, 234.  
 Hylcichla, 141.  
 Hylophilus, 253.  
 Hyloterpe, 312.  
 Hylorchilus, 97.  
 Hypergerus, 5.  
 hyperleuca (*Gymnorhina*), 276.  
 hypermelena (*Pœcile*), 321.  
 hyperythra (*Argya*), 11.  
 hyperythra (*Dumetia*), 27.  
 hyperythra (*Ianthia*), 156.  
 hyperythra (*Pachycephala*), 311.  
 hyperythrus (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.  
 hyperythrus (*Thryothorus*), 84.  
 hypochondriacum (*Rectirostrum*), 31.  
 hypochryseus (*Vireo*), 253.  
 Hypocolius, 275.  
 Hypolais, 207.  
 hypolais (*Hypolais*), 207.  
 hypoleuca (*Alethe*), 168.  
 hypoleucus (*Artamus*), 261.  
 hypoleucus (*Crateropus*), 24.  
 hypoleucus (*Emneoctonus*), 286.  
 hypoleucus (*Melanotis*), 108.  
 hypoleucus (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
 hypoleucus (*Thryophilus*), 77.  
 hypopyrrhus (*Malaconotus*), 289.  
 Hypositta, 352.  
 hypospodia (*Pinarochroa*), 173.  
 hypospodius (*Thryothorus*), 84.  
 hypostictus (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 hypostictus (*Heleodytes*), 73.  
 hypoxantha (*Ereunomela*), 230.  
 hypoxantha (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
 hypoxantha (*Prinia*), 240.  
 hyrcanus (*Erethacus*), 154.  
 Ianthia, 156.  
 Ianthocinclia, 7, 8, 10.  
 ieterina (*Hypolais*), 207.  
 ieteroides (*Pachycephala*), 307.  
 ieteropygialis (*Dryodromas*), 225.  
 ietorops (*Sylvia*), 209.  
 Ictoturus, 155.  
 Iduna, 205.  
 Irita, 37.

- igneitineta (Minla), 67.  
 ignicapillus (Regulus), 344.  
 ignobilis (Merula), 124.  
 ignotum (Pellorneum), 30.  
 ijuine (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 ilensis (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 iliaca (Hyllocichla), 143.  
 Illadopsis, 32.  
 imberbis (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 imbricata (Oreocichla), 136.  
 imbricatum (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 imerina (Cossypha), 162.  
 immaculatus (Hemicurus), 149.  
 immaculatus (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 incana (Cisticola), 195.  
 incana (Drymocichla), 225.  
 incertus (Eupetes), 3.  
 incompta (Merula), 122.  
 indica (Herbiocula), 212.  
 indica (Lanthia), 156.  
 indicus (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 inexpectatus (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 inexpectatus (Copsychus), 159.  
 infuscata (Merula), 118.  
 infuscatus (Enneoctonus), 286.  
 inglisi (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 innominata (Pachycephala), 305.  
 immotata (Geocichla), 132.  
 inornata (Acanthiza), 219.  
 inornata (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 inornata (Prinia), 240.  
 inornata (Rhabdornis), 356.  
 inornatus (Lophophanes), 324.  
 inquieta (Scotoecrea), 234.  
 insignis (Artamus), 261.  
 insignis (Pentheres), 331.  
 insignis (Pratincola), 171.  
 insperatus (Parus), 329.  
 insularis (Cyanistes), 333.  
 insularis (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 insularis (Myiodeses), 113.  
 insularis (Myiophonus), 55.  
 insularis (Periparus), 325.  
 insularis (Thryomanes), 86.  
 insularis (Vireo), 248, 252.  
 intacta (Pachycephala), 306.  
 intermedia (Merula), 117.  
 intermedia (Pachycephala), 303.  
 intermedia (Prionops), 274.  
 intermedia (Strepera), 278.  
 intermedia (Tribura), 190.  
 intermedium (Pellorneum), 30.  
 intermedius (Hemipus), 265.  
 intermedius (Parus), 329.  
 intermedius (Pentheres), 332.  
 intermedius (Pterythius), 65.  
 intermedius (Schœniparus), 46.  
 intermedius (Sigmodus), 275.  
 intermedius (Sphenœacus), 29.  
 intermedius (Troglodytes), 88.  
 interpret (Geocichla), 132.  
 interscapularis (Megalurus), 202.  
 iohama (Cossypha), 163.  
 Irania, 165.  
 irbyi (Ægithalus), 337.  
 isabellæ (Callene), 159.  
 isabellina (Otomela), 288.  
 isabellina (Saxicola), 176.  
 isabellina (Sylvia), 227.  
 isabellinus (Calamanthus), 25.  
 isidorii (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 italica (Pœcile), 317.  
 Ixops, 60.  
 Ixoreus, 135.  
 Ixulus, 63.  
 jacksoni (Apalis), 223.  
 jacksoni (Bathmocercus), 35.  
 jacksoni (Calamocichla), 206.  
 jacksoni (Dryoscopus), 296.  
 jacksoni (Parisoma), 209.  
 jacksoni (Sylvia), 227.  
 jacksoni (Turdinus), 35.  
 jacquinoti (Pachycephala), 304.  
 jamaicensis (Merula), 122.  
 jamesi (Pomatorhynchus), 301.  
 jamesoni (Parmoptila), 233.  
 japonica (Ampelis), 259.  
 japonica (Certhia), 354.  
 japonicus (Parus), 319.  
 japonicus (Regulus), 344.  
 jardinei (Crateropus), 22.  
 javanica (Merula), 126.  
 javanica (Mixornis), 53.  
 jerdoni (Minla), 67.  
 jerdoni (Oreicola), 173.  
 jerdoni (Prinia), 240.  
 jerdoni (Sylvia), 210.  
 jerdoni (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 jerdoni (Timelia), 26.  
 jerdoni (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 jobiensis (Pachycephala), 309.  
 jobiensis (Rheetes), 268.  
 jocosus (Heleodytes), 74.  
 johni (Pachycephala), 310.  
 johnsoni (Dryococcyphus), 37.  
 josephæ (Vireo), 249.  
 jouschistos (Ægithaliscus), 325.  
 jonyi (Turdus), 139.  
 julus (Psaltiriparus), 337.  
 kalulungæ (Turdinus), 34.  
 kamtschatkensis (Pœcile), 317, 319.  
 kandavensis (Pachycephala), 306.  
 karelini (Otomela), 288.  
 kashmeriensis (Cinclus), 100.  
 kaurensis (Dryonastes), 21.  
 kebirensis (Pachycephala), 311.  
 kelleni (Neocichla), 21.  
 kemoensis (Heliolais), 193.  
 Kenopia, 51.  
 kessleri (Turdus), 140.  
 kettlewelli (Macronus), 54.  
 khamensis (Certhia), 355, 360.  
 khasiana (Sura), 239.  
 kilimensis (Geocichla), 131.  
 kinnisi (Merula), 119.  
 kirki (Crateropus), 22.

- kismayensis (Laniarius), 293.  
 kleinschmidti (Pœcile), 318.  
 kœnigi (Lanius), 282.  
 kœnigi (Saxicola), 178.  
 komadori (Ictoturus), 155.  
 korejevi (Pœcile), 317.  
 korejevi (Pœcile), 317.  
 kosłowi (Tharrhaleus), 146.  
 krueperi (Sitta), 348.  
 kuehni (Pachycephala), 310.  
 kurilensis (Anorthura), 92.  
 ladoensis (Cisticola), 194.  
 lætus (Thryothorus), 84.  
 lævigaster (Sericornis), 221.  
 lagdeni (Malaconotus), 290.  
 lagunæ (Sitta), 349.  
 lahora (Lanius), 281.  
 Laletes, 256.  
 lamberti (Malurus), 244.  
 lamprocephalus (Auriparus), 341.  
 Lamprolia, 57.  
 lanaiensis (Phœornis), 114.  
 lanceolata (Locustella), 186.  
 lanceolatus (Babax), 5.  
 landanæ (Cisticola), 197.  
 languida (Hypolais), 208.  
 Laniarius, 289, 290, 292, 293.  
 Laniellus, 279.  
 lanioides (Pachycephala), 312.  
 Lanioturdinus, 43.  
 Lanioturdus, 302.  
 Lanius, 279.  
 lantzi (Nesillas), 201.  
 larvata (Stachyris), 48.  
 larvata (Crateropus), 24.  
 Larvivora, 157.  
 lateralis (Cisticola), 196.  
 lateralis (Psophodes), 5.  
 Laticilla, 200.  
 latimeri (Vireo), 253.  
 lavendulæ (Cisticola), 197.  
 laurinæ (Mesia), 66.  
 lawrencei (Cichlherminia), 117.  
 lawrencei (Leucolepia), 96.  
 lawrencei (Mimus), 104.  
 lawrencei (Thryothorus), 82.  
 layardi (Merula), 126.  
 layardi (Saxicola), 196.  
 lecontei (Toxostoma), 108.  
 ledouci (Periparus), 324.  
 lemprieri (Platylophus), 273.  
 lepida (Burnesia), 242.  
 lepida (Eminia), 223.  
 lepida (Phœpyga), 99.  
 lepidoccephalum (Malaconotus), 39.  
 lepidopleurus (Turdinus), 34.  
 Leptopœcile, 345.  
 Leptopterus, 263.  
 leptorhyncha (Calamocichla), 206.  
 leschenaulti (Henicurus), 148.  
 lessoni (Malaconotus), 289.  
 leucauchen (Merula), 123.  
 leucocephala (Artamus), 263.  
 leucocephala (Chimarrornis), 150.  
 leucocephala (Neositta), 352.  
 leucocephalus (Cinclus), 102.  
 leucocephalus (Crateropus), 23.  
 leucogaster (Artamus), 260.  
 leucogaster (Cinclus), 101.  
 leucogaster (Falcunculus), 302.  
 leucogaster (Pachycephala), 311.  
 leucogastra (Hemiura), 93.  
 leucogastra (Ptilocichla), 38.  
 leucogenys (Ægithaliscus), 336.  
 leucogenys (Turdampelis), 112.  
 leucogrammica (Ptilopyga), 40.  
 leucogrammicus (Laniellus), 279.  
 leucolaema (Geocichla), 132.  
 leucolaema (Saxicola), 177.  
 leucolaema (Thamnolæa), 170.  
 Leucolepia, 96.  
 leucolophus (Garrulax), 17.  
 leucomelas (Merula), 124.  
 leucomelas (Pentheres), 330.  
 leuconota (Gymnorhina), 276.  
 leuconotos (Pentheres), 330.  
 leuconotus (Cinclus), 101.  
 leuconotus (Malurus), 244.  
 leuconucha (Sitta), 350.  
 leucophaea (Climacteris), 357.  
 leucophaeus (Mimus), 104.  
 leucophrys (Erythropygia), 167.  
 leucophrys (Henicorhina), 95.  
 leucophrys (Heteroxenicus), 57.  
 leucophrys (Sitta), 239.  
 leucophrys (Sylvia), 228.  
 leucophrys (Thryomanes), 86.  
 leucopogon (Burnesia), 241.  
 leucopogon (Thryophilus), 79.  
 leucops (Merula), 118.  
 leucopsis (Aphelocephala), 342.  
 leucopsis (Sitta), 349.  
 leucopsis (Sylvia), 227.  
 leucoptera (Erythropygia), 165.  
 leucoptera (Neositta), 352.  
 leucopterus (Cracticus), 277.  
 leucopterus (Lanius), 280.  
 leucopterus (Malurus), 244.  
 leucopterus (Mimus), 102.  
 leucopyga (Saxicola), 178.  
 leucopygius (Crateropus), 23.  
 leucorhynchus (Laniarius), 295.  
 leucorhynchus (Pseudorhœtes), 269.  
 leucorhoa (Saxicola), 176.  
 leucosticta (Corythocichla), 42.  
 leucosticta (Cossypha), 164.  
 leucosticta (Erythropygia), 164.  
 leucosticta (Henicorhina), 95.  
 leucostictus (Eupetes), 3.  
 leucostigma (Pachycephala), 312.  
 leucotis (Eutamias), 114.  
 leucotis (Stachyris), 49.  
 leucotis (Thryophilus), 77.

- leucotis (Vireolanius), 256.  
 leucura (Notodola), 157.  
 leucura (Pratincola), 172.  
 leucura (Saxicola), 179.  
 levuillanti (Thamnolæa), 170.  
 liberianus (Chlorophoneus), 290.  
 libonyana (Merula), 127.  
 lilacea (Dendrophila), 351.  
 lineata (Acanthiza), 220.  
 lineatum (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 lineolata (Pachycephala), 310.  
 Liocichla, 64.  
 Lioparus, 47.  
 Lioptila, 59.  
 Liothrix, 64.  
 litsitsirupa (Psophocichla), 134.  
 littoralis (Pœcile), 359.  
 littoralis (Sphenura), 359.  
 littayei (Pachycephala), 305.  
 lividus (Mimus), 103.  
 livingstonei (Campicola), 180.  
 llydyi (Psaltiriparus), 337.  
 Lobornis, 233.  
 Locustella, 185.  
 locustella (Locustella), 186.  
 locustelloides (Chatornis), 205.  
 lomitensis (Thryothorus), 80.  
 longicauda (Suthora), 70.  
 longicaudata (Nesillas), 201.  
 longicaudata (Urochichla), 89.  
 longicaudatus (Cephalophonus), 287.  
 longicaudatus (Mimus), 103.  
 longirostre (Toxostoma), 107.  
 longirostris (Acrocephalus), 188, 189.  
 longirostris (Argya), 12.  
 longirostris (Melanotis), 108.  
 longirostris (Orthotomus), 193.  
 longirostris (Pœcile), 317.  
 longirostris (Sphenura), 246.  
 longirostris (Tatare), 189.  
 longirostris (Thryophilus), 77.  
 lopezi (Cryptillas), 203.  
 lopezi (Euprinodes), 224.  
 Lophobasilus, 345.  
 Lophophanes, 323.  
 lorentzi (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 Loria (Eupetes), 3.  
 loricated (Turdinus), 35.  
 louisianensis (Cracticus), 277.  
 lovati (Cisticola), 196.  
 lucasanus (Vireo), 250.  
 lucionensis (Otomela), 288.  
 ludovicæ (Merula), 119.  
 ludovicianus (Lanius), 282.  
 ludovicianus (Thryothorus), 80.  
 luebberti (Lanius), 281.  
 luebberti (Saxicola), 175.  
 luehderi (Laniarius), 293.  
 lugens (Dryonastes), 20.  
 lugens (Parisoma), 209.  
 lugens (Saxicola), 178.  
 lugentoides (Saxicola), 178.  
 lugubris (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 lugubris (Cisticola), 199.  
 lugubris (Melanocichla), 19.  
 lugubris (Pœcile), 319.  
 lugubris (Saxicola), 177.  
 lunulata (Oreocichla), 137.  
 lunulata (Lanthocinclia), 10.  
 lurida (Merula), 122.  
 lusciniæ (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 lusciniæ (Aedon), 153, 154.  
 lusciniæ (Microcereulus), 97.  
 lusciniæ (Tatare), 189.  
 luscinioides (Locustella), 185.  
 Lusciniola, 190, 191.  
 luteifrons (Hylophilus), 255.  
 luteiventris (Tribura), 190.  
 lutescens (Eremomela), 228.  
 luteus (Liothrix), 64.  
 luzoniensis (Cittocinclia), 162.  
 luzoniensis (Penthoris), 333.  
 lypura (Cercomela), 174.  
 macelellandi (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 macelellandi (Callene), 158.  
 macedonaldi (Nesomimus), 105.  
 macedonicus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 machiki (Geocichla), 131.  
 Macholophus, 327.  
 mackinnoni (Fiscus), 285.  
 macrocerus (Eupetes), 3.  
 macrodactylus (Turdinus), 34.  
 Macronus, 53.  
 macronyx (Remiza), 340.  
 macrorhyncha (Cinclocerthia), 109.  
 macrorhyncha (Oreocichla), 137.  
 macrorhyncha (Pachycephala), 304.  
 macrorhyncha (Pratincola), 171.  
 macrosphenus (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 macrorhynchos (Pinarolestes), 272.  
 Macrosphenus, 31.  
 macrura (Cittocinclia), 161.  
 macrura (Hemimura), 94.  
 macrura (Pœcile), 319.  
 macrurus (Ægithalus), 337.  
 macrurus (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 macrurus (Megalurus), 202.  
 macularia (Acanthiza), 219.  
 maculata (Sericornis), 221.  
 maculata (Stachyris), 49.  
 maculatum (Toxostoma), 107.  
 maculatus (Henicurus), 149.  
 maculicollis (Sutoria), 191.  
 maculipectus (Thryothorus), 83.  
 maculipennis (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 maculirostris (Merula), 124.  
 maculosa (Prinia), 240.  
 madagascariensis (Bernieria), 31.  
 madagascariensis (Calicalicus), 264.  
 madagascariensis (Nesobates), 40.

- madagascariensis (Oxy-  
 labes), 40.  
 madaraszi (Pinarolestes),  
 270.  
 maderensis (Regulus),  
 344.  
 maesi (Ampelis), 259.  
 maesi (Dryonastes), 20.  
 magdalenæ (Thryothorus),  
 82.  
 magellanica (Merula),  
 121.  
 magister (Vireo), 248.  
 magna (Acanthornis),  
 222.  
 magna (Setaria), 38.  
 magna (Sitta), 347.  
 magnirostris (Acantho-  
 pneuste), 217.  
 magnirostris (Eopsaltria),  
 315.  
 magnirostris (Mimus),  
 103.  
 magnirostris (Sericornis),  
 221.  
 magnirostris (Turdinus),  
 34.  
 Mahoua, 1.  
 major (Ægithalus), 338.  
 major (Horornis), 235.  
 major (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 major (Laniarius), 294.  
 major (Lanius), 280.  
 major (Leptopoeile), 345.  
 major (Orthotomus), 193.  
 major (Otomela), 288.  
 major (Parus), 328.  
 major (Sylvicola), 228.  
 major (Tribura), 190.  
 malaccensis (Anuroptis),  
 41.  
 malacchurus (Stipiturus),  
 245.  
 Malacias, 59.  
 Malacocichla, 34.  
 Malacocincla, 32.  
 Malaconotus, 289.  
 Malacopteron, 33, 34.  
 Malacopterus, 38.  
 malacoptilus (Rimator),  
 43.  
 malayana (Siva), 61.  
 malcolmi (Argya), 12.  
 Malia, 31.  
 malopenensis (Spiloptila),  
 201.  
 Malurus, 243, 358.  
 malzacii (Dryoscopus),  
 297.  
 mandarina (Merula), 118.  
 mandellii (Pellorneum),  
 29.  
 mandellii (Phylloscopus),  
 216.  
 mandellii (Schoeniparus),  
 46.  
 mandellii (Tribura), 190.  
 manilla (Petrophila), 144.  
 manipurensis (Ægithalis-  
 eus), 335.  
 manipurensis (Certhia),  
 355.  
 manningi (Chlorophoneus),  
 291.  
 mantchurica (Suthora),  
 70.  
 maraisi (Chlorophoneus),  
 292.  
 maranonica (Merula),  
 129.  
 marensis (Merula), 119.  
 Margarops, 110.  
 margelanica (Sylvia), 210.  
 marginalis (Cisticola), 198,  
 200.  
 margaritata (Zoothera), 138.  
 marginatum (Cinclosoma),  
 2.  
 marginatus (Microcer-  
 ulus), 98.  
 mariae (Urolais), 225.  
 marianæ (Cistothorus),  
 87.  
 marianæ (Troglodytes),  
 88.  
 marianne (Acrocephalus),  
 189.  
 marianne (Tatare), 189.  
 mariei (Megalarulus), 12.  
 martensi (Prionops), 273.  
 martinicensis (Thryo-  
 thorus), 81.  
 marwitzi (Fiscus), 284.  
 masukuensis (Pentheres),  
 331.  
 mauensis (Cossypha), 163.  
 maura (Pratincola), 172.  
 mauritanica (Merula),  
 117.  
 maxima (Ianthocincla),  
 10.  
 maxima (Merula), 117.  
 maximus (Artamus), 261.  
 maximus (Pinarolestes),  
 272.  
 maynardi (Vireo), 251.  
 mearusi (Toxostoma), 106.  
 meeki (Pachycephala),  
 311.  
 Megabias, 296.  
 megalopterus (Heleodytes),  
 75.  
 Megalarulus, 12.  
 Megalarus, 202.  
 megalurus (Diaphorillas),  
 246.  
 megarhyncha (Aedon),  
 153, 154.  
 megarhynchus (Pinaro-  
 lestes), 570.  
 melena (Thamnolaea), 170.  
 melanprosopus (Chloro-  
 phoneus), 291.  
 melanaria (Merula), 120.  
 Melaniparus, 330.  
 melanocephala (Burnesia),  
 242.  
 melanocephala (Setaria),  
 39.  
 melanocephala (Sylvia),  
 212.  
 melanocephalus (Malurus),  
 244.  
 Melanochlora, 326.  
 Melanocichla, 19.  
 melanogaster (Thryo-  
 thorus), 81.  
 melanoleuca (Oreicola),  
 173.  
 melanoleuca (Lioptila),  
 59.  
 melanoleuca (Saxicola),  
 179.  
 melanoleucus (Artamus),  
 261.  
 melanoleucus (Urolestes),  
 278.  
 melanolophus (Periparus),  
 326.  
 melanonota (Clinacteris),  
 357.  
 melanonota (Cossypha),  
 165.  
 melanopleura (Platy-  
 cichla), 111.  
 melanopogon (Luscinola),  
 191.  
 melanops (Artamus), 262.  
 melanops (Burnesia), 242.  
 melanops (Crateropus),  
 22.  
 melanops (Myiodes),  
 113.  
 melanoptera (Cercotri-  
 chas), 160.  
 melanoptera (Prionops),  
 274.  
 melanoptera (Streptopra),  
 278.  
 Melanoptila, 109.

- Melanorhæctes, 269.  
 melanorhyncha (Tribuna), 191.  
 melanorhynchus (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 melanostigma (Trochalopterus), 7.  
 melanostoma (Toxostoma), 107.  
 melanothorax (Chlorophoneus), 291.  
 melanothorax (Stachyris), 48.  
 melanothorax (Sylvia), 211.  
 Melanctis, 108.  
 melanotis (Nesomimus), 105.  
 melanotis (Psaltriparus), 336.  
 melanotis (Pterythius), 65.  
 melanotus (Malurus), 243.  
 melanoxantha (Phainoptila), 259.  
 melanura (Arrenga), 55.  
 melanura (Cercomela), 174.  
 melanura (Cittocichla), 161.  
 melanura (Climacteris), 357.  
 melanura (Dryodromas), 225.  
 melanura (Pachycephala), 304.  
 melanurus (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 meligera (Anorthura), 91.  
 melitophrys (Vireolanius), 256.  
 Melizophilus, 212.  
 Melocichla, 194.  
 melophilus (Erithacus), 154.  
 melpomene (Catharus), 180.  
 mendanæ (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 mendanæ (Tatare), 189.  
 mentalis (Argya), 12.  
 mentalis (Artamus), 261.  
 mentalis (Catharus), 182.  
 mentalis (Cracticus), 277.  
 mentalis (Eremomela), 229.  
 mentalis (Melocichla), 194.  
 mentalis (Pachycephala), 304.  
 mentalis (Sigmodus), 274.  
 meridionale (Trochalopterus), 9.  
 meridionalis (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 meridionalis (Lanius), 282.  
 meridionalis (Melocichla), 194.  
 meridionalis (Pœcile), 317, 321.  
 meridionalis (Rhectes), 267.  
 Merula, 117.  
 merula (Merula), 117.  
 merulina (Stactocichla), 18.  
 Merulissima, 129.  
 meruloides (Hesperocichla), 135.  
 mesoleuca (Dendrophila), 351.  
 mesoleucus (Phœnicurus), 150.  
 mesoleucus (Thryothorus), 80.  
 metallophonus (Turdus), 117.  
 mexicana (Certhia), 354.  
 mexicana (Henicorhina), 95.  
 mexicana (Sialia), 183.  
 mexicana (Sitta), 349.  
 mexicanus (Catharus), 182.  
 mexicanus (Catherpes), 93.  
 mexicanus (Cinclus), 101.  
 mexicanus (Lanius), 282.  
 meyeri (Pachycephala), 307.  
 meyeri (Rhectes), 268.  
 miamensis (Thryothorus), 80.  
 michalowskii (Periparus), 325.  
 Microcerculus, 97.  
 Microcichla, 149.  
 mierura (Sylvicola), 226.  
 mierus (Vireo), 251.  
 migrans (Lanius), 282.  
 migratorius (Turdus), 141.  
 mikettæ (Vireolanius), 256.  
 milanensis (Merula), 127.  
 milnei (Trochalopterus), 8.  
 mimica (Luscinola), 191.  
 Mimodes, 106.  
 Mimocichla, 115.  
 Mimns, 102.  
 mindanensis (Copsychus), 159.  
 mindanensis (Macronus), 54.  
 mindanensis (Ptilocichla), 40.  
 mindorensis (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 mindorensis (Merula), 115.  
 minima (Sylvicola), 227.  
 minimus (Psaltriparus), 336.  
 Minla, 46, 47, 67.  
 miulosi (Thryophilus), 79.  
 minor (Artamus), 262.  
 minor (Cinclus), 100.  
 minor (Cittocichla), 161.  
 minor (Hæliodytes), 72, 76.  
 minor (Hylophilus), 254.  
 minor (Lamprolia), 57.  
 minor (Lanius), 279.  
 minor (Nilaus), 302.  
 minor (Odontorhynchus), 76.  
 minor (Parus), 328.  
 minor (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 minor (Pomatorhynchus), 300.  
 minor (Rhabdornis), 356.  
 minor (Thryophilus), 78.  
 miur (Turdians), 32.  
 minus (Pellorneum), 30.  
 minuscula (Merula), 122.  
 minuscula (Sylvia), 210.  
 minuta (Hirornis), 236.  
 minuta (Ptilocichla), 40.  
 minutus (Anthoscopus), 340.  
 minutus (Antichromus), 301.  
 mioceanus (Lanius), 283.  
 miosnomensis (Pachycephala), 309.  
 miranda (Daphænositta), 353.  
 Mesia, 66.  
 mitrata (Rhinocichla), 19.  
 mitratus (Lophophanes), 323.  
 Mixornis, 52.  
 modesta (Amytornis), 359.  
 modesta (Cisticola), 199.  
 modesta (Cossypha), 164.  
 modestus (Chlorophæus), 292.  
 modestus (Sylviparus), 345.  
 modestus (Thryophilus), 78.  
 modestus (Virco), 252.  
 modularis (Tharrhaleus), 146.  
 modulator (Mimus), 103.  
 modulatrix (Leucoplepia), 96.  
 moelleri (Prinia), 240.  
 mœta (Camaroptera), 233.  
 mœta (Saxicola), 179.  
 Moho, 1.  
 Moho, 1.  
 molesoni (Hypolais), 207.  
 mollis (Lanius), 280.

- mollissima (*Oreocichla*), 137.  
 moloneyanus (*Turdinus*), 33.  
 moltchanowi (*Periparus*), 325.  
 molybdophanes (*Ptilogonys*), 260.  
 momus (*Sylvia*), 210.  
 monacha (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
 monacha (*Pachycephala*), 311.  
 monacha (*Saxicola*), 178.  
 monachus (*Artamus*), 261.  
 monachus (*Dryonastes*), 20.  
 monachus (*Turdinus*), 34.  
 moniliger (*Garrulax*), 18.  
 montana (*Alenia*), 110.  
 montana (*Brachypteryx*), 55.  
 montana (*Certhia*), 354.  
 montana (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
 montana (*Horornis*), 236.  
 montana (*Mixornis*), 53.  
 montana (*Pœcile*), 318.  
 montana (*Pœciloides*), 322.  
 montana (*Saxicola*), 179.  
 montanellus (*Tharrbaleus*), 147.  
 montanus (*Myiodes*), 112.  
 montanus (*Oreoscoptes*), 106.  
 montanus (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.  
 monteiri (*Malaconotus*), 290.  
 Monticola, 144.  
 monticola (*Hemiura*), 94.  
 monticola (*Parus*), 329.  
 monticola (*Saxicola*), 177.  
 monticola (*Zoothera*), 137.  
 montis (*Statisticus*), 28.  
 montium (*Notodola*), 158.  
 montium (*Sitta*), 348.  
 moori (*Alethe*), 169.  
 morariensis (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
 morio (*Saxicola*), 178.  
 moroka (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
 morrisonia (*Alcippe*), 44.  
 mortoni (*Malurus*), 245.  
 mossambicus (*Laniarius*), 294.  
 mouhoti (*Garrulax*), 18.  
 Moupinia, 46.  
 mou-sieri (*Diplootoecus*), 152.  
 Muelleria, 27.  
 multicolor (*Chlorophoneus*), 290.  
 munda (*Erythropygia*), 167.  
 muraria (*Tichodroma*), 356.  
 murina (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
 murina (*Merula*), 124.  
 murinus (*Bathmocercus*), 35.  
 murinus (*Laniarius*), 296.  
 murinus (*Pœcile*), 318.  
 murinus (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
 murinus (*Turdinulus*), 41, 42.  
 musicapinus (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
 musculus (*Anthoscopus*), 341.  
 musculus (*Troglodytes*), 88.  
 musica (*Hylocichla*), 144.  
 musica (*Leucolepia*), 96.  
 musicus (*Copsychus*), 160.  
 musicus (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
 musicus (*Thryothorus*), 80.  
 musschenbroeki (*Artamus*), 260.  
 mustelina (*Hylocichla*), 141.  
 Myiadectes, 112.  
 myiadestina (*Phæornis*), 114.  
 Myiadestes, 112.  
 Myiadestina, 111.  
 Myiophoneus, 54.  
 Myrmecocichla, 174, 175.  
 mystacalis (*Apalis*), 223.  
 mystacalis (*Rhabdornis*), 356.  
 mystacalis (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
 mystacea (*Prinia*), 240.  
 mystacea (*Sylvia*), 210.  
 Mystacornis, 31.  
 Myzornis, 66.  
 nagaensis (*Sitta*), 346.  
 nevai (*Hesperocichla*), 135.  
 nevai (*Locustella*), 186.  
 namiyai (*Icturus*), 155.  
 nana (*Acanthiza*), 219.  
 nana (*Cisticola*), 195.  
 nana (*Hylocichla*), 143.  
 nana (*Sylvia*), 211.  
 nandensis (*Dryoscopus*), 296.  
 nanus (*Vireo*), 249.  
 nasalis (*Pycorhis*), 26.  
 nasutus (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.  
 natalensis (*Cisticola*), 199.  
 natalensis (*Cossypha*), 163.  
 natalensis (*Sphenæacus*), 29.  
 natunensis (*Stachyris*), 48.  
 naumanni (*Turdus*), 139.  
 neglecta (*Anorthura*), 92.  
 neglecta (*Euprinodes*), 224.  
 neglecta (*Herbivocula*), 212.  
 neglecta (*Pachycephala*), 303.  
 neglecta (*Pœcile*), 318, 321.  
 neglecta (*Sitta*), 348.  
 neglectus (*Laniarius*), 294.  
 neglectus (*Phylloscopus*), 215.  
 neglectus (*Salpinctes*), 90.  
 nehrkorni (*Micropus*), 333.  
 nelsoni (*Sitta*), 349.  
 Neochloë, 253.  
 Neocichla, 21.  
 Neocossyphus, 166.  
 Neolestes, 299.  
 Neomixis, 226.  
 Neornis, 235.  
 Neositta, 351.  
 nepalense (*Pellorneum*), 29.  
 nepalensis (*Anorthura*), 92.  
 nepalensis (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.  
 Nesillas, 201.  
 Nesobates, 40.  
 Nesocichla, 135.  
 Nesomimus, 104.  
 nesophilus (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
 neumanni (*Cisticola*), 196.  
 neumayeri (*Sitta*), 347.  
 newtoni (*Calamocichla*), 205.

- newtoni (Fiscus), 285.  
 newtoni (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 Nicator, 299.  
 niger (Copsychus), 160.  
 niger (Pentheres), 331.  
 nigerrimus (Laniarius), 295.  
 nigra (Cittocincla), 161.  
 nigra (Thamnodula), 169, 170.  
 nigrescens (Melanorhæctes), 269.  
 nigrescens (Semimerula), 130.  
 nigricans (Sigmodus), 275.  
 nigricapillus (Thryophilus), 80.  
 nigricapitata (Zosterornis), 51.  
 nigricapitatus (Dryocathaphus), 36.  
 nigricauda (Cittocincla), 161.  
 nigricaudatus (Heleodytes), 73.  
 nigriceps (Cephalophonus), 287.  
 nigriceps (Eremomela), 231.  
 nigriceps (Merula), 115.  
 nigriceps (Orthotomus), 192.  
 nigriceps (Stachyris), 48.  
 nigricincta (Apheloccephala), 342.  
 nigricinereus (Pentheres), 330.  
 nigricollis (Stachyris), 49.  
 nigrierissus (Eupetes), 3.  
 nigrifrons (Chlorophonus), 29.  
 nigrifrons (Rhopocichla), 44.  
 nigrigularis (Cracticus), 277.  
 nigrigularis (Pinarolestes), 272.  
 nigrigularis (Psephodes), 5.  
 nigriloris (Cisticola), 196.  
 nigriloris (Parus), 329, 359.  
 nigrilorum (Merula), 128.  
 nigrimentum (Trochalo-pterum), 6.  
 nigrimentum (Yuhina), 63.  
 nigripectus (Eulacestoma), 314.  
 nigrirostris (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 nigrirostris (Merula), 125.  
 nigritemporalis (Nilaus), 302.  
 nigripileus (Merula), 119.  
 nigrorufa (Sericornis), 222.  
 nigrorum (Cittocincla), 162.  
 nigrorum (Merula), 119.  
 nigrostellatus (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 Nilaus, 302.  
 nilgiriensis (Oreocichla), 136.  
 ningpoense (Ianthocincla), 10.  
 nipalensis (Acanthoptila), 205.  
 nipalensis (Accentor), 146.  
 nipalensis (Alcippe), 43.  
 nipalensis (Certhia), 355.  
 nipalensis (Cutia), 65.  
 nipalensis (Ixops), 60.  
 nipalensis (Suthora), 69.  
 nisoria (Sylvia), 209.  
 nisoria (Thryophilus), 79.  
 nitens (Phainopepla), 260.  
 nitida (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 niveigularis (Egithalis-eus), 335.  
 nosce (Pratincola), 171.  
 notata (Setaria), 39.  
 Notodela, 157.  
 novæ-guinæ (Orthonyx), 2.  
 novæ-zealandiæ (Certhi-parus), 343.  
 noveboracensis (Vireo), 250.  
 nubicus (Phoneus), 283.  
 nuchalis (Cisticola), 298.  
 nuchalis (Dryonastes), 20.  
 nuchalis (Dulus), 259.  
 nuchalis (Heleodytes), 76.  
 nuchalis (Pentheres), 332.  
 nuchalis (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 nudigula (Pachycephala), 303.  
 nyanzæ (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 nyasæ (Cryptillas), 203.  
 nycthemera (Lalage), 173.  
 oahuensis (Phæornis), 114.  
 oatesi (Suthora), 70.  
 obiensis (Pachycephala), 304.  
 obscura (Larivora), 157.  
 obscura (Leptopœcile), 345.  
 obscura (Phæornis), 114.  
 obscura (Sylvia), 211.  
 obseurior (Pachycephala), 307.  
 obscurus (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 obscurus (Cyanistes), 333.  
 obscurus (Heleodytes), 74.  
 obscurus (Hemipus), 264.  
 obscurus (Myiodes), 113.  
 obscurus (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 obscurus (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 obscurus (Regulus), 344.  
 obscurus (Turdus), 140.  
 obscurus (Vireo), 252.  
 obsoleta (Hypolaïs), 208.  
 obsoleta (Merula), 121.  
 obsoletus (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 obsoletus (Salpinctes), 90.  
 oblecta (Pœcile), 320.  
 occidentale (Toxostoma), 107.  
 occidentalis (Catharus), 181.  
 occidentalis (Certhia), 354.  
 occidentalis (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 occidentalis (Heleodytes), 74.  
 occidentalis (Myiodes), 113.  
 occidentalis (Otomela), 288.  
 occidentalis (Pachycephala), 306.  
 occidentalis (Pœcile), 322.  
 occidentalis (Saxicola), 179.  
 occidentalis (Sialia), 184.  
 occipitalis (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 occipitalis (Eremomela), 230.

- occipitalis (Ixulus), 63.  
 occipitalis (Yuhina), 62.  
 ocellata (Ianthocincla), 10.  
 ocellatum (Toxostoma), 107.  
 ochotensis (Locustella), 186.  
 ochracea (Hemiura), 94.  
 ochraceiceps (Hylophilus), 254.  
 ochraceiceps (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 ochraceus (Vireo), 251.  
 ochrocephala (Clitonyx), 1.  
 ochrocephala (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 ochrurus (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 ocreata (Fraseria), 266.  
 ocularis (Spiloptila), 201.  
 ocularis (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 Odontorhynchus, 76.  
 œnanthe (Saxicola), 175.  
 œnanthoides (Saxicola), 175, 176.  
 œnochlamys (Dendrophila), 351.  
 oglei (Thringorhina), 50.  
 Olbiorchilus, 91.  
 Oligura, 58.  
 olivacea (Camaroptera), 231.  
 olivacea (Merula), 127.  
 olivacea (Pachycephala), 309.  
 olivacea (Sericornis), 221.  
 olivaceofusca (Merula), 129.  
 olivaceus (Chlorophoneus), 292.  
 olivaceus (Euprinodes), 223.  
 olivaceus (Hylophilus), 256.  
 olivaceus (Malaconotus), 289.  
 olivaceus (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 olivaceus (Regulus), 344.  
 olivaceus (Schemiparus), 46.  
 olivaceus (Turdinus), 32.  
 olivaceus (Vireo), 247.  
 olivaceus (Catharus), 181.  
 olivascens (Cinnicerthia), 72.  
 olivatra (Merula), 120.  
 olivetorum (Hypolais), 208.  
 olympicus (Cinclus), 100.  
 ombriosus (Cyanistes), 333.  
 omissa (Cittocincla), 161.  
 omoensis (Cossypha), 165.  
 opaca (Hypolais), 208.  
 Ophrydornis, 27.  
 opistholeuca (Saxicola), 177.  
 optata (Pachycephala), 303.  
 Oreicola, 173.  
 Oreocichla, 136.  
 Oreica, 303.  
 oreophila (Horornis), 236.  
 oreophila (Saxicola), 179.  
 Oreopneuste, 214.  
 Oreoscoptes, 106.  
 orientalis (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 orientalis (Cettia), 238.  
 orientalis (Melocichla), 194.  
 orientalis (Otomela), 288.  
 orientalis (Salpornis), 356.  
 orientalis (Tharrhaleus), 146.  
 orientalis (Turdus), 140.  
 Origma, 207.  
 Oriolia, 263.  
 ornatus (Auriparus), 341.  
 orpheus (Microcerculus), 97.  
 orpheus (Mimus), 102.  
 orpheus (Pachycephala), 309.  
 orpheus (Sylvia), 209.  
 Orthnocichla, 98.  
 Orthonyx, 2.  
 Orthotomus, 192.  
 Ortygocichla, 37.  
 oryzola (Cisticola), 198.  
 osburni (Laetes), 256.  
 osculans (Sericornis), 221.  
 Otomela, 288.  
 ouratensis (Egithalus), 339.  
 owstoni (Sittiparus), 333.  
 Oxylabes, 40.  
 oyapocensis (Formicivorus), 82.  
 Pachycare, 315.  
 Pachycephala, 303.  
 pachycephaloides (Clytorhynchus), 272.  
 Pachycephalopsis, 314.  
 pacifica (Anorthura), 92.  
 pacifica (Hemiura), 94.  
 palawanense (Malacopteron), 33.  
 pallasi (Cinclus), 101.  
 pallasi (Hylocichla), 143.  
 pallens (Lanius), 281.  
 pallens (Vireo), 251.  
 pallescens (Anorthura), 92.  
 pallescens (Cyanistes), 331.  
 pallescens (Heleodytes), 75.  
 palliatus (Garrulax), 18.  
 palliceps (Heleodytes), 76.  
 pallida (Anorthura), 91.  
 pallida (Horornis), 235.  
 pallida (Hypolais), 208.  
 pallida (Lioptila), 59.  
 pallida (Pachycephala), 307.  
 pallida (Sylvia), 227.  
 pallida (Yuhina), 63.  
 pallidifrons (Hylophilus), 255.  
 pallidigula (Pratincola), 171.  
 pallidipes (Horornis), 235.  
 pallidirostris (Collyriocichla), 269.  
 pallidirostris (Lanius), 281.  
 pallidiventer (Pentheres), 331.  
 pallidiventris (Semi-merula), 129.  
 pallidus (Cyanistes), 333.  
 pallidus (Drymaedus), 4.  
 pallidus (Pteruthius), 66.  
 pallidus (Tharrhaleus), 146.  
 pallidus (Thryothorus), 82.  
 pallidus (Turdus), 138.  
 palliseri (Elaphornis), 28.  
 palmensis (Cyanistes), 354.  
 palmeri (Phacornis), 114.  
 palmeri (Toxostoma), 167.  
 paludicola (Cistothorus), 87.  
 palustre (Pellorneum), 30.  
 palustris (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 palustris (Megalurus), 202.  
 palustris (Cistothorus), 86.  
 palustris (Pœcile), 317, 319.  
 panayensis (Orthotomus), 192.  
 Panurus, 68.  
 papuensis (Acanthiza), 219.  
 papuensis (Merula), 120.

- papuensis (Neositta), 352.  
 papuensis (Oreocichla), 137.  
 paradoxa (Cholornis), 68.  
 Paradoxornis, 68.  
 paradoxus (Phonacus), 283.  
 Pardaliparus, 327.  
 pardus (Heleodytes), 76.  
 parkmanni (Troglydytes), 88.  
 Parmoptila, 233.  
 Parus, 322, 321, 326, 328.  
 parva (Calamocichla), 205, 206.  
 parvirostris (Artamus), 260.  
 parvirostris (Pentheres), 332.  
 parvulus (Anthoscopus), 340.  
 parvulus (Nesomimus), 105.  
 parvulus (Pinarolestes), 270.  
 parvus (Phyllostrophus), 205.  
 pasadenense (Toxostoma), 108.  
 patagonicus (Mimus), 104.  
 paucimaculatus (Thryothorus), 84.  
 paullicii (Sylvia), 211.  
 pecilii (Cossypha), 162.  
 pectoralis (Apheloccephala), 342.  
 pectoralis (Calliope), 156.  
 pectoralis (Crateroscelis), 41.  
 pectoralis (Garrulax), 17.  
 pectoralis (Hylophilus), 253.  
 pectoralis (Microcerculus), 98.  
 pekinensis (Periparus), 325.  
 pekinensis (Rhopophilus), 205.  
 pelewensis (Artamus), 261.  
 Pelicinus, 292, 293.  
 pelios (Merula), 128.  
 Pellorneum, 29.  
 pelvicus (Tephrodornis), 265.  
 pendulina (Remiza), 339.  
 peninsulæ (Pachycephala), 309.  
 peninsulæ (Trochalopteron), 7.  
 peninsularis (Melanocichla), 19.  
 peninsularis (Troglydytes), 88.  
 Pentheres, 330.  
 Pentholæa, 170.  
 Penthornis, 333.  
 peracensis (Alcippe), 43.  
 percevali (Pomatorhinus), 300.  
 perenus (Thryomanes), 85.  
 periculosa (Cossypha), 163.  
 Periparus, 324.  
 peroni (Geocichla), 131.  
 perquisitor (Vireo), 251.  
 persica (Pæcile), 319.  
 persica (Saxicola), 178.  
 persica (Sitta), 347.  
 persicus (Cyanistes), 333.  
 persmata (Apalis), 223.  
 personatus (Artamus), 261.  
 personatus (Nesomimus), 105.  
 perspicillata (Sericornis), 221.  
 perspicillatus (Artamus), 262.  
 perspicillatus (Dryonastes), 21.  
 perspicillatus (Malacornotus), 239.  
 perspicillatus (Turdinus), 32.  
 peruana (Cinnicerthia), 72.  
 Petrophila, 144.  
 phæa (Chamaea), 343.  
 phæcephala (Leucopleia), 96.  
 phæcephalus (Rhectes), 268.  
 phæonota (Pachycephala), 311.  
 phæonotus (Periparus), 325.  
 phæopleurus (Catharus), 182.  
 phæopygia (Merula), 122.  
 phæopygoides (Merula), 122.  
 phæopygopsis (Merula), 122.  
 Phæornis, 114.  
 Phainopepla, 260.  
 Phainoptila, 259.  
 phayrei (Alcippe), 44.  
 phayrei (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 philadelphicus (Vireo), 248.  
 philippinensis (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 philippinus (Phyllergates), 237.  
 philippi (Saxicola), 177.  
 philomela (Aedon), 154.  
 philomela (Microcerculus), 97.  
 Phlexis, 203.  
 phæniceum (Trochalopteron), 8.  
 phæniceuroides (Hodgsonius), 155.  
 phæniceuroides (Otomela), 288.  
 Phænicur, 150.  
 phænicur (Phænicur), 150.  
 Pholdornis, 233.  
 Phonacus, 283.  
 phragmitis (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 phragmitoides (Cisticola), 198.  
 Phyllergates, 237.  
 Phyllolais, 226.  
 Phyllopneuste, 358.  
 Phylloseuste, 358.  
 Phylloscopus, 212.  
 piaggæ (Geocichla), 131.  
 pica (Gervaisia), 160.  
 picoides (Sibia), 58.  
 picata (Grallina), 264.  
 picata (Saxicola), 177.  
 picatus (Cræticus), 277.  
 picatus (Hemipus), 264, 245.  
 picatus (Laniarius), 291.  
 picatus (Thamnotaphus), 293.  
 picæ (Periparus), 325.  
 peticollis (Garrulax), 18.  
 picumnus (Climacteris), 357.  
 pilaris (Turdus), 138.  
 pileata (Camuroptera), 232.  
 pileata (Campicola), 180.  
 pileata (Neositta), 352.  
 pileata (Timelia), 26.  
 Pinarochroa, 173.  
 Pinarolestes, 270.  
 Pinarornis, 13.  
 pinicola (Ridgwayia), 184.  
 pinwilli (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 pistar (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 pistar (Tatare), 189.  
 Pitohui, 267.  
 pitieri (Hemicorhina), 95.  
 Pityriasis, 276.  
 placens (Climacteris), 357.

- plateri (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 plateni (Zosterornis), 51.  
 platensis (Cistothorus), 87.  
 platycercus (Crateropus), 22.  
 Platyeichla, 111.  
 Platylophus, 272.  
 platyura (Scaenicola), 203.  
 plebeia (Calamocichla), 206.  
 plebeia (Merula), 124.  
 plebeius (Crateropus), 22.  
 pleschanka (Saxicola), 178.  
 plesius (Cistothorus), 86.  
 pleskei (Oyanistes), 334.  
 pleskei (Loenstella), 186.  
 pleskei (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 pleskei (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 pleurostictus (Thryophilus), 79.  
 plumata (Prionops), 273.  
 plumbea (Mimocichla), 116.  
 p'umbea (Strepera), 278.  
 plumbeitarsus (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 plumbeus (Psaltriparus), 336.  
 plumbeus (Vireo), 250.  
 plumosa (Pinarornis), 13.  
 podobe (Cercotrichas), 160.  
 Pœile, 316.  
 Pœciloides, 322.  
 pœcilopsis (Periparus), 326.  
 pœcilorhynchus (Dryonastes), 21.  
 pœcilotis (Hylophilus), 254.  
 pœcilotis (Moupinia), 46.  
 pœna (Erythropygia), 167.  
 pœnsis (Calamocichla), 206.  
 pœnsis (Callene), 159.  
 pœnsis (Hylia), 234.  
 pœnsis (Laniarius), 295.  
 pœnsis (Macrosphenus), 31.  
 pœnsis (Merula), 129.  
 pœnsis (Neocossyphus), 166.  
 pœocephala (Alcippe), 41.  
 poliocephala (Alethe), 168.  
 poliocephala (Cisticola), 200.  
 poliocephala (Merula), 119.  
 poliocephala (Prionops), 273.  
 poliocephala (Stachyris), 48.  
 poliocephalus (Malaconotus), 289.  
 poliochlamys (Malaconotus), 289.  
 Poliocichla, 175.  
 poliogaster (Stachyris), 48.  
 poliogyna (Brachypteryx), 56.  
 Poliolois, 221.  
 poliophala (Prionops), 273.  
 polionota (Platyeichla), 111.  
 poliophrys (Alethe), 169.  
 poliopleurus (Thryophilus), 78.  
 polioptera (Cossypha), 163.  
 poliosoma (Pachycephalopsis), 314.  
 poliothorax (Alethe), 169.  
 poliottis (Suthora), 69.  
 polioxantha (Eremomela), 229.  
 polleni (Xenopirostris), 262.  
 pollux (Poliocichla), 175.  
 polychroa (Prinia), 241.  
 polyglotta (Hypolaïs), 208.  
 polyglottus (Cistothorus), 87.  
 polyglottus (Mimus), 102.  
 Pomatorhinus, 13.  
 Pomatorhynchus, 299.  
 pomeranus (Phoneus), 283.  
 pondicerianus (Tephrodornis), 265.  
 porphyrolæma (Apalis), 223.  
 portoricensis (Mimus), 103.  
 potaninæ (Pardaliparus), 328.  
 potteri (Antichromus), 301.  
 powelli (Pinarolestes), 272.  
 prasina (Hylia), 234.  
 Pratincola, 171.  
 presbytis (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 preussi (Chlorophoneus), 290.  
 prevalskii (Lanius), 280.  
 prevosti (Euryceros), 275.  
 prillwitzii (Mixornis), 52.  
 princei (Geocichla), 130.  
 pringlei (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 Prinia, 239.  
 prinioides (Cisticola), 200.  
 Prionops, 273.  
 pritzbueri (Merula), 119.  
 prjewalskii (Trochalopteron), 8.  
 prjewalskii (Pratincola), 172.  
 Pnoepyga, 99.  
 Proparoides, 47.  
 Proparus, 45.  
 propinquus (Turdus), 141.  
 propinquus (Vireo), 249.  
 proregulus (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 prosphora (Fraseria), 266.  
 prostheleuca (Henicorhina), 95.  
 protonomelæna (Merula), 121.  
 provincialis (Sylvia), 212.  
 pryri (Megalurus), 202.  
 przewalskii (Sitta), 349.  
 przewalskii (Suthora), 70.  
 Psaltria, 339.  
 Psaltriparus, 336.  
 Psammathia, 245.  
 psammochroa (Agrobates), 185.  
 Psaroglossa, 67.  
 pseudoborealis (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 Pseudochelidon, 262.  
 Pseudocossyphus, 166.  
 Pseudominla, 47.  
 Pseudorhectes, 268.  
 Pseudotharrhaleus, 29.  
 Pseudoxenicus, 58.  
 Psophodes, 5.  
 Psophocichla, 134.  
 Pterorhinus, 6.  
 Pterythus, 65.  
 Ptilocichla, 34, 38, 40.  
 Ptilogonyx, 114, 260.  
 Ptilopyga, 40.  
 ptilosus (Macronus), 53.  
 Pyrticus, 35.  
 puella (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 pulchella (Lioptila), 60.  
 pulchella (Phyllolais), 223.  
 pulchellus (Ægithaliscus), 335.  
 pulchellus (Vircolanius), 256.  
 pulcher (Eupetes), 3.  
 pulcher (Phylloscopus), 215.

- puleherrimus* (Malurus), 244.  
*pulehra* (Apalis), 222.  
*pulehra* (Eremomela), 230.  
*pulverius* (Salpinctes), 90.  
*puna* (Trogodytes), 88.  
*punctata* (Anorthura), 92.  
*punctata* (Bowdleria), 28.  
*punctatum* (Cinclusoma), 2.  
*punctatus* (Megalur), 202.  
*punctifrons* (Anthoscopus), 340.  
*punctulatus* (Catherpes), 93.  
*purpurea* (Coccyzus), 115.  
*pusilla* (Acanthiza), 219.  
*pusilla* (Eremomela), 229.  
*pusilla* (Hemiprocne), 94.  
*pusilla* (Pnoepyga), 99.  
*pusilla* (Sitta), 350.  
*pusillus* (Vireo), 251.  
*puxi* (Turdinus), 33.  
*Pycnoptilus*, 4.  
*pycnopygius* (Chaetops), 5.  
*Pycnorhynchus*, 26.  
*pygmaea* (Sitta), 350.  
*pygmaea* (Zosterornis), 51.  
*pyrenaicus* (Cinclus), 100.  
*pyrrhogenys* (Setaria), 39.  
*pyrrhonota* (Climacteris), 357.  
*pyrrhops* (Stachyridopsis), 50.  
*pyrrhoptera* (Alcedo), 44.  
*pyrrhoptera* (Callene), 158.  
*pyrrhopygia* (Acanthiza), 220.  
*pyrrhopygia* (Hylacola), 4.  
*pyrrhopygus* (Trichixus), 162.  
*pyrrhura* (Myzornis), 66.  
*quadricolor* (Chlorophoneus), 291.  
*quadrivirgata* (Cosyphus), 164.  
*quartini* (Myrmecocichla), 174.  
*queenslandica* (Pachycephala), 304.  
*quoyi* (Cracticus), 276.  
*racondata* (Malia), 31.  
*raddlei* (Enneocyonus), 286.  
*rallioides* (Myiodes), 113.  
*rama* (Hypolais), 208.  
*ramsayi* (Actinodura), 60.  
*ravida* (Mimocichla), 116.  
*rectirostris* (Collyriocichla), 269.  
*Rectirostrum*, 31.  
*redivivum* (Toxostoma), 107.  
*reevei* (Cosyphopsis), 111.  
*reguloides*, 215.  
*reguloides* (Acanthiza), 220.  
*reguloides* (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
*Regulus*, 343.  
*regulus* (Regulus), 343.  
*rehsei* (Acrocephalus), 189.  
*rehsei* (Tatare), 189.  
*reichenowi* (Antichromus), 301.  
*reichenowi* (Burnesia), 241.  
*reichenowi* (Chlorophoneus), 291.  
*reichenowi* (Enneocyonus), 286.  
*reichenowi* (Turdinus), 33.  
*reinwardti* (Crateropus), 22.  
*reiseri* (Accentor), 146.  
*remigialis* (Pomatorhinchus), 300.  
*Remiza*, 339.  
*reptata* (Urocichla), 89.  
*restricta* (Pœcile), 319.  
*restrictus* (Heleodytes), 74.  
*retzii* (Sigmodon), 274.  
*rex* (Maculolophus), 327.  
*rex* (Trogodytes), 89.  
*Rhabdornis*, 356.  
*Rhamphocinelus*, 110.  
*Rhabdornis*, 340.  
*Rhectes*, 267.  
*rhenana* (Certhia), 353.  
*rhenana* (Pœcile), 318.  
*Rhinocichla*, 19.  
*Rhodocichla*, 109.  
*Rhodophoneus*, 293.  
*Rhopocichla*, 44.  
*Rhopophilus*, 205.  
*Rhyacornis*, 152.  
*richardsoni* (Leucopelia), 96.  
*ridgwayi* (Lophophanes), 324.  
*ridgwayi* (Thryothorus), 82.  
*Ridgwayia*, 184.  
*riedeli* (Pachycephala), 311.  
*riedeli* (Phyllergates), 237.  
*Rimator*, 43.  
*riponi* (Trochalopteron), 8.  
*rivularis* (Cinclus), 102.  
*roberti* (Callene), 159.  
*roberti* (Sphenocichla), 93.  
*roberti* (Turdinus), 41.  
*robusta* (Cisticola), 198.  
*robustus* (Lanius), 282.  
*rodericanus* (Bebornis), 245.  
*romanowi* (Otomela), 288.  
*roraimae* (Merula), 120.  
*rosa-alba* (Strepera), 277.  
*rosea* (Rhodinocichla), 109.  
*roselia* (Sitta), 347, 360.  
*roseus* (Ægithalus), 337.  
*rosseliana* (Pachycephala), 305.  
*rostratum* (Aëthya), 38.  
*rostratus* (Mimus), 104.  
*rothschildi* (Sylvia), 212.  
*rouxi* (Ixulus), 63.  
*rovumae* (Pentheres), 332.  
*rubecula* (Erithacus), 154.  
*rubecula* (Geocichla), 133.  
*rubeculoides* (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
*rubeculus* (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
*rubetra* (Pratincola), 171.  
*rubicola* (Pratincola), 171.  
*rubridiventer* (Periparus), 326.  
*rubidus* (Tharrhaleus), 146.  
*rubensis* (Rhectes), 268.  
*rubiginosa* (Argyria), 11.  
*rubiginosa* (Ortygocichla), 37.  
*rubiginosus* (Calamanthus), 25.  
*rubiginosus* (Chlorophoneus), 292.  
*rubiginosus* (Dryocataphus), 37.  
*rubricapilla* (Mionis), 53.  
*rubricata* (Oryzopsis), 207.  
*rubrifrons* (Hypophylus), 255.  
*rubrifrons* (Parmoptila), 233.  
*rubripes* (Mimocichla), 115.  
*rupepelli* (Eurocephalus), 266.  
*rupepelli* (Sylvia), 209.  
*rufa* (Alcedo), 110.  
*rufa* (Cisticola), 196.  
*rufa* (Climacteris), 357.  
*rufa* (Pnoepyga), 99.

rufa (Saxicola), 179.  
 rufa (Trichocichla), 37.  
 rufa (Vanga), 263.  
 rufalbus (Thryophilus), 78.  
 rufescens (Bowdleria), 29.  
 rufescens (Cinelorhamphus), 26.  
 rufescens (Craeticus), 277.  
 rufescens (Crateropus), 24.  
 rufescens (Cryptillas), 203.  
 rufescens (Franklinia), 200.  
 rufescens (Lophophanes), 323.  
 rufescens (Pœcile), 321.  
 rufescens (Sylviella), 226.  
 rufescens (Thryothorus), 81.  
 rufescens (Turdinus), 33.  
 rufibrunnea (Crateroscelis), 41.  
 ruficapilla (Cisticola), 194, 195.  
 ruficapilla (Hydrocichla), 149.  
 ruficapilla (Sylviella), 228.  
 ruficapillum (Trochalopteron), 6.  
 ruficapillus (Proparus), 45.  
 ruficauda (Cichladusa), 166.  
 ruficauda (Cinlocerthia), 100.  
 ruficauda (Erythropygia), 167.  
 ruficaudatus (Thryothorus), 82.  
 ruficeps (Chleusiscus), 70, 71.  
 ruficeps (Cisticola), 199.  
 ruficeps (Garrulax), 17.  
 ruficeps (Laniarius), 293.  
 ruficeps (Megalurus), 202.  
 ruficeps (Orthotomus), 193.  
 ruficeps (Pellorneum), 30.  
 ruficeps (Phoneus), 283.  
 ruficeps (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 ruficeps (Scæorhynchus), 71.  
 ruficeps (Stachyriopsis), 50.  
 ruficeps (Stipiturus), 245.  
 ruficeps (Suthora), 70.  
 ruficeps (Thryothorus), 81.  
 ruficollis (Dryonastes), 20.  
 ruficollis (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 ruficollis (Turdus), 139.

rufidorsalis (Dryodromas), 225.  
 rufidorsalis (Hydrocichla), 149.  
 rufilavidus (Cryptillas), 203.  
 rufifrons (Dryodromas), 225.  
 rufifrons (Garrulax), 18.  
 rufifrons (Malacopteron), 32.  
 rufifrons (Setaria), 39.  
 rufifrons (Stachyridopsis), 50.  
 rufifrons (Turdinus), 33.  
 rufigaster (Pinarolestes), 270.  
 rufigenis (Eremomela), 230.  
 rufigenis (Staphidia), 61.  
 rufigulare (Trochalopteron), 7.  
 rufigularis (Euprinodes), 223.  
 rufigularis (Pachycephala), 308.  
 rufigularis (Schœniparus), 46.  
 rufilata (Cisticola), 199.  
 rufilata (Ianthia), 156.  
 rufilatus (Acceator), 146.  
 rufinucha (Heleodytes), 73.  
 rufinucha (Pachycephala), 308.  
 rufinuchalis (Laniarius), 293.  
 rufinuchalis (Pariparus), 326.  
 rufipectus (Periparus), 325.  
 rufipectus (Turdinus), 34.  
 rufipennis (Cichladusa), 166.  
 rufipennis (Pachycephala), 310.  
 rufipennis (Turdinus), 33.  
 rufipileata (Cisticola), 195.  
 rufitorques (Turdus), 140.  
 rufiventer (Hilarocichla), 66.  
 rufiventer (Merula), 121.  
 rufiventer (Brachypteryx), 56.  
 rufiventris (Cinclus), 100.  
 rufiventris (Collyriocichla), 269.  
 rufiventris (Laniarius), 293.  
 rufiventris (Pachycephala), 308.  
 rufiventris (Pentheres), 331.

rufiventris (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 rufiventris (Pinarolestes), 270.  
 rufiventris (Ptilocichla), 34.  
 rufiventris (Sigmodus), 274.  
 rufiventris (Thryophilus), 78.  
 rufiventris (Turdinus), 33, 34.  
 rufociliata (Hemimura), 94.  
 rufula (Argya), 11.  
 rufulus (Campisorhynchus), 27.  
 rufulus (Troglodytes), 88, 89.  
 rufum (Toxostoma), 106.  
 rufus (Bathmocercus), 35.  
 rufus (Heleodytes), 74.  
 rufus (Neocossyphus), 166.  
 rufus (Phoneus), 283.  
 rufus (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 rupestris (Petrophila), 144.  
 rushia (Pholidornis), 233.  
 russula (Tribura), 191.  
 rutilus (Phoneus), 283.  
 Rutiella, 157.  
 rutilus (Thryothorus), 84.  
 sabinæ (Chaunonotus), 298.  
 sagittata (Chthonicola), 219.  
 sahara (Scotocerca), 231.  
 salax (Pratincola), 171.  
 salicaria (Pœcile), 318.  
 salicicola (Hylocichla), 142.  
 salina (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 salina (Otomela), 288.  
 Salpinctes, 90.  
 Salpornis, 355.  
 salvadoræ (Camaroptera), 231.  
 salvadorii (Bradypterus), 204.  
 salvadorii (Crateroscelis), 41.  
 salvadorii (Eremomela), 229.  
 salvadorii (Pachycephala), 311.  
 salvadorii (Salpornis), 356.  
 salvinii (Leucolepia), 96.

- samarensis (Orthotomus), 192.  
 samoensis (Merula), 118.  
 sanctæ-luciæ (Cichlherminia), 117.  
 sanctæ-luciæ (Myiodes), 112.  
 sanctæ-luciæ (Rhamphocinclus), 110.  
 sangirensis (Pinarolestes), 270.  
 sannio (Dryonastes), 21.  
 santarite (Psaltiriparus), 336.  
 sarawacensis (Parus), 329.  
 sarda (Sylvia), 212.  
 satelles (Regulus), 344.  
 satrapa (Regulus), 344.  
 saturata (Lioptila), 59.  
 saturata (Merula), 122, 128.  
 saturator (Argya), 11.  
 saturator (Dendrophila), 351.  
 saturator (Gampsorhynchus), 27.  
 saturatus (Cinclus), 100.  
 saturatus (Heteroxenicus), 56.  
 saturninus (Mimus), 103.  
 saularis (Copsychus), 160.  
 saxatilis (Monticola), 144.  
 Saxicola, 175.  
 Sercorhynchus, 70, 71.  
 scandens (Climacteris), 357.  
 scandulaca (Certhia), 353.  
 schach (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 schalowi (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 schalowi (Fisens), 235.  
 schalowi (Saxicola), 177.  
 schistacea (Geocichla), 133.  
 schistacea (Mimocichla), 116.  
 schistacea (Rhodinocichla), 109.  
 schistaceus (Euprinodes), 223.  
 schistaceus (Henicurus), 149.  
 schistaceus (Melanorhæctes), 269.  
 schisticeps (Phænicurus), 152.  
 schisticeps (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 schistochlamys (Garrulax), 18.  
 schlegeli (Merula), 126.  
 schlegeli (Pachycephala), 306.  
 schlegeli (Poliocichla), 175.  
 schmackeri (Garrulax), 18.  
 schoanus (Malaconotus), 289.  
 Schœnicola, 203.  
 Schœniparus, 46.  
 schotti (Thryophilus), 80.  
 schulzi (Cinclus), 102.  
 schwarzzi (Herbivocula), 212.  
 selateri (Euprinodes), 224.  
 selateri (Hylophilus), 254.  
 selateri (Pœcile), 321.  
 selateri (Thryothorus), 84.  
 selateriana (Amalocichla), 135.  
 scopifrons (Sizmodus), 274.  
 Scotocerca, 234.  
 Scotocichla, 30.  
 scotops (Eremomela), 230.  
 scouleri (Microcichla), 149.  
 seebohmii (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 seebohmii (Dromæocerus), 243.  
 seebohmii (Horornis), 236.  
 seebohmii (Lanius), 280.  
 seebohmii (Merula), 121.  
 seebohmii (Pœcile), 318.  
 seebohmii (Saxicola), 177.  
 seebohmii (Tribura), 191.  
 semenowi (Saxicola), 180.  
 semiatra (Grallina), 264.  
 semibadius (Thryophilus), 79.  
 semibrunneus (Hylophilus), 254.  
 semicinerus (Hylophilus), 255.  
 semiensis (Psophocichla), 134.  
 semilarvatus (Penthoris), 333.  
 Semimerula, 129.  
 Semiparus, 47.  
 semirufa (Cossypha), 164.  
 semirufus (Phænicurus), 151.  
 semitorquatus (Garrulax), 17.  
 senaarensis (Saxicola), 175.  
 senegalensis (Dryoscopus), 293.  
 senegalus (Pomatorhinus), 299.  
 senex (Ægithalus), 337.  
 sennetti (Toxostoma), 107.  
 sepiaria (Brachypteryx), 57.  
 sepiarius (Turdinus), 32.  
 sepium (Orthotomus), 193.  
 septentrionalis (Horornis), 236.  
 septentrionalis (Pœcile), 322.  
 sequoiensis (Hylocichla), 143.  
 Sericornis, 220.  
 serrana (Merula), 118.  
 Setaria, 38.  
 severtzowi (Phænicurus), 151.  
 seychellarum (Copsychus), 159.  
 seychellensis (Bebornis), 245.  
 sharpei (Argya), 11.  
 sharpei (Callene), 159.  
 sharpei (Crateropus), 22.  
 sharpei (Euprinodes), 224.  
 sharpei (Pachycephala), 305, 311.  
 sharpei (Phyllostrophus), 206.  
 sharpei (Pseudocossyphus), 170.  
 sharpei (Trochalopecteron), 9.  
 shelleyi (Thamnolæa), 166.  
 Sialia, 183, 184.  
 sialis (Sialia), 183.  
 Sibia, 58.  
 sibia (Collyriocichla), 269.  
 sibilans (Erithacus), 154.  
 sibilans (Myiodes), 112.  
 sibilator (Phylloscopus), 212.  
 sibiricus (Ægithalus), 337.  
 sibiricus (Cichloselys), 133, 134.  
 sibiricus (Lanius), 280.  
 sibiricus (Panurus), 68.  
 siculus (Ægithalus), 333.  
 sieboldi (Sittiparus), 322, 360.  
 Sigmodus, 274.  
 signata (Aedonopsis), 167.  
 simile (Trochalopecteron), 6.  
 simillima (Merula), 119.  
 siuillima (Sibia), 59.  
 simplex (Calamonastes), 206.  
 simplex (Cisticola), 199.  
 simplex (Pachycephala), 310.

- simplex (Sylvia), 209.  
 sinaloa (Thryophilus), 79.  
 indianus (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 sinensis (Hemicornis), 148.  
 sinensis (Heteroxenicus), 56.  
 sinensis (Hirornis), 235.  
 sinensis (Pycnorhis), 26.  
 sinensis (Sitta), 348.  
 sinuata (Polioptila), 175.  
 Sittella, 351.  
 Sitta, 346.  
 Sittiparus, 47; 322.  
 Siva, 61.  
 slevini (Hylodromas), 143.  
 smithi (Anthoscopus), 340.  
 smithi (Crateropus), 23.  
 smithi (Fiscus), 284.  
 smithi (Dryodromas), 225.  
 socialis (Burnesia), 242.  
 solitaria (Petrophila), 144.  
 solitarius (Myiodes), 112.  
 solitarius (Vireo), 250.  
 solstitialis (Hemipus), 94.  
 somalica (Burnesia), 241.  
 somalica (Cisticola), 195.  
 somalica (Saxicola), 176.  
 somervillei (Crateropus), 24.  
 songara (Pœcile), 319.  
 songarus (Pœcile), 320.  
 sonitans (Burnesia), 241.  
 sophia (Leptopœcile), 345.  
 sordida (Pinarochroa), 173.  
 sordida (Pœcile), 316.  
 sordida (Siva), 62.  
 sordidior (Proparus), 45.  
 sordidior (Siva), 62.  
 sordidus (Artamus), 262.  
 sordidus (Cinclus), 101.  
 sordidus (Vireo), 253.  
 sorgophilus (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 soror (Pachycephala), 306.  
 soror (Pseudominia), 47.  
 sororcula (Pachycephala), 308, 308.  
 souliei (Actinodura), 60.  
 souliei (Cinclus), 101.  
 souliei (Speleornis), 90.  
 souze (Fiscus), 285.  
 souze (Pomatophilus), 301.  
 spaldingi (Orthonyx), 2.  
 spatzi (Pratincola), 171.  
 speciosa (Dasycrotapha), 51.  
 speculigerus (Otomela), 288.  
 Spelaornis, 90.  
 sphecoecus (Lanius), 280.  
 Sphecoecus, 93.  
 Sphecoecus, 28, 29.  
 Sphecoecus, 342.  
 Sphecoecus, 245, 359.  
 spilonotus (Machlolophus), 327.  
 spilonotus (Salpinctes), 355.  
 spiloptera (Oreocichla), 137.  
 spiloptera (Psaroglossa), 67.  
 Spiloptila, 201.  
 spilurus (Thryomanes), 85.  
 spinicauda (Orthonyx), 2.  
 spinicauda (Pachycephala), 312.  
 splendens (Maurus), 243.  
 spodiolaema (Merula), 123.  
 squamata (Acanthiza), 219.  
 squamata (Corythocichla), 41.  
 squamatum (Trochalo-  
 pterum), 7.  
 squamiceps (Argya), 12.  
 squamiceps (Urosphena), 238.  
 squamulatus (Crateropus), 22.  
 squamulatus (Microcer-  
 culus), 98.  
 Stachyridopsis, 50.  
 Stachyris, 48, 49.  
 Stactocichla, 18.  
 stagnatilis (Pœcile), 317.  
 stampflii (Sylvicola), 228.  
 stapazina (Saxicola), 179.  
 Staphidia, 60.  
 starki (Malaconotus), 289.  
 Statiasticus, 23.  
 sterceri (Loxia), 64.  
 stejnegeri (Machlolophus), 327, 360.  
 stellaris (Cistothorus), 87.  
 stellatus (Heteroxenicus), 57.  
 stenorhynchus (Pomato-  
 rhynchus), 15.  
 stentoreus (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 stephensi (Vireo), 252.  
 stictolaema (Crateropus), 22.  
 sticturus (Laniarius), 294.  
 stierlingi (Calamionastes), 207.  
 stierlingi (Psophocichla), 134.  
 stierlingi (Turdinus), 34.  
 Stiphrornis, 234.  
 Stipiturus, 245.  
 stoliczkae (Certhia), 355.  
 stoliczkae (Remiza), 339.  
 stormi (Merula), 128.  
 stoneyi (Pœcile), 320.  
 straminea (Locustella), 186.  
 strangei (Cisticola), 198.  
 strenua (Pachycephalo-  
 psis), 314.  
 strenuus (Vireo), 249.  
 Strepera, 278.  
 streperus (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 strepitans (Dryonastes), 20.  
 strepitans (Garrulax), 20.  
 striata (Corythocichla), 42.  
 striata (Diaphorhiza), 246.  
 striata (Graminicola), 201.  
 striata (Grammatoptila), 19.  
 striata (Kenopia), 51.  
 striata (Neositta), 352.  
 striata (Staphidia), 61.  
 striata (Zosterornis), 51.  
 striaticus (Macronus), 53.  
 striaticollis (Althea), 168.  
 striaticollis (Proparus), 45.  
 striatigula (Neomixis), 226.  
 striatulus (Troglodytes), 88.  
 striatus (Crateropus), 24.  
 stricklandi (Cittocichla), 161.  
 stridulus (Helodytes), 74.  
 stridulus (Pomatophilus), 15.  
 strigula (Siva), 61.  
 striolata (Thringorhina), 50.

- siriolatus (Thryophilus), 77.  
 strophiatius (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 styani (Ianthocincla), 10.  
 styani (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 styani (Suthora), 70.  
 suahelicus (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 suavis (Cittocincla), 161.  
 subaffinis (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 subalaris (Merula), 115.  
 subalpina (Sylvia), 211.  
 subalpinus (Accentor), 146.  
 subcaerulatus (Dryonastes), 21.  
 subcinnamomea, (Euryptila), 204.  
 subcoronatus (Fiscus), 284.  
 subflava (Prinia), 230.  
 subflavescens (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 subfureiventer (Hyloterpe), 312.  
 sublacteus (Laniarius), 294.  
 subobscurus (Turdus), 140.  
 subochraceum (Pellorinum), 30.  
 subpalustris (Pœcile), 316.  
 subrufa (Argya), 11.  
 subrufescens (Cossypha), 164.  
 subrufacepilla (Cisticola), 199.  
 subrufipennis (Thamnolæa), 169.  
 substriata (Burnesia), 241.  
 subulata (Orthocichla), 98.  
 subunicolor (Trochalopteron), 7.  
 subviridis (Phylloscopus), 216.  
 sudeticensis (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 sucica (Cyaneola), 153.  
 suffusa (Suthora), 70.  
 sukatschewi (Trochalopteron), 7.  
 sulphurea (Stachyridopsis), 50.  
 sulphureipectus (Chlorophoneus), 291.  
 sultanea (Melanochlora), 326.  
 sumatranus (Phyllergates), 237.  
 sumichrasti (Hylorchilus), 97.  
 sundevalli (Camaroptera), 232.  
 superbus (Erithacus), 154.  
 superciliaris (Burnesia), 241.  
 superciliaris (Camaroptera), 232.  
 superciliaris (Cittocincla), 162.  
 superciliaris (Drymædus), 4.  
 superciliaris (Pseudoxenicus), 58.  
 superciliaris (Suya), 239.  
 superciliaris (Thryophilus), 78.  
 superciliaris (Vireo), 252.  
 superciliaris (Xiphorhamphus), 16.  
 superciliosa (Climacteris), 357.  
 superciliosa (Otomela), 288.  
 superciliosa (Pœciloides), 322.  
 superciliosus (Artamus), 261.  
 superciliosus (Phylloscopus), 216.  
 superciliosus (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 Suthora, 69.  
 Sutoria, 191.  
 sutoria (Sutoria), 191.  
 Suya, 238.  
 swainsoni (Hyllocichla), 142.  
 swainsoni (Vireo), 249.  
 swinhoei (Lioparus), 47.  
 swinhoei (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 sybilla (Pratincola), 172.  
 sylvatica (Prinia), 241.  
 sylvaticus (Bradypterus), 204.  
 sylvestris (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 Sylvia, 185, 209.  
 sylvia (Sericornis), 221.  
 sylvia (Sylvia), 209.  
 sylvicola (Tephrodornis), 265.  
 Sylviella, 226.  
 Sylviiparus, 315.  
 syriaca (Sitta), 317.  
 syrinx (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 syrinx (Tatare), 189.  
 taczanowskia (Tribura), 190.  
 taniatus (Microcerculus), 98.  
 taniolata (Burnesia), 242.  
 taniopterus (Thryophilus), 77.  
 taniura (Certhia), 355.  
 tahanensis (Pterythius), 65.  
 taivanum (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 talacoma (Prionops), 273.  
 talifuensis (Anorthura), 92.  
 tamaulipensis (Merula), 122.  
 tanagra (Turnagra), 136.  
 tanagerica (Crateropus), 23.  
 tanneri (Troglodytes), 88.  
 tappenbecki (Pinarolestes), 570.  
 Tarsiger, 156.  
 Tatare, 187.  
 tauricus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 tecellatus (Troglodytes), 89, 94.  
 Telephonus, 299, 301.  
 temmincki (Myiophonus), 54.  
 temmincki (Orthonyx), 2.  
 tempesti (Merula), 120.  
 temporalis (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 tenebrosus (Crateropus), 23.  
 tenebrosus (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 tenella (Neomixis), 226.  
 tenellipes (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 teneriffæ (Regulus), 344.  
 teneriffæ (Cyanistes), 334.  
 tenuirostris (Acanthiza), 220.  
 tenuirostris (Neositta), 352.  
 Tephrodornis, 265.

- tephronota (Merula), 127.  
 tephronota (Sitta), 347.  
 tephronotus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 tephronotus (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 tephrops (Turdinus), 34.  
 terrestris (Ægithocichla), 134.  
 terrestris (Cisticola), 197.  
 Tesia, 58.  
 texensis (Lophophanes), 324.  
 textilis (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 textrix (Cisticola), 197.  
 teysmanni (Pachycephala), 309.  
 thalloni (Thamnotæa), 170.  
 Thamnobia, 158.  
 Thamnocataphus, 293.  
 Thamnotæa, 169.  
 thamnophilus (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 Thamnornis, 237.  
 Tharrhaleus, 146.  
 thayeri (Pœciloides), 322, 359.  
 thenea (Mimus), 103.  
 thomassoni (Merula), 120.  
 thompsoni (Suthora), 69.  
 thoracica (Apalis), 222.  
 thoracica (Leucolepia), 96.  
 thoracica (Thringorhina), 50.  
 thoracica (Tribura), 190.  
 thoracicus (Ilyophilus), 253.  
 thoracicus (Thryophilus), 79.  
 Thringorhina, 49.  
 thruppi (Pentheres), 332.  
 Thryomanes, 84.  
 Thryophilus, 77.  
 Thryothorus, 80, 84.  
 tianduana (Pachycephala), 311.  
 tianschanicus (Cyanistes), 324.  
 tibetanus (Myiophoneus), 54.  
 tibialis (Rhectes), 267.  
 tibicen (Gymnorhina), 276.  
 Tiechodroma, 356.  
 tickelli (Drymocataphus), 37.  
 tickelli (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 tigrinus (Enneoctonus), 286.  
 Timelia, 26.  
 timoriensis (Megalurus), 202.  
 tineta (Camaroptera), 232.  
 tinniens (Cisticola), 198.  
 titys (Phœnicurus), 150.  
 tobagensis (Mimus), 104.  
 tobagensis (Trogodytes), 88.  
 torquata (Pachycephala), 303.  
 torquata (Pratincola), 172.  
 torquatus (Gampsorhynchus), 28.  
 torquatus (Neolestes), 299.  
 torquatus (Turdus), 140.  
 torqueola (Staphidia), 61.  
 townsendi (Myiodes), 113.  
 Toxostoma, 106.  
 transcaspus (Parus), 329.  
 transfluvialis (Scaorhynchus), 71.  
 treacheri (Rhinocichla), 19.  
 Tribura, 190.  
 Trichixus, 162.  
 Trichocichla, 37.  
 tricolor (Cittocinclu), 161.  
 tricolor (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 tricolor (Ephthianura), 148.  
 tricolor (Sigmodus), 275.  
 trifasciatus (Nesomimus), 104.  
 trinitatis (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 tristis (Merula), 123.  
 tristis (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 tristis (Regulus), 343.  
 triurus (Mimus), 103.  
 trivirgatus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 trivirgatus (Pomatorhynchus), 300.  
 trobriandi (Collyriocinclu), 314.  
 Trochalopterum, 6.  
 trochiloides (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 trochilus (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 Trogodytes, 87, 93.  
 troglodytes (Anorthura), 91.  
 troglodytes (Cisticola), 197.  
 troglodytoides (Spelaornis), 90.  
 tropicalis (Merula), 127.  
 tshagra (Pomatorhynchus), 301.  
 tschebaiewi (Calliope), 156.  
 tshusii (Pœcile), 316.  
 turanica (Saxicola), 180.  
 turatii (Laniarius), 294.  
 Turdampelis, 112.  
 Turdinulus, 41.  
 Turdinus, 32, 34.  
 turdinus (Ptyrticus), 35.  
 turdoides (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 turdoides (Cataponera), 25.  
 Turdulus, 131.  
 Turdus, 138.  
 Turnagra, 136.  
 turneri (Pœcile), 322.  
 typica (Ellisia), 201.  
 typica (Nesillas), 201.  
 tyrannula (Ilerpornis), 64.  
 tytleri (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 ugandæ (Burnesia), 241.  
 ukambensis (Erythropgia), 168.  
 ultramarinus (Cyanistes), 334.  
 umbratile (Aethostoma), 38, 358.  
 umbrinus (Thryothorus), 83.  
 uncinatus (Lanius), 281.  
 undata (Prinia), 239.  
 undata (Sylvia), 212.  
 undosus (Calamonastes), 207.  
 ungava (Pœcile), 320.  
 unibrunnea (Cinnicerthia), 71.  
 unicolor (Helcodytes), 73.  
 unicolor (Merula), 126.  
 unicolor (Myiodes), 113.  
 unicolor (Suthora), 69.  
 unirufa (Cinnicerthia), 71.  
 uralensis (Sitta), 346.  
 Urochila, 89.  
 Urolais, 225.  
 Urolestes, 278.  
 uropygialis (Acanthiza), 220.  
 uropygialis (Rhectes), 267.

- Uropsila*, 93.  
*Urosphena*, 238.  
*ussheri* (*Muscicapa*), 209.  
*ussheri* (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.  
*usurianus* (*Urosphena*), 238.  
*usticollis* (*Eremomela*), 229.  
*ustulata* (*Hylocichla*), 142.  
*ustulatus* (*Microoereulus*), 98.  
  
*validirostris* (*Cephalophonus*), 286.  
*vandepolli* (*Hyloterpe*), 312.  
*Vanga*, 263.  
*vanicorensis* (*Merula*), 118.  
*vanicorensis* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*vancouverensis* (*Merula*), 126.  
*varia* (*Oreocichla*), 136.  
*varia* (*Otomela*), 288.  
*variegata* (*Pratincola*), 172.  
*variegatum* (*Trochalopterus*), 6.  
*variegatus* (*Helcodytes*), 73.  
*variegatus* (*Schoeniparus*), 46.  
*variegatus* (*Tephrodornis*), 265.  
*varius* (*Parus*), 47.  
*varius* (*Sittiparus*), 322, 360.  
*vaticus* (*Clytorhynchus*), 272.  
*vaughani* (*Acrocephalus*), 190.  
*velata* (*Hydrocichla*), 149.  
*venezuelensis* (*Platycichla*), 111.  
*venustus* (*Pardaliparus*), 328.  
*venustus* (*Artamus*), 262.  
*verecunda* (*Hylocichla*), 143.  
*verillorum* (*Mimocichla*), 116.  
*Vermivora*, 358.  
*verreauxi* (*Dryoscopus*), 298.  
*verreauxi* (*Merula*), 128.  
*verreauxi* (*Suthora*), 69.  
*verticalis* (*Cossypha*), 165.  
*verticalis* (*Vireolanius*), 256.  
*vicinior* (*Vireo*), 252.  
  
*victoriae* (*Lamprolia*), 57.  
*victorini* (*Cryptillas*), 203.  
*villosa* (*Sitta*), 350.  
*vinaceigularis* (*Prionops*), 274.  
*vinaceus* (*Ægithalus*), 339.  
*vinipectus* (*Proparus*), 45.  
*vinitincta* (*Merula*), 126.  
*virens* (*Sylvicola*), 228.  
*virenticeps* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*Vireo*, 247.  
*vireo* (*Nicator*), 299.  
*Vireolanius*, 256.  
*virgatum* (*Trochalopterus*), 10.  
*viridana* (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.  
*viridiceps* (*Eupriodes*), 224.  
*viridiflava* (*Eremomela*), 229.  
*viridiflavus* (*Hylophilus*), 256.  
*viridipennis* (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
*viridis* (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
*viridis* (*Cochoa*), 115.  
*viridis* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*viridis* (*Neomixis*), 226.  
*viscivorus* (*Turdus*), 138.  
*vitiensis* (*Merula*), 126.  
*vitiensis* (*Pachycephala*), 306.  
*vitiensis* (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
*vittata* (*Saxicola*), 176.  
*vittatus* (*Eumcoetonus*), 286.  
*vulpina* (*Erythropygia*), 167.  
*vulpinus* (*Bathmocercus*), 35.  
  
*waddelli* (*Garrulax*), 17.  
*waldeni* (*Ixops*), 60.  
*wardi* (*Geocichla*), 133.  
*waterstradti* (*Suya*), 239.  
*webbiana* (*Suthora*), 70.  
*weiskei* (*Climacteris*), 357.  
*whitei* (*Malurus*), 358.  
*whiteheadi* (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
*whiteheadi* (*Merula*), 126.  
*whiteheadi* (*Orthocichla*), 99.  
*whiteheadi* (*Sitta*), 348.  
  
*whiteheadi* (*Zosterornis*), 51.  
*whytei* (*Sylvicola*), 227.  
*wickenburgi* (*Crateropus*), 22.  
*wiedii* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*wiedii* (*Troglodytes*), 88.  
*winchelli* (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
*wingatei* (*Siva*), 62.  
*witmeri* (*Aethiostoma*), 358.  
*wollweberi* (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
*woodhousei* (*Parmoptila*), 233.  
*woodi* (*Mixornis*), 53.  
*woodwardi* (*Bradyornis*), 209.  
*wrayi* (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.  
  
*xantherythra* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*xanthetraea* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*xanthochloris* (*Pterythius*), 66.  
*xanthodryas* (*Acanthopneuste*), 216.  
*xanthogenys* (*Macholophus*), 327.  
*xantholeuca* (*Ierpornis*), 64.  
*Xanthomixis*, 39.  
*xanthophrys* (*Crossleyia*), 30.  
*xanthoprocta* (*Pachycephala*), 309.  
*xanthoprymna* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*xanthopus* (*Merula*), 126.  
*xanthorhyncha* (*Merula*), 129.  
*xanthosceles* (*Merula*), 118.  
*xanthostomus* (*Pentheres*), 331.  
*Xenopirostris*, 262, 272.  
*xenopirostris* (*Xenopirostris*), 262.  
*Xerophila*, 342.  
*Xiphorhamphus*, 16.  
  
*yangpiensis* (*Yuhina*), 62.  
*yeburyi* (*Cereomela*), 174.  
*yucatanensis* (*Cyclorhis*), 257.

- Yuhina, 62.  
 yunnanensis (Certhia), 355.  
 yunnanensis (Sitta), 348.  
 zambesiana (Erythro-  
 pygia), 167.  
 Zeledonia, 183.  
 zeledoni (Thryophilus), 78.  
 zelotes (Certhia), 354.  
 zenkeri (Macrosphenus), 31.  
 zonatoides (Heleodytes), 75.  
 zonatus (Heleodytes), 74.  
 Zoothera, 137.  
 Zosterornis, 51.  
 zosterops (Chlorophoncus), 292.  
 zosterops (Xanthomixis), 39.



LIST OF THE CURRENT  
NATURAL HISTORY PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM.

---

The following publications can be purchased through the Agency of *Messrs. LONGMANS & CO.*, 39, *Paternoster Row*; *Mr. QUARITCH*, 15, *Piccadilly*; *Messrs. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO.*, *Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road*; and *Messrs. DULAU & CO.*, 37, *Soho Square*; or at the NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM, *Cromwell Road, London, S.W.*

---

Catalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes of Nepal and Tibet. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. 2nd edition. By John Edward Gray. Pp. xii., 90. [With an account of the Collection by Mr. Hodgson.] 1863, 12mo. 2s. 3d.

Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds of New Guinea in the Collection of the British Museum. [With list of Species of New Guinea Birds, and those of the neighbouring Localities.] By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., and George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 63. Woodcuts. 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881-2. Pp. xxv., 684. 54 Plates. 1884, 8vo.

Summary of the Voyage	...	By Dr. R. W. Coppinger.
Mammalia	... ..	„ O. Thomas.
Aves	... ..	„ R. B. Sharpe.
Reptilia, Batrachia, Pisces	... ..	„ A. Günther.
Mollusca	... ..	„ E. A. Smith.
Echinodermata	... ..	„ F. J. Bell.
Crustacea	... ..	„ E. J. Miers.
Coleoptera	... ..	„ C. O. Waterhouse.
Lepidoptera	... ..	„ A. G. Butler.
Acyonaria and Spongiida	... ..	„ S. O. Ridley.

1l. 10s.

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

Vol. X. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part I., containing the families Dicaeidae, Hirundinidae, Ampelidae, Mniotiltidae, and Motacillidae. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 682. Woodcuts and 12 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 1*l*. 2*s*.

Vol. XI. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part II., containing the families Cœrebidæ, Tanagridæ, and Icteridæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 431. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. 1886, 8vo. 1*l*.

Vol. XII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part III., containing the family Fringillidae. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xv., 871. Woodcuts and 16 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1*l*. 8*s*.

Vol. XIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Sturniformes*, containing the families Artamidæ, Sturnidae, Ploceidæ, and Alaudidæ. Also the families Atrichiidae and Menuridæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 701. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1*l*. 8*s*.

Vol. XIV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Oligomyodæ*, or the families Tyrannidæ, Oxyrhamphidæ, Pipridæ, Cotingidæ, Phytotomidæ, Philepittidæ, Pittidæ, Xenicidæ, and Eurylæmidæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xix., 494. Woodcuts and 26 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1*l*. 4*s*.

Vol. XV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Trachophonæ*, or the families Dendrocolaptidæ, Formicariidæ, Conopophagidæ, and Pteroptochidæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 371. Woodcuts and 20 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1*l*.

Vol. XVI. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Upupæ* and *Trochili*, by Osbert Salvin. *Coraciæ*, of the families Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, Podargidæ, and Steatornithidæ, by Ernst

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

- Hartert. Pp. xvi., 703. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1*l.* 16*s.*
- Vol. XVII. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Coraciæ* (contin.) and *Halcyones*, with the families Leptosomatidæ, Coraciidæ, Meropidæ, Alcedinidæ, Momotidæ, Totidæ and Coliidæ, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Bucerotes* and *Trogones* by W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xi., 522. Woodcuts and 17 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1*l.* 10*s.*
- Vol. XVIII. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores*, containing the family Picidæ. By Edward Hargitt. Pp. xv., 597. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1*l.* 6*s.*
- Vol. XIX. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores* and *Coccyges*: containing the families Rhamphastidæ, Galbulidæ, and Bucconidæ, by P. L. Selater; and the families Indicatoridæ, Capitonidæ, Cuculidæ, and Musophagidæ, by G. E. Shelley. Pp. xii., 484: 13 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*
- Vol. XX. Catalogue of the Psittaci, or Parrots, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 658. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1*l.* 10*s.*
- Vol. XXI. Catalogue of the Columbæ, or Pigeons, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 676. 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 10*s.*
- Vol. XXII. Catalogue of the Game Birds (*Pterocletes*, *Gallinæ*, *Opisthocomi*, *Hemipodii*) in the Collection of the British Museum. By W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xvi., 585. 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 6*s.*
- Vol. XXIII. Catalogue of the Fulicariæ (Rallidæ and Heliornithidæ) and Alektorides (Aramidæ, Eurypygidæ, Mesitidæ, Rhinocetidæ, Gruidæ, Psophiidæ, and Otididæ) in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 353. 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 20*s.*

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

Vol. XXIV. Catalogue of the Limicolæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xii., 794. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Vol. XXV. Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares in the Collection of the British Museum. Gaviæ (Terns, Gulls, and Skuas), by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (Petrels and Albatrosses), by Osbert Salvin. Pp. xv., 475. Woodcuts and 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Vol. XXVI. Catalogue of the Plataleæ, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcæ, and Impennes in the Collection of the British Museum. Plataleæ (Ibises and Spoonbills) and Herodiones (Hérons and Storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (Cormorants, Gannets, Frigate-birds, Tropic-birds, and Pelicans), Pygopodes (Divers and Grebes), Alcæ (Auks), and Impennes (Penguins), by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Pp. xvii., 687. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Vol. XXVII. Catalogue of the Chenomorphæ (Palamedæ, Phœnicopteri, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xv., 636. 19 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 1*l.* 12*s.*

A Hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds. [Nomenclator Avium tum Fossilium tum Viventium.] By R. Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D. :—

Vol. I. Pp. xxi., 303. [With Systematic Index.] 1899, 8vo. 10*s.*

Vol. II. Pp. xv., 312. [With Systematic Index, and an Alphabetical Index to Vols. I. and II.] 1900, 8vo. 10*s.*

Vol. III. Pp. xii., 367. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 10*s.*

List of the Specimens of Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray :—

Part III., Section I. Ramphastidæ. Pp. 16. [With Index.] 1855, 12mo. 6*d.*

Part III., Section II. Psittacidæ. Pp. 110. [With Index.] 1859, 12mo. 2*s.*

Part III., Sections III. and IV. Capitonidæ and Picidæ. Pp. 137. [With Index.] 1868, 12mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Part IV. Columbæ. Pp. 73. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 1*s.* 9*d.*

Part V. Gallinæ. Pp. iv., 120. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1867, 12mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of the Birds of the Tropical Islands of the Pacific Ocean in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 72. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Vol. I. Ratitæ. Carinatæ (Tinamiformes—Lariformes). By Eugene W. Oates. Pp. xxiii., 252. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 1l. 10s.

Vol. II. Carinatæ (Charadriiformes—Strigiformes). By Eugene W. Oates. Pp. xx., 400. 15 Coloured Plates [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1902, 8vo. 30s.

### REPTILES.

Catalogue of the Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Amphisbæniæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 80. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1844, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c.:—

Appendix. Pp. 28. 1872, 4to. 2s. 6d.

Part II. Emydosaurians, Rhynchocephalia, and Amphisbæniæ. Pp. vi., 41. 25 Woodcuts. 1872, 4to. 3s. 6d.

Hand-List of the Specimens of Shield Reptiles in the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 124. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1873, 8vo. 4s.

Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. By George Albert Boulenger. Pp. x., 311. 73 Woodcuts and 6 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1889, 8vo. 15s.

Catalogue of the Lizards in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. By George Albert Boulenger :—

Vol. I. Geckonidæ, Eublepharidæ, Uroplatidæ, Pygopodidæ, Agamidæ. Pp. xii., 436. 32 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. II. Iguanidæ, Xenosauridæ, Zonuridæ, Anguidæ, Anniellidæ, Helodermatidæ, Varanidæ, Xantusiidæ, Teiidæ, Amphisbænidæ. Pp. xiii., 497. 24 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. III. Lacertidæ, Gerrhosauridæ, Scincidæ, Anelytropidæ, Dibamidæ, Chamæleontidæ. Pp. xii., 575. 40 Plates. [With a Systematic Index and an Alphabetical Index to the three volumes.] 1887, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Catalogue of the Snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. :—

Vol. I., containing the families Typhlopidae, Glauconiidae, Boidae, Ilysiidae, Uropeltidae, Xenopeltidae, and Colubridae aglyphae, part. Pp. xiii., 448 : 26 Woodcuts and 28 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Vol. II., containing the conclusion of the Colubridae aglyphae. Pp. xi., 382 : 25 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894. 8vo. 17*s.* 6*d.*

Vol. III., containing the Colubridae (Opisthoglyphae and Proteroglyphae), Amblycephalidae, and Viperidae. Pp. xiv., 727 : 37 Woodcuts and 25 Plates. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index to the 3 volumes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 6*s.*

Catalogue of Colubrine Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 281. [With Geographic, Systematic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 12mo. 4*s.*

#### BATRACHIANS.

Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 160. 12 Plates. [With Systematic, Geographic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 8vo. 6*s.*

#### FISHES.

Catalogue of the Fishes in the British Museum. Second edition. Vol. I. Catalogue of the Perciform Fishes in the British Museum. Vol. I. Containing the Centrarchidae, Percidae, and Serranidae (part). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. Pp. xix., 394. Woodcuts and 15 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 15*s.*

Catalogue of Fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the British Museum. Pp. vii., 196. [With a Systematic Index.] 1854, 12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of Apodal Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Kaup. Pp. viii., 163. 11 Woodcuts and 19 Plates. 1856, 8vo. 10*s.*

Catalogue of Lophobranchiate Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. J. Kaup, Ph.D., &c. Pp. iv., 80. 4 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2*s.*

## MOLLUSCA.

Guide to the Systematic Distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. Part I. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. Pp. xii., 230. 121 Woodcuts. 1857, 8vo. 5s.

List of the Shells of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum, collected by MM. Webb and Berthelot. Described and figured by Prof. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Histoire Naturelle des Iles Canaries." Pp. 32. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of Cuba in the Collection of the British Museum collected by M. Ramon de la Sagra. Described by Prof. Alcide d'Orbigny in the "Histoire de l'Île de Cuba." Pp. 48. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of South America in the Collection of the British Museum. Collected and described by M. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale." Pp. 89. 1854, 12mo. 2s.

Catalogue of the Collection of Mazatlan Shells in the British Museum, collected by Frederick Reigen. Described by Philip P. Carpenter. Pp. xvi., 552. 1857, 12mo. 8s.

List of Mollusca and Shells in the Collection of the British Museum, collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet in the "Voyage autour du Monde, exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837, sur la Corvette 'La Bonite,'" and in the "Histoire naturelle des Mollusques Ptéropodes." Par MM. P. C. A. L. Rang et Souleyet. Pp. iv., 27. 1855, 12mo. 8d.

Catalogue of the Phaneropneumona, or Terrestrial Operculated Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. L. Pfeiffer. Pp. 324. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1852, 12mo. 5s.

Catalogue of Pulmonata, or Air Breathing Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 192. Woodcuts. 1855, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Auriculidæ, Proserpinidæ, and Truncatellidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 150. Woodcuts. 1857, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

List of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c.

Part II. Olividæ. Pp. 41. 1865, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of the Conchifera, or Bivalve Shells, in the Collection of the British Museum. By M. Deshayes:—

Part I. Veneridæ, Cyprinidæ, Glauconomidæ, and Petricoladæ. Pp. iv., 216. 1853, 12mo. 3s.

Part II. Petricoladæ (concluded); Corbiculadæ. Pp. 217–292. [With an Alphabetical Index to the two parts.] 1854, 12mo. 6d.

## BRACHIOPODA.

Catalogue of Brachiopoda Ancylopoda or Lamp Shells in the Collection of the British Museum. [*Issued as "Catalogue of the Mollusca, Part IV."*] Pp. iv., 128. 25 Woodcuts. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1853, 12mo. 3s.

## POLYZOA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa in the Collection of the British Museum. Part III. Cyclostomata. By George Busk, F.R.S. Pp. viii., 39. 38 Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1875, 8vo. 5s.

## CRUSTACEA.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Amphipodous Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum. By C. Spence Bate, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 399. 58 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1862, 8vo. 1*l.* 5s.

## ARACHNIDA.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Spiders of Burma, based upon the Collection made by Eugene W. Oates and preserved in the British Museum. By T. Thorell. Pp. xxxvi., 406. [With Systematic List and Alphabetical Index.] 1895, 8vo. 10s. 6*d.*

## INSECTS.

*Coleopterous Insects.*

Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part VI. Passalidæ. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 23. 1 Plate. [With Index.] 1852, 12mo. 8*d.*

Part VII. Longicornia, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 174. 4 Plates. 1853, 12mo. 2s. 6*d.*

Part VIII. Longicornia, II. By Adam White. Pp. 237. 6 Plates. 1855, 12mo. 3s. 6*d.*

Part IX. Cassididæ. By Charles H. Boheman, Professor of Natural History, Stockholm. Pp. 225. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 3s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Lycidæ. By Charles Owen Waterhouse. Pp. x., 83. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1879, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of Madeira in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xvi., 234 : 1 Plate. [With a Topographical Catalogue and an Alphabetical Index.] 1857, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xiii., 648. [With Topographical and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1864, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of Halticidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. Hamlet Clark, M.A., F.L.S. Physapodes and CEdipodes. Part I. Pp. xii., 301. Frontispiece and 9 Plates. 1860, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of Hispidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Joseph S. Baly, M.E.S., &c. Part I. Pp. x., 172. 9 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

### *Hymenopterous Insects.*

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith. 12mo. :—

Part I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. Pp. 197. 6 Plates. 1853, 2s. 6d.

Part II. Apidæ. Pp. 199–465. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1854. 6s.

Part III. Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ. Pp. 206. 6 Plates. 1855. 6s.

Part IV. Sphegidæ, Larridæ, and Crabronidæ. Pp. 207–497. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856. 6s.

Part V. Vespidæ. Pp. 147. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1857. 6s.

Part VI. Formicidæ. Pp. 216. 14 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858. 6s.

Part VII. Dorylidæ and Thynnidæ. Pp. 76. 3 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859. 2s.

List of Hymenoptera, with descriptions and figures of the Typical Specimens in the British Museum. Vol. I., Tenthredinidæ and Siricidæ. By W. F. Kirby. Pp. xxviii., 450. 16 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1882, 8vo. 1l. 18s.

### *Dipterous Insects.*

List of the Specimens of Dipterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S.

Part VII. Supplement III. Asilidæ. Pp. ii., 507–775. 1855, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

A Monograph of the Culicidæ, or Mosquitoes. Mainly compiled from the Collections received at the British Museum from various parts of the world in connection with the Investigation into the cause of Malaria conducted by the Colonial Office and the Royal Society. By Fred. V. Theobald, M.A., &c. 2 Vols. of text (pp. xviii., 424; viii., 391 : 318 woodcuts), and Atlas of 37 coloured and 5 collotype plates (pp. viii., with explanations of plates). 1901, 8vo. 3*l.* 3*s.* ; or, on permanent linen paper, 3*l.* 15*s.*

A Monograph of the Tsetse-Flies (Genus *Glossina*, Westwood), based on the Collection in the British Museum. By Ernest Edward Austen. With a chapter on Mouth-parts by H. J. Hansen, Phil. Doc. Pp. ix., 319 : 9 plates (7 coloured), 16 woodcuts, 1 map. 1903, Roy. 8vo. 15*s.*

*Lepidopterous Insects.*

Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalænæ in the British Museum. By Sir George F. Hampson, Bart. :—

Vol. I. Catalogue of the Syntomidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xxi., 559 : 285 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 15*s.*

—Atlas of 17 Coloured Plates, 8vo. 15*s.*

Vol. II. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Nolinæ, Lithosianæ) in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xx., 589. 411 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1900, 8vo. 18*s.*

—Atlas of 18 Coloured Plates (xviii.—xxxv.), 8vo. 15*s.*

Vol. III. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Arctianæ) and Agaristidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xix., 690. 294 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 15*s.*

—Atlas of 19 Coloured Plates (xxxvi—liv.), 8vo. 16*s.*

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part V. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xii., 74. 78–100 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1881, 4to. 2*l.* 10*s.*

Part VI. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xv., 89. 101–120 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1886, 4to. 2*l.* 4*s.*

Part VII. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. iv., 124. 121–138 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1889, 4to. 2*l.*

Part VIII. The Lepidoptera Heterocera of the Nilgiri District. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. iv., 144. 139–156 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1891, 4to. 2*l.*

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera  
in the Collection of the British Museum—*continued*.

Part IX. The Macrolepidoptera Heterocera of Ceylon.

By George Francis Hampson. Pp. v., 182. 157-176  
Coloured Plates. [With a General Systematic List of  
Species collected in, or recorded from, Ceylon.] 1893.  
4to. 2l. 2s.

Catalogue of the Collection of Palæarctic Butterflies formed  
by the late John Henry Leech, and presented to the  
Trustees of the British Museum by his Mother, Mrs. Eliza  
Leech. By Richard South, F.E.S. Pp. vi., 228. 2 Coloured  
Plates. With a Portrait and Biographical Memoir of Mr.  
Leech. 1902, 4to. 1l.

Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera described by Fabricius in  
the Collection of the British Museum. By Arthur Gardiner  
Butler, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 303. 3 Plates. 1869, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Specimen of a Catalogue of Lycænidae in the British Museum.  
By W. C. Hewitson. Pp. 15. 8 Coloured Plates. 1862,  
4to. 1l. 1s.

List of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British  
Museum. Part I. Papilionidæ. By G. R. Gray, F.L.S.  
Pp. 106. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2s.

List of the Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the  
Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker.  
12mo. :—

Part XXII. Geometrites. Pp. 499-755. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIII. ————— Pp. 756-1020. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIV. ————— Pp. 1021-1280. 1862, 3s. 6d.

Part XXV. ————— Pp. 1281-1477. 1862, 3s.

Part XXVI. ————— Pp. 1478-1796. [With an  
Alphabetical Index to Parts XX.-XXVI.] 1862, 4s. 6d.

Part XXVII. Crambites and Tortricites. Pp. 1-286.  
1863, 4s.

Part XXVIII. Tortricites and Tineites. Pp. 287-561.  
1863, 4s.

Part XXIX. Tineites. Pp. 562-835. 1864, 4s.

Part XXX. ————— Pp. 836-1096. [With an Alpha-  
betical Index to Parts XXVII.-XXX.] 1864, 4s.

Part XXXI. Supplement. Pp. 1-321. 1864, 5s.

Part XXXII. ————— Part 2. Pp. 322-706.  
1865, 5s.

Part XXXIII. ————— Part 3. Pp. 707-1120.  
1865, 6s.

Part XXXIV. ————— Part 4. Pp. 1121-1533.  
1865, 5s. 6d.

Part XXXV. ————— Part 5. Pp. 1534-2040.  
[With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XXXI.-  
XXXV.] 1866, 7s.

*Neuropterous Insects.*

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo. :—

Part II. Sialidæ—Nemopterides. Pp. ii., 193–476. 1853, 3s. 6d.

Part III. Termitidæ—Ephemeridæ. Pp. ii., 477–585. 1853, 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. H. Hagen. Part I. Termitina. Pp. 34. 1858, 12mo. 6d.

*Orthopterous Insects.*

Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidæ. By John Obadiah Westwood, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 195. 48 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 4to. 3l.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 239. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1868, 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria [Part I.] and Supplement to the Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Gryllidæ. Blattariæ. Locustidæ. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 224. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c.—

Part II. Locustidæ (continued). Pp. 225–423. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Part III. Locustidæ (continued).—Acrididæ. Pp. 425–604. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Acrididæ (continued). Pp. 605–809. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

Part V. Tettigidæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Blattariæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Dermaptera Saltatoria (with remarks on the Geographical Distribution of Dermaptera). Pp. 811–850; 43; 116. [With Alphabetical Indexes.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

*Hemipterous Insects.*

Catalogue of the Specimens of Heteropterous Hemiptera in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. 8vo. :—

Part I. Scutata. Pp. 240. 1867. 5s.

Part II. Scutata (continued). Pp. 241–417. 1867. 4s.

Part III. Pp. 418–599. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts I., II., III., and a Summary of Geographical Distribution of the Species mentioned.] 1868. 4s. 6d.

Part IV. Pp. 211. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1871. 6s.

Part V. Pp. 202. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1872. 5s.

Part VI. Pp. 210. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 5s.

Part VII. Pp. 213. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 6s.

Part VIII. Pp. 220. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873.

[6s. 6d.]

## VERMES.

Catalogue of the Species of Entozoa, or Intestinal Worms, contained in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Baird. Pp. iv., 132. 2 Plates. [With an Index of the Animals in which the Entozoa mentioned in the Catalogue are found, and an Index of Genera and Species.] 1853, 12mo. 2s.

## ANTHOZOA.

Catalogue of Sea-pens or Pennatulariidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 40. 2 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of Lithophytes or Stony Corals in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 51. 14 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Vol. I. The Genus *Madrepora*. By George Brook. Pp. xi., 212. 35 Collotype Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1893, 4to. 1l. 4s.

Vol. II. The Genus *Turbinaria*; the Genus *Astræopora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Cantab., F.L.S., F.Z.S. Pp. iv., 106. 30 Collotype and 3 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1896, 4to. 18s.

Vol. III. The Genus *Montipora*; the Genus *Anacropora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. vii., 192. 30 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Systematic Index, Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1897, 4to. 1*l.* 4*s.*

Vol. IV. The Family Poritidæ. I.—The Genus *Goniopora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. viii., 206. 12 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1903, 4to. 1*l.*

### BRITISH ANIMALS.

Catalogue of British Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., F.Z.S., &c. Pp. xii., 248. [With a List of Species.] 1863, 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of British Hymenoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Second edition. Part. I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. By Frederick Smith, M.E.S. New Issue. Pp. xi., 236. 11 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 6*s.*

Catalogue of British Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, and Vespidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith, V.P.E.S. Pp. 236. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 12mo. 6*s.*

A Catalogue of the British Non-parasitical Worms in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Johnston, M.D., Edin., F.R.C.L., Ed., LL.D., Marischal Coll., Aberdeen, &c. Pp. 365. Woodcuts and 24 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1865, 8vo. 7*s.*

Catalogue of the British Echinoderms in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. Jeffrey Bell, M.A. Pp. xvii., 202. Woodcuts and 16 Plates (2 Coloured). [With Table of Contents, Tables of Distribution, Alphabetical Index, Description of the Plates, &c.] 1892, 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

List of the Specimens of British Animals in the Collection of the British Museum; with Synonyma and References to figures. 12mo.:—

Part V. Lepidoptera. By J. F. Stephens. 2nd Edition. Revised by H. T. Stainton and E. Shepherd. Pp. iv., 224. 1856. 1*s.* 9*d.*

Part VI. Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. Pp. 134. 1851. 2*s.*

Part VII. Mollusca, Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. Gray. Pp. iv., 167. 1851. 3*s.* 6*d.*

- Part VIII. Fish. By Adam White. Pp. xxiii., 164.  
(With Index and List of Donors.) 1851. 3s. 6d.
- Part IX. Eggs of British Birds. By George Robert Gray. Pp. 143. 1852. 2s. 6d.
- Part XI. Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects. By H. Denny. Pp. iv., 51. 1852. 1s.
- Part XII. Lepidoptera (continued). By James F. Stephens. Pp. iv., 54. 1852. 9d.
- Part XIII. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 74. 1853, 1s. 4d.
- Part XIV. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 16. 1853, 6d.
- Part XV. Nomenclature of Diptera, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 42. 1853. 1s.
- Part XVI. Lepidoptera (completed). By H. T. Stainton. Pp. 199. [With an Index.] 1854. 3s.
- Part XVII. Nomenclature of Anoplura, Euplexoptera, and Orthoptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 17. 1855. 6d.

## PLANTS.

Illustrations of the Botany of Captain Cook's Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. "Endeavour" in 1768-71. By the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S., and Dr. Daniel Solander, F.R.S. With Determinations by James Britten, F.L.S., Senior Assistant, Department of Botany, British Museum :—

Part I.—Australian Plants. 101 Copper-plates [after paintings by F. P. Nodder], with 31 pages of descriptive text. 1900, fol. 25s.

Part II.—Australian Plants, Pt. II. 142 Copper-plates (pls. 101-243) [after paintings by F. P. Nodder, James Miller, J. F. Miller, and John Cleveley], with 41 pages of descriptive text (pp. 35-75). 1901, fol. 35s.

Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-61 :—

Vol. I. Dicotyledons. By William Philip Hiern, M.A., F.L.S., &c. :—

Part I. [Ranunculaceæ to Rhizophoraceæ.] Pp. xxvi., 336. [With Portrait of Dr. Welwitsch. Introduction, Bibliography, and Index of Genera.] 1896, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Combretaceæ to Rubiaceæ. Pp. 337-510.  
[With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 4s.

Part III. Dipsaceæ to Scrophulariaceæ. Pp. 511-784. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 5s.

Part IV. Lentibulariaceæ to Ceratophylleæ. Pp. 785-1035. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 5s.

Vol II. Monocotyledons, Gymnosperms, and Cryptogams :—

Part I. Monocotyledons and Gymnosperms. By Alfred Barton Rendle, M.A., D.Sc. F.L.S., Assistant, Department of Botany. Pp. 260. [With Index of Genera.] 1899, 8vo. 6s.

Part II. Cryptogamia. Pp. 261-566. [With Table of Errata, and General Index to the whole work.] 1901, 8vo. 6s.

Vascular Cryptogams	...	By William Carruthers, F.R.S.
Mosses	... ..	Antony Gepp, M.A., F.L.S.
Hepatics	... ..	F. Stephani.
Marine Algæ	... ..	Ethel S. Barton.
Freshwater Algæ	... ..	W. West, F.L.S., and G. S. West, B.A.
Diatomaceæ	... ..	Thomas Comber, F.L.S.
Lichenes	... ..	E. A. Wainio.
Fungi	... ..	Annie Lorrain Smith.
Mycetozoa	... ..	Arthur Lister, F.R.S.

A Monograph of Lichens found in Britain : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By the Rev. James M. Crombie, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S., &c. Part I. Pp. viii., 519 : 74 Woodcuts. [With Glossary, Synopsis, Tabular Conspectus, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 16s.

A Monograph of the Mycetozoa : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 224. 78 Plates and 51 Woodcuts. [With Synopsis of Genera and List of Species, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 15s.

List of British Diatomaceæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. W. Smith, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 55. 1859, 12mo. 1s.

## FOSSILS.

Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Primates, Chiroptera, Insectivora, Carnivora, and Rodentia. Pp. xxx., 268. 33 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 5s.

Part II. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Artiodactyla. Pp. xxii., 324. 39 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 6s.

Part III. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborders Perissodactyla, Toxodontia, Condylarthra, and Amblypoda. Pp. xvi., 186. 30 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Proboscidea. Pp. xxiv., 235. 32 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Part V. Containing the Group Tillodontia, the Orders Sirenia, Cetacea, Edentata, Marsupialia, Monotremata, and Supplement. Pp. xxxv., 345. 55 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1887, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Birds in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A. Pp. xxvii., 368. 75 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Ornithosauria, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Squamata, Rhynchocephalia, and Proterosauria. Pp. xxviii., 309. 69 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the Orders Ichthyopterygia and Sauropterygia. Pp. xxi., 307. 85 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part III. Containing the Order Chelonia. Pp. xviii., 239. 53 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part IV. Containing the Orders Anomodontia, Ecaudata, Caudata, and Labyrinthodontia; and Supplement. Pp. xxiii., 295. 66 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species to the entire work.] 1890, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Smith Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. :—

Part I. Containing the Elasmobranchii. Pp. xlvii., 474. 13 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1889, 8vo. 21s.

Part II. Containing the Elasmobranchii (Acanthodii), Holocephali, Ichthyodorulites, Ostracodermi, Dipnoi, and Teleostomi (Crossopterygii and Chondrosteian Actinopterygii). Pp. xlv., 567. 58 Woodcuts and 16 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1891, 8vo. 21s.

Part III. Containing the Actinopterygian Teleostomi of the Orders Chondrostei (concluded), Protospondyli, Aethospondyli, and Isospondyli (in part). Pp. xlii., 544. 45 Woodcuts and 18 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1895, 8vo. 21s.

Part IV. Containing the Actinopterygian Teleostomi of the Suborders Isospondyli (in part), Ostariophysi, Apodes, Percesoces, Hemibranchii, Acanthopterygii, and Anacanthini. Pp. xxxix., 636. 22 Woodcuts and 19 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1901, 8vo. 21s.

Systematic List of the Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History), with references to the type-specimens from similar horizons contained in other collections belonging to the Geological Department of the Museum. By Richard Bullen Newton, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 365. [With table of Families and Genera, Bibliography, Correlation-table, Appendix, and Alphabetical Index.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). Part I. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca. By George F. Harris, F.G.S., &c. Pp. xxvi., 407. 8 Plates. [With Table of Families, Genera, and SubGenera, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 10s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Part I. Containing part of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Orthoceratidæ, Endoceratidæ, Actinoceratidæ, Gomphoceratidæ, Ascoceratidæ, Poterioceratidæ, Cyrtoceratidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxxi., 344. 51 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the remainder of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Lituitidæ, Trochoceratidæ, Nautilidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 407. 86 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. Containing the Bactritidæ, and part of the Suborder Ammonoidea. By Arthur H. Foord, Ph.D., F.G.S., and George Charles Crick, A.R.S.M., F.G.S. Pp. xxxiii., 303. 146 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index of Genera and Species, and Alphabetical Index.] 1897, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Types and Figured Specimens of Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History). By G. C. Crick, F.G.S. Pp. 103. [With Index.] 1898, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order. By Henry Woodward, F.R.S. Pp. xii., 155. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1877, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Bryozoa in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History):—

The Jurassic Bryozoa. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. [viii.,] 239 : 22 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With List of Species and Distribution, Bibliography, Index, and Explanation of Plates.] 1896, 8vo. 10s.

The Cretaceous Bryozoa. Vol. I. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. xiv., 457 : 64 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Index and Explanation of Plates.] 1899, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Blastoidea in the Geological Department of the British Museum (Natural History), with an account of the morphology and systematic position of the group, and a revision of the genera and species. By Robert Etheridge, jun., of the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History), and P. Herbert Carpenter, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.L.S. (of Eton College). Pp. xv., 322. 20 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. H. Woodward, Table of Contents, General Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1886, 4to. 25s.

The Genera and Species of Blastoidea, with a List of the Specimens in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. A. Bather, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Department. Pp. x., 70. 1 Woodcut. 1899, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Palæozoic Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology, British Museum (Natural History). By Robert Kidston, F.G.S. Pp. viii., 288. [With a list of works quoted, and an Index.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Mesozoic Plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). By A. C. Seward, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., University Lecturer in Botany and Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge :—

Part I. The Wealden Flora. Part I. Thallophyta—Pteridophyta. Pp. xxxviii., 179. 17 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1894, 8vo. 10s.

Part II. The Wealden Flora. Part II. Gymnospermæ. Pp. viii., 259. 9 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. The Jurassic Flora. Part I. The Yorkshire Coast. Pp. xii., 341. 53 Woodcuts and 21 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1900, 8vo. 20s.

## GUIDE-BOOKS.

*(To be obtained only at the Museum.)*

A General Guide to the British Museum (Natural History) Cromwell Road, London, S.W. With 31 Woodcuts, 2 Plans, 2 views of the building, and an illustrated cover. Pp. 97. 1901, 8vo. 3d.

Guide to the Galleries of Mammalia in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 7th Edition. Pp. 126. 65 Woodcuts and 4 Plans. Index. 1902, 8vo. 6d.

Guide to the Galleries of Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 4th Edition. Pp. iv., 119. 101 Woodcuts. Index. 1898. 8vo. 6*d*. (*Out of print.*)

Guide to the Shell and Starfish Galleries (Mollusca, Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, Tunicata, Echinoderma, and Worms), Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. Pp. iv., 130. 125 Woodcuts, Plan, and Indexes. 1901, 8vo. 6*d*.

Guide to the Coral Gallery (Protozoa, Porifera or Sponges, Hydrozoa, and Anthozoa) in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). Pp. [iv.,] 73. 82 Illustrations, Plan, and Index, 1902, 8vo. 1*s*.

A Guide to the Fossil Mammals and Birds in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). 7th Edition. [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xii., 103. 116 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*. (*Out of print.*)

A Guide to the Fossil Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xiv., 129 : 165 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*.

A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrates and Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xvi., 158. 182 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, Introduction, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 1*s*.

The same, in two parts :—

Part I. Mollusca to Bryozoa. Pp. xii., 64. 107 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Introduction.] 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

Part II. Insecta to Plants, &c. Pp. ix., 64\*–158. Woodcuts 108–182. [With List of Illustrations and Index to the two parts.] 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

Guide to Sowerby's Models of British Fungi in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Worthington G. Smith, F.L.S. Pp. 82. 93 Woodcuts. With Table of Diagnostic Characters, and Index. [Second Edition.] 1898, 8vo. 4*d*.

Guide to the British Mycetoza exhibited in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 42. 44 Woodcuts. Index. 1895, 8vo. 3*d*.

A Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 32. Plan. 1900, 8vo. 1*d*.

The Student's Index to the Collection of Minerals, British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 34. With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery. 1899, 8vo. 2*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Minerals, with a Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 123. 41 Woodcuts. With Plan of the Mineral Gallery and Index. 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Rocks. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 118. [With plan of the Mineral Gallery, Table of Contents, and Index.] 1898, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Meteorites, with a List of the Meteorites represented in the Collection. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Pp. 95. [With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery, and an Index to the Meteorites represented in the Collection.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*.

E. RAY LANKESTER,  
*Director.*

British Museum  
(Natural History),  
Cromwell Road,  
London, S.W.

April 1st, 1903.

---







